



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

HARVARD UNIVERSITY



**LIBRARY OF THE
GRADUATE SCHOOL
OF EDUCATION**

21637

CATALOGUE

OF THE

BOOKS RELATING TO EDUCATION

AND EDUCATIONAL SUBJECTS

ALSO TO

HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, SCIENCE, BIOGRAPHY
AND PRACTICAL LIFE

IN THE LIBRARY OF THE

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT FOR ONTARIO

ARRANGED IN TOPICAL AND ALPHABETICAL
ORDER.

John
BY J. GEORGE HODGINS, M.A., LL.D., F.R.G.S., LIBRARIAN AND
HISTORIOGRAPHER TO THE DEPARTMENT.



TORONTO:
WARWICK BRO'S & RUTTER,
1897.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

BOOKS RELATING TO EDUCATION

AND EDUCATIONAL SUBJECTS

ALSO TO

HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, SCIENCE, BIOGRAPHY
AND PRACTICAL LIFE

IN THE LIBRARY OF THE

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT FOR ONTARIO

ARRANGED IN TOPICAL AND ALPHABETICAL
ORDER.

By J. GEORGE HODGINS, M.A., LL.D., F.R.G.S., LIBRARIAN AND
HISTORIOGRAPHER TO THE DEPARTMENT.



TORONTO :

PRINTED BY WARWICK BRO'S & RUTTER, 68 AND 70 FRONT ST. WEST.
1897.

7.58.3

.116

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

JUN 22 1928

HARVARD UNIVERSITY
GRADUATE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
MONROE C. GUTMAN LIBRARY

REGULATIONS

FOR THE

DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARY.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

A Topical Catalogue of the books on Education, Educational Subjects, History, Geography, Science and Biography in the Departmental Library having been prepared, the following Regulations in regard to the Library have been prescribed by the Minister of Education :—

1. No Book shall be removed from its place on the shelf, or be taken out of the Library, without the knowledge of the Librarian, or Person in charge of the Library.

2. The name of any Book borrowed shall be entered in the Library Register by the Librarian, or Person in charge. A receipt for it shall be signed in such Register by the borrower in all cases.

3. A Book may remain in the hands of a borrower from one to three weeks, as may be arranged with the Librarian, or Person in charge, at the time of its being taken out, and so noted in the Library Register.

4. Books damaged or soiled, on being returned, (though still fit for use) shall be paid for in proportion to the damaged or soiled condition, as may be determined by the Librarian or Person in charge.

5. Any Book returned by a Borrower, so damaged, or soiled as to be unfit for use, (or not returned at all), shall be paid for in full, with the additional charge of ten per cent. on its value,

6. These regulations shall apply, without distinction, to all Persons who borrow Books from the Library, whether they be connected with the Department or not.

7. The Librarian of the Department of Education will see that these Regulations are strictly enforced.

SPECIFIC REGULATIONS.

The Library of the Education Department will be open to students of the Normal and other Schools connected with the Department, as follows :—

TO THE FEMALE STUDENTS :

On Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays and Fridays :

From 11 A.M. to 2 P.M.

On Saturdays :

From 10 A.M. to 11 o'Clock, A.M.

TO THE MALE STUDENTS :

On Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays and Fridays :

From 3 to 4 o'Clock, P.M.

On Saturdays :

From 11 A.M. to 12 o'Clock noon.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Male and Female Students cannot be allowed to meet in the Library ; nor can intercourse or conversation between Students be permitted in the Library Rooms.

J. GEORGE HODGINS,

LIBRARIAN AND HISTORIOGRAPHER OF THE

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT OF ONTARIO.

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT,

TORONTO, *July, 1897.*

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Title	i.
General Regulations	iii.
Specific Regulations.....	iv.
General Education, School Management and Methods.....	1
Psychology and Kindred Subjects	32
Metaphysics, Ethics and Moral Science.....	41
1. Metaphysics	41
2. Ethics and Moral Philosophy.....	41
Education, Juvenile, Crime and Punishment.....	44
Logic and Reasoning	45
Rhetoric, Elocution, Reading, Composition and Kindred Subjects...	46
Conduct, Character and Self-Help	49
Human Knowledge—Pursuit of it, and Self-Education.....	52
School Boys and Their Education.....	55
Kindergarten and Kindred Subjects	56
Women, Their Education, Duties, Etcetera	66
Noted Educationists and Educators.....	72
Education in Ontario, and other Canadian Provinces	74
School House Architecture and Arrangements.....	81
Education in the United States.....	82
1. Division Number One	82
2. Division Number Two	84
3. Division Number Three.....	90
4. Division Number Four	98
5. Division Number Five	98
Education in Great Britain and Ireland	106
Education on the Continent of Europe	117
Education in Various Countries	121
Roman Catholic Schools and the Christian Brothers	122
Physical Education, Gymnastics and Calisthenics.....	122
Physiology and Kindred Subjects.....	124
Industrial Education in Various Countries.....	127
Military Education in Various Countries	130
Sunday Schools and Religious Instruction	131
Temperance, Hygiene and Health	137
Geography and Description of Various Countries.....	139
1. Including Travel and Adventure.....	139
2. Travel and Adventure in British North America.....	148
General Science, Chemistry, Mathematics, Etcetera.....	154
Natural History—Various Departments	168
The English Language—Words, Etcetera	187
General English Literature	193

	PAGE.
Miscellaneous English Essays and Works.....	198
Miscellaneous Literature—German, Etcetera.....	202
American Literature and Essays	203
Department of Poetry.....	205
Dictionaries and Works of Reference	216
Literary and Educational Biography	224
Miscellaneous Biography—English, Scotch and Irish. Public Men, Etcetera	229
French, German and other Biography.....	234
American Biography	234
Female Biography	238
Miscellaneous Biography	240
General and Miscellaneous History	242
Astronomy and Kindred Sciences.....	249
Political Economy, Philosophy and Kindred Subjects.....	252
Miscellaneous Stories, Practical Life, Etcetera	258
Magazines and Periodicals.....	263

CLASSIFIED AND TOPICAL
CATALOGUE OF BOOKS
ON EDUCATION.

GENERAL EDUCATION, METHODS AND SCHOOL MANAGEMENT.

Abbott, Jacob. *The Teacher, Moral Influence of.* New York, 1856.

Abbott, John S. C. *Mother at Home.* 1835.

Abelard and the Origin of Universities. See Compayre, Gabriel.

Academical Reform. See Todhunter, J.

" Organization, Oxford. See Pattison, Rev. Mark.

Action of Examinations as a Means of Selection. See Latham, Henry.

Aesthetic Education. See Rosenkranz, Dr. H.

Alcott's School, Record of Mr. See Peabody, E. P.

Alcott, W. A. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.

Allen, J. *Temperament in Education.*

Allyn, Robert, and M. E. Lilienthal. *Things Taught, Object Lessons, etc.* See Lilienthal, M. E.

American Institute of Instruction, 1830-1850, *Lectures Before the.* Boston.

Amusements, School Recreations and. See Mann, C. W.

" See Root, N. W. Taylor.

Annals of American Instruction and Education, 1831, '34, '35. 3 vols. Boston.

Aphorisms and Suggestions of Education. Philadelphia, 1861.

Arithmetic, Grube's Method of Teaching. Explained and illustrated by Levi Seeley. See Seeley, Levi.

Aristotle and Ancient Educational Ideals. See Davidson, Thomas.

Arnold, Sarah L. *Waymarks for Teachers.* New York, 1894.

Arnold's Object Readers. See Yates, M. T.

- Art in Universities, The Study of.** See Waldstein, Charles.
- “ of Putting Questions, The. See Young, W. T.
- “ of Reading Aloud. See Clark, J. Scott.
- “ of Teaching and Studying Languages. See Gouin, F.
- “ of Teaching, The Science and. See De Graff, Esmond, V.
- Ascham, Roger.** *The Schoolmaster.* Edited by John E. B. Mayor. London, 1963.
- Bain, Alexander.** *Education as a Science.* New York, 1883.
- “ *Teaching English.* New York, 1887.
- Barlow, E. Hubbard, and E. A. Sheldon.** *Teachers' Manual of Instruction in Reading.* See Sheldon, E. A.
- Barnard, Dr. Henry.** *Normal Schools, and Institutions for the Education of Teachers.* Hartford, 1851.
- “ *Object Teaching and Social Science Lessons.* New York, 1860.
- “ *Oral Training Lessons in General Knowledge.* New York, 1860.
- “ *Papers for the Teacher.* New York, 1860.
- Bartlett, Rev. Samuel C.** *Lectures Delivered before the Students of Phillips Exeter Academy, 1885-1886.* See *Lectures.*
- Bates, Samuel P.** *Methods of Teachers Institutes, and the Theory of Education.* New York, 1873.
- Beesau, Amable.** *The Spirit of Education.* Syracuse, 1881.
- Bell's (Rev. Dr.) System of Instruction for Masters and Teachers in the (English) National Schools.** Compiled by the Rev. Frederic Iremonger. London, 1817.
- Bevan, Phillips.** *The Teacher's List.* London, 1872.
- Bibliography of Education.** See Hall, G. Stanley.
- Blakiston, J. R.** *The Teacher, Hints on School Management.* London, 1879.
- Boole, Mary.** *Symbolical Methods of Study.* London, 1884.
- Bousfield, William.** *Elementary Schools, How to Increase Their Utility.* London, 1890.
- Bouthwell, George S.** *Educational Topics and Institutions.* Boston, 1859.
- Brackett, Anna C.** *Pedagogics as a System.* See Rosenkraz, Johann Karl F.
- “ *Philosophy of Education.* See Rosenkranz, Johann Karl F.
- Brooks, Edward.** *Normal Methods of Teaching.* Lancaster, Pa. 1883.

- Brooks, Rev. Dr.** Lectures Delivered before the Students of Phillips Exeter Academy, 1885-1886. See Lectures Delivered.
- Brown, I. H.** Common School Examiner and Review. St. Louis, 1887.
- Brownell, F. O.** The Teacher's Guide to Illustration: A Manual to Accompany Holbrook's School Apparatus. Chicago, 1861.
- Browning, Oscar.** Introduction to the History of Educational Theories. London, 1881.
- “ Milton's Tractate on Education. London, 1883.
- Bryant, Sophie.** Educational Ends. London, 1887.
- Buckham, Henry B.** Hand Books for Young Teachers. Syracuse, 1882.
- Burke, Finley.** Treatise on the Law of Public Schools. New York, 1880.
- Calderwood, Henry.** Teaching, Its Ends and Means. Edinburgh, 1874. New York, 1885.
- Calendar, School.** See Storr, F.
- Calkins, N. A.** First Reading from Blackboard to Books. New York, 1888.
- “ Manual of Object Teaching. New York, 1886.
- “ Primary Object Lessons. New York, 1877.
- Cantab.** Revelations of School Life.
- Carpenter, Rev. Lant, Rev. W. Shepherd and Rev. J. Joyce.** Systematic Education in Literature and Science.
- Carter, Rev. Franklin.** Lectures Delivered before the Students of Phillips Exeter Academy, 1885-1886. See Lectures Delivered.
- Caspari, F. A.** Habit and Its Importance in Education. See Habit.
- Cassell's Popular Educator.** Revised. London.
- Catalogue of the Pedagogical Library.** See McAllister, James.
- Celatus.** The Public Pearl: or Education. London, 1854.
- “ The Modern Theme: or Education, the People's Right and the Nation's Glory. London, 1847.
- Central Society of Education.** Essays. London, 1837-1839.
- Chambers, W.** Miscellaneous Questions, with Answers. London, 1871.
- Chapman, T. J.** Schools and Schoolmasters. From the writings of Charles Dickens. New York, 1871.
- Chemistry, Hints on the Teaching of Elementary.** See Tilden, William A.
- Clark, Rev. D. W.** Educational Essays. See Thomson, Rev. E.
- “ J. Scott. The Art of Reading Aloud. New York, 1892.

Class Teaching, Manual on. See **Teaching, Manual on Class.**

“ **Management, Practical Hints on.** See **Saunders, James.**

Classical Education, Lectures on the Advantages of, as auxiliary to a Commercial Education. See **Pycroft, Rev. James.**

“ **Scholarship and Learning, Essay on.** See **Donaldson, John William.**

“ **Study, Method of.** See **Taylor, Samuel H.**

“ **Study, Remarks on course of, in Trinity College, Dublin.** See **McCaul, Rev Dr. John.**

Colbeck, C. **On the Teaching of Modern Languages.** Cambridge, 1887.

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. **Dissertation on the Science of Method, its Principles, etc.** London, 1849.

Collins, George. **Notes on School Management.** London, (no date).
College and Church, The. From *The Forum Magazine.* New-York, 1887.

Combe, George. **Education, Its Principles and Practice.** London, 1879.

Comedy and Satire, The Schoolmaster in. New York, 1894.

Coming School, The. See **Kenyon, Ellen E.**

Commercial Education, Classical Education as auxiliary to. See **Pycroft, Rev. James.**

Common Objects, Information on. See **Objects, Information on.**

“ **School Education, Principles and Practice of.** See **Currie, James.**

“ “ **Treatise upon.** See **Northend, Charles.**

“ **School Examiner and Review.** See **Brown, I. H.**

Compayre, Gabriel. **Abelard, and the Origin and Early History of Universities.** New York, 1893.

“ **History of Pedagogy.** Translated by **W. H. Payne.** Boston, 1892.

“ **Lectures on Pedagogy, Theoretical and Practical.** Translated by **W. H. Payne.** Boston, 1887.

Conflict of Studies. See **Todhunter, I.**

Composition and Object Lessons, Systematic Instruction in. See **Object Lessons by Robert Allyn and M. E. Lilienthal.**

Constitution of Universities, Lectures on the Rise and Early. See **Laurie, S. S.**

Coombs, J. V., and G. W. Hoenshel. **School Management, and Methods of Instruction.** Indianapolis, 1883.

- Country Schools, Graduating System for.** See Wade, Alexander L.
- “ School, How to Grade and Teach a. See Trainer, John.
- “ “ How to Organize, Classify and Teach a. See Welch, W. M.
- Cowham, Joseph H.** Oral Teaching and Mental Training. London, 1892.
- Craig, Asa H.** The Question Book, General Review of Common School Studies. Wisconsin, 1887.
- Craik, Henry.** The State and Education. London, 1884.
- Orider, H. M.** Pedagogics. New York, 1869.
- Culture, or the Young Idea, Common School.** See Le Row, Caroline B.
- Culture demanded by Modern Life.** See Youmans, E. L.
- Cyclopædia of Education, Sonnenschein's.** See Fletcher, Alfred Ewen.
- “ “ See Kiddle, Henry.
- Davidson, J. Thomas.** Aristotle and Ancient Educational Ideals. New York, 1892.
- Dawes, Rev. Richard.** Hints towards Improved Secular Instruction. London, 1847.
- Day Dreams of a Schoolmaster.** See Thompson, D'Arcy W.
- Defects in General Education.** See Quain, Richard.
- De Garmo, Charles.** Essentials of Method in Teaching. Boston, 1889.
- De Graff, Esmond V. and Margaret K. Smith.** Development Lessons for Teachers. (Size, Form, Place, Plants and Insects). Lectures on the Science and Art of Teaching. New York, 1883.
- “ “ School-Room Guide. Syracuse, 1890.
- Development Lessons for Teachers.** See De Graff, Esmond V.
- Devices, School.** See Shaw, Edward R.
- Dewey, Mrs. Julia M.** How to Teach Manners in the School-Room. New York, 1888.
- Dickens, Charles.** Schools and Schoolmasters. See Chapman, T. J.
- Dickens, Jane B.** Simple Object Lessons from Nature. London, 1896.
- Disciplina Rediviva.** See Gilderdale, John Smith.
- Discipline and Instruction, A Manual of, for the Use of Teachers of Primary Schools in New York.** New York, 1884.

Discipline and Instruction, A Manual of, for the Use of Teachers of the Grammar Schools in New York. See Grammar Schools.

" in the School. See Orcutt, H.

" Manual on. Philadelphia, 1879.

" Lectures on School Form. See Sidgwick, A.

Dominies, Book About. See Hope, Ascott R.

Donaldson, John William. Classical Scholarship and Classical Learning. London, 1856.

Dublin Trinity College, Classical Course in. See McCaul, Rev. Dr.

Duncan, Alexander. The Examiner, or Teachers' Aid. Cincinnati, 1865.

Dunn, H. Teaching, Its Pleasures, Its Trials, and Responsibilities. London, 1869.

Durell A New Life in Education.

Economy, School. See Symons, Jelinger.

" " See Wickersham, James Pyle.

" Practical, etc. See Everett, Edward.

Edgeworth, Maria, and Richard Lovell. Practical Education. New York, 1855.

" Richard Lovell. Essays on Professional Education. London, 1812.

Edison, John Sibbald. Legitimate System of Education. London, 1855.

Education, A New Life in. See Durell.

" and Culture. See Venable, W. H.

" Educators. See Kay, David.

" English Studies, Shakespeare, etc., Essays on. See Hudson, H. N.

" Health. See Kingsley, Rev. Charles.

" School See Thring, Edward.

" the State. See Craik, Henry.

" University Reform, Philosophy and Literature. See Hamilton, Sir William.

" as a Science. See Bain, Alexander.

" Aphorisms and Suggestions of. See Aphorisms of Education.

" Bibliography of. See Hall, G. Stanley.

" By Doing. See Johnson, Anna.

" Central Society of. Essays. See Central Society.

" Contributions to the Cause of. See Pillans, James.

Education, Contributions to the Science of. See Payne, William H.

- " Craze, The. London, 1878.
- " Crisis of Popular. See Hoppus, John.
- " Cyclopædia of. See Kiddle, Henry.
- " Sonnenschein's Cyclopædia of. See Fletcher, Alfred E.
- " on Some Defects in General. See Quain, Richard.
- " Conflict of Studies and Essays on Subjects connected with. See Todhunter, I.
- " Practical Essays on. See Essays on
- " From a National Standpoint. See Fouillée, Alfred.
- " For the People. See Tuckfield, Mrs. Hippisley.
- " Guardian of. See Trimmer, Mrs.
- " Habit, Its Importance in. See Caspari, F. A.
- " Harmony of. See Jolly, Sarah.
- " Hints on a System of Popular. See Wines, E. C.
- " History of Modern. See Williams, Samuel G.
- " " See Painter, F. V. N.
- " and Useful Knowledge, Importance of Practical. See Everett, Edward.
- " Improvements in. See Lancaster, Joseph.
- " in its Constituents, Objects and Issues. See McCombie, William.
- " Institutes of. See Laurie, S. S.
- " Intellectual, Influence of History of Science upon. See Whewell, Rev. William.
- " Intellectual, Moral and Physical. See Spencer, Herbert.
- " Its Principles and Practice. See Combe, George.
- " Lectures and Annual Reports on. See Mann, Horace.
- " " on, Delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. See Lectures on.
- " " on the Advantages of a Classical. See Pycroft, James.
- " " on the Science and Art of. See Payne, Joseph.
- " Legitimate System of. See Edison, John Sibbald.
- " Liberal, Essays on. See Farrar, Rev. F. W.
- " Means and Ends of. See Spalding, J. L.
- " Milton's Tractate on. See Browning, Oscar.

Education, Letters on the Elementary Principles of. See Hamilton, Elizabeth.

- " Notes on. See Noetling, W.
- " of the People: Our Weak and Strong Points. See Norris, J.
- " of the People. See Willm, J.
- " A Liberal. See Whewell, Rev. William.
- " of Man. See Froebel, Friedrich.
- " the People's Right and Nation's Glory. See Celatus.
- " Paganism in. See Gaume, Abbe.
- " Papers on Elementary. See Elementary Education.
- " Papers on Popular. See Sullivan, Dr. Robert.
- " Principles of. See MacVicar, Malcolm.
- " " of, Practically Considered. See Stodart.
- " " of, Drawn from Nature, and Revelation. London, 1865.
- " " of. See Greenwood, J. M.
- " " and Practice of Common School. See Currie, James.
- " " and Practice of. See Le Vaux, George Victor.
- " Primary, Physiological Notes on. See Jacobi, Mary, Putnam.
- " Prize Essay on the Great Importance of an Improved System of. See Molesworth, William.
- " Professional, Essays on. See Edgeworth, Richard Lovell.
- " Proposed National Arrangements for Primary. See Holland, H. W.
- " or the Public Pearl. See Celatus.
- " Public School. See Muller, Michael.
- " Practical, Essays on. See Markby, Thomas.
- " " Enquiry into the Philosophy of. See Gall, James.
- " " e Edgeworth, Maria and Richard Lovell.
- " Popular, for Parents and Teachers. See Mayhew, Ira.
- " Philosophy of. See Rosenkranz, Johann Karl.
- " Reform. See Wyse, Sir Thomas.
- " Ruling Principle of Method Applied to. See Serbati, Antonio Rosmini.
- " School, Introductory Text Book to. See Gill, John.
- " " . See Pycroft, James.

- Education, Science of.** See Ogden, John.
- " " See Palmer, Francis B.
- " Studies in. See Hinsdale, B. A.
- " Scientific Basis of. See Hecker, John.
- " Series of Desultory Essays on. See Thompson, D'Arcy W.
- " Sonnenschein's Cyclopædia of. See Fletcher, Alfred Ewen.
- " State, for the People. Syracuse, 1895.
- " Stray Papers on. London, 1883.
- " Systematic. See Shepherd, W.
- " Systems of. See Gill, John.
- " Temperament in. See Allen, J.
- " Theory of. See Bates, Samuel P.
- " The Philosophy of. See Tate, T.
- " The Practice of. See Eve, H. W.
- " The Spirit of. See Beesau, Amable.
- " The Spirit of the New. See Hopkins, Louisa Parsons.
- " Thoughts and Hints on. See Rumsey, George.
- " Thoughts of a Parent on. See Trench, Richard.
- " Treatise on ; or Rosseau's Emile. See Rosseau's Emile.
- " True End of, and The Means Adapted to It. See Thornley, Margaret.
- " Universal, Means and Ends of. See Mayhew, Ira.
- " View of the Elementary Principles of. See Spurzheim, G.
- Educational Addresses, etc.** See Lubbock, Sir John.
- " Conventions and Anniversaries during the Summer of 1876.
- " Ends. See Bryant, Sophie.
- " Essays. See Thomson, Rev. Dr. E.
- " Ideals, Ancient, Aristotle and. See Davidson, Thomas.
- " Mosaics. See Morgan, Thomas J.
- " Reformers, Essays on. See Quick, Robert Hebert.
- " Theories, Introduction to the History of. See Browning, Oscar.
- " Topics and Institutions. See Bouthwell, George S.
- Educator, Popular.** See Cassell's.
- " The Popular. See Popular Educator.
- " The, or Hours with My Pupils. See Phelps, Mrs.
- Educators and Education.** See Kay, David.

- Elementary Education, Papers on.** By a Parish Schoolmaster. Glasgow, 1865.
- “ Instruction, A Manual of. See Sheldon, E. A.
- “ School Manager. See Rice-Wiggin, Hugo R.
- “ Schools. How to Increase Their Utility. See Bousfield, William.
- “ Schools, Hand-Books on the Teaching and Management of. Manchester, (no date).
- Elements of Pedagogics.** See Patrick.
- Emberson, Frederick C.** The Art of Teaching. Montreal, 1883.
- Emerson, George B., and Rev. Dr. A. Potter.** School and Schoolmaster. See Potter, Rev. Alonzo.
- Emile, Rousseau's ; or Treatise on Education.** See Rousseau's Emile.
- English, a Method of, for Secondary Schools.** See Gow, James.
- Emile, or Concerning Education.** See Worthington, Eleanor.
- English School Rooms, The.** See Thomson, Anthony F.
- Essays, Educational.** By the Rev. Dr. E. Thomson. Edited by Rev. D. W. Clark. See Thomson, Rev. E.
- “ on a Liberal Education. See Farrar, Rev. F. W.
- “ on Practical Education. London, 1836.
- Essentials of Method in Teaching.** See De Garmo, Charles.
- Eve, H. W.** The Practice of Education. Cambridge, 1883.
- Everett, Edward.** Importance of Practical Education and Useful Knowledge. New York, 1854
- Examinations, Action of, Considered as a Means of Selection.** See Latham, Henry.
- Examiner and Review, The Common School.** See Brown, I. H.
- “ Elementary and Complete. See Stone, Isaac.
- “ or Teacher's Aid. See Duncan, Alexander.
- Experiments for the School Room.** See Woodhull, John F.
- Farnham, George L.** The Sentence Method of Teaching Reading, Writing and Spelling. Syracuse, 1881.
- Farrar, Rev. F. W.** Essays on a Liberal Education. London, 1868.
- Fearon, D. R.** School Inspection. London, 1876.
- Findlay, J. J.** Teaching as a Career for University Men. London, 1889.
- Fletcher, Alfred Ewen, Sonnenschein's Cyclopædia of Education,** Arranged and edited by. London, 1889.
- Forrester, Rev. Alexander.** Teacher's Text Book. Halifax, 1867.
- Fouillee, Alfred.** Education from a National Standpoint. New York, 1892.

- Fowle, William B.** *Teacher's Institute, or Familiar Hints to Young Teachers.* New York, 1867.
- Froebel, Friedrich.** *Education of Man.* New York, 1887.
- Freedom in Science and Teaching.** See Haeckel, Ernst.
- Fry, W.** *Schools, Colleges and Universities.* London, 1868.
- Gall, James.** *Practical Enquiry into the Philosophy of Education.* Edinburgh, 1840.
- “ *Nature's Normal School, a Model for a National Education.* Edinburgh, 1862.
- Garlick, A. H.** *A Manual of Method.*
- Gaume, Abbe.** *Paganism in Education.* London, 1852.
- General Education, On Some Defects in.** See Quain, Richard.
- Geography, How to Study it.** See Parker, Francis W.
- Giffin, William M.** *How Not to Teach, with the Way to Teach.* New York, 1883.
- Gilderdale, John Smith.** *Disciplina, Rediviva.* London, 1856.
- Gill, John.** *Introductory Text Book to School Education, Method and School Management.* London, 1877.
- “ *Systems of Education, History of Principles, Methods, etc., of Eminent Educationists.* London, 1876.
- Gouin, F.** *The Art of Teaching and Studying Languages.* London, 1894.
- Government, School.** See Jewell, Frederick S.
- Gow, James.** *A Method of English for Secondary Schools.* London, 1892.
- Grade and Teach a Country School, how to.** See Trainer, J.
- Graduating System for Country Schools.** See Wade, Alexander L.
- Grammar Schools, A Manual of Discipline and Instruction for the Use of Teachers of the Board of Education in.** New York, 1884.
- Graves, Alfred Percival.** *Elementary School Manager.* See Rice-Wiggin, Hugo R.
- Gregory, John M.** *Seven Laws of Teaching.* Boston, 1886.
- Green, William Henry.** *Preparing to Teach.* See Hall, John.
- Greenwood, J. M.** *Principles of Education Practically Applied.* New York, 1887.
- Grey, Mrs. William.** *Ruling Principle of Method Applied to Education.* Boston, 1887.
- Grube's Method of Teaching Arithmetic.** See Seeley, Levi.
- Guardian of Education.** See Trimmer, Mrs.
- Guide, Teacher's.** See Brownell, F. C.
- Habit, and Its Importance in Education.** Translated from the German of Dr. P. Rabstock, by F. A. Caspari. Boston, 1886.

- Haeckel, Ernst.** Freedom in Science and Teaching. With prefatory note by T. H. Huxley. New York, 1879.
- Haliman, W. N.** Lectures on the History of Pedagogy. New York, 1874.
- Hale, Rev. Edward E.** Lectures Delivered before the Students of Phillips Exeter Academy, 1885-1886. See Lectures Delivered.
- Hall, G. Stanley.** Bibliography of Education. Boston, 1886.
- “ John. Preparing to Teach. Philadelphia, 1875.
- “ Samuel R. Lectures on School-Keeping. Boston, 1830
- “ “ Instructors' Manual, or Lectures on School-Keeping. Boston, 1852.
- Hamilton, Elizabeth.** Letters on the Elementary Principles of Education. London, 1810.
- Harding, F. E.** Hand-Book of School Management and Teaching. Edinburgh, (no date).
- Harmony of Education.** See Jolly, Sarah.
- Hart, John S.** Chapters on the Philosophy of Education. Philadelphia, 1875.
- “ “ In the School Room. Philadelphia, 1875.
- “ “ Mistakes of Educated Men. Philadelphia, 1862.
- Hazlitt, W. Carew.** Schools, School Books, and Schoolmasters. London, 1888.
- Health and Education.** See Kingsley, Rev. Charles.
- Hecker, John.** Scientific Basis of Education. New York, 1868.
- Hedonistic Theories from Aristippus to Spencer.** See Watson, John.
- Hewett, M. E. G.** High School Lectures. London, 1889.
- High School Lectures.** See Hewett, M. E. G.
- Hill, T.** The True Order of Studies.
- Hinsdale, B. A.** How to Study and Teach History. New York, 1894.
- “ Schools and Studies. Boston, 1884.
- “ Studies in Education. Chicago, 1896.
- History, How to Study and Teach it.** See Hinsdale, B. A.
- “ of Modern Education. See Williams, Samuel G.
- “ Pedagogy. Translated by W. H. Payne. See Compayre Gabriel.
- “ “ See Haliman, W. N.
- Hoenshel, G. W., and J. V. Coombs.** School Management and Methods of Instruction. See Coombs, J. V.
- Holbrook, Alfred.** The Normal, or Methods of Teaching. New York, 1873.
- “ School Management. New York, 1872.

Holbrook's Apparatus, Teachers' Manual to Accompany. See Brownell, F. C.

Holland, H. W. Proposed National Arrangements for Primary Education. London, 1870.

Hope, Ascott R. A Book about Dominies. The Reflections and Recollections of a Member of the Profession. Edinburgh, 1869.

Hopkins, Louisa Parsons. The Spirit of the New Education. Boston, 1892.

" " Practical Pedagogy, or the Science of Teaching, Illustrated. Boston, 1887.

Hoppus, John. Crisis of Popular Education. London, 1847.

Howland, George. Practical Hints for Teachers of Public Schools. New York, 1890.

Hudson, H. N. Essays on Education, English Studies and Shakespeare. Boston, 1882.

Hussey, Martha S. Helps in Teaching Reading. Boston, 1891.

Huxley, T. H. Freedom in Science and Teaching. See Hæckel, Ernst.

Ideals, Ancient Educational, Aristotle and. See Davidson, Thomas.

Illustrated Manual of Object Lessons. See Rooper, Henrietta.

Illustration, the Teachers' Guide to. (Holbrook's School Apparatus). See Brownell, F. C.

Improvements in Education. See Lancaster, Joseph.

Information on Common Objects. See Objects, Common.

Inspection, School. See Fearon, D. R.

Institute, Lectures before the American. See American Institute.

" The Teachers', or Familiar Hints to Young Teachers
See Fowle, William B.

Institutes, Methods of Teachers', and the Theory of Education.
See Bates, Samuel P.

" of Education. See Laurie, S. S.

Institution, Royal, of Great Britain, Lectures before the. See Lectures on Education.

Instruction, American Institute of. See American Institute.

" and Discipline in Primary and Grammar Schools in New York, Manuals of. (2 vols.) New York, 1884.

" and Education, Annals of. See Annals of American.

" A Plan of.

" Rev. Dr. Bell's System of. See Bell, Rev. Dr.

- Instruction, Elementary, A Manual of.** See Sheldon, E. A.
- “ “ See Shepherd, W.
- “ **Methods of.** See Coombs, J. V.
- “ **Methods of.** See Wickersham, James, Pyle.
- “ **Primary, In Relation to Education.** See Laurie, S. S.
- “ **Secular, Hints Towards Improved.** See Dawes, Rev. Richard.
- “ **Systematic, in Composition and Object Lessons.** See Lilienthal, M. E.
- Instructors' Manual on School Keeping.** See Hall, S. R.
- Intellectual Education, Influence of the History of Science upon.** See Whewell, Rev. William.
- Iremonger, Frederic.** Rev. Dr. Bell's System of Instruction for Masters and Teachers in the English National Schools. London, 1817.
- Jacobi, Mary Putnam.** Physiological Notes on Primary Education and the Study of Language. New York, 1889.
- Jewell, Frederick S.** School Government. New York, 1870.
- Johnson, Anna.** Education by Doing. New York, 1886.
- Johonnot, James.** Principles and Practice of Teaching. New York, 1896.
- Jolly, Sarah.** Harmony of Education. London, 1871.
- “ “ **Thoughts on the Vocation and Progression of the Teacher.** London, 1871.
- “ **William.** Education, its Principles and Practice. See Combe, George.
- Joyce, Rev. J., Rev. W. Shepherd, and Rev. L. Carpenter.** Systematic Education in Literature and Science, etc. See Shepherd, W.
- “ **P. W., Handbook of School Management and Methods of Teaching.** Dublin, 1888.
- Joys and Sorrows of a Schoolmaster.** See Schoolmaster.
- Kay, David.** Education and Educators. London, 1883.
- Keeping School, Lectures on.** See Hall, S. R.
- Kellogg, Amos M.** School Management. New York, 1884.
- Kenyon, Ellen E.** The Coming School. New York, 1889.
- Kiddle, Henry.** Cyclopædia of Education. London, 1877.
- King, Robert M.** School Interests and Duties. New York, 1894.
- Kingsley, Rev. Charles.** Health and Education. London, 1875.
- Klemm, L. R.** Chips from a Teacher's Workshop. Boston, 1887.
- Knowledge, General, Oral Training Lessons in.** See Barnard, Dr. Henry.

Lancaster, Joseph. Improvements in Education. London, 1805.

Landon, Joseph. School Management. Boston, 1887.

“ Teaching and Class Management. New York, 1894.

Languages, Art of Teaching and Studying. See Gouin, F.

“ On the Teaching of Modern. See Colbeck, C.

Latham, Henry. Action of Examinations, Considered as a Means of Selection. Cambridge, 1877.

Laurie, S. S. Institutes of Education. Edinburgh, 1877.

“ Lectures on the Rise and Early Constitution of Universities. London, 1886. New York, 1892.

“ Lectures on Language and Linguistic Method in School. Cambridge, 1890.

“ Primary Instruction in Relation to Education. Edinburgh, 1883.

Lectures Delivered before the Students of Phillips Exeter Academy, by the Rev. Doctors McCosh, Walker, Bartlett, Robinson, Porter, Carter, Hale and Brooks. Boston, 1887.

“ High School. See Hewett, M. E. G.

“ on Education, Delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. London, 1854.

“ on Education. See Mann, Horace.

“ on Language and Linguistic Method in the School. See Laurie, S. S.

“ on Pedagogy by Gabriel Compayre. Translated by W. H. Payne. See Compayre, Gabriel.

“ on School Keeping. See Hall, S. R.

“ on School Life in its Influence on Sight and Figure. See Liebreich, R.

“ on the Rise and Early Constitution of Universities. See Laurie, S. S.

Leitch, James. Practical Educationists. Glasgow, 1876.

Le Row, Caroline B. “The Young Idea,” or Common School Culture. New York, 1888.

Lessons, Development, for Teachers. See De Graff, Esmond V.

Letters on the Elementary Principles of Education. See Hamilton, Elizabeth.

Levana, or the Doctrine of Education. See Richter, Jean Paul Friedrich.

Le Vaux, George Victor. Science and Art of Teaching. Toronto, 1865.

Liberal Education, Essays on. See Farrar, Rev. F. W.

“ “ Of a, in general. See Whewell, Rev. William.

Library, Catalogue of the Pedagogical. See MacAlister, James.

Lieberich, R. School Life in its Influence on Sight and Figure. London, 1878.

Lilienthal, M. E. and Robert Allyn. Things Taught : Composition and Object Lessons. Cincinnati, 1862.

Literature and Science, Systematic Education in. See Shepherd, Rev. W.

Literary and Educational Year-Book. See Year-Book.

Longmans' Object Lessons. See Salmon, David.

Lubbock, Sir John, Political and Educational Addresses. London, 1879.

Lucas, Samuel. National Education not Sectarian, etc. London, 1850.

McCombie, William. Education in its Constituents, Objects and Issues. Aberdeen, 1857.

McCosh, Rev. James. Lectures Delivered before the Students of Phillips Exeter Academy. Boston, 1887. See Lectures Delivered, etc.

McMurray, Charles A. General Method, based on the Pedagogical Principles of Herbart. Bloomington, 1892.

McCarthy, Mrs. E. M. The Spirit of Education. See Beesau, Amable.

McCaul Rev. Dr. John. Classical Study in Trinity College, Dublin, 1834.

MacAlister, James. Catalogue of the Pedagogical Library. Philadelphia, 1887.

MacKinder, H. J. University Extension, Past, Present, and Future. London, 1891.

Maclaren, Archibald. Training in Theory and Practice. London, 1866.

MacVicar, Malcolm. Principles of Education. Boston, 1892.

Management, Notes on School. See Collins, George.

“ of Elementary Schools. See Elementary Schools.

“ of Public Schools, Essay on. See Thomas, C.

“ School, and Methods of Instruction. By J. V. Coombs and G. W. Hoenshel. See Coombs, J. V.

- Management, School, Handbook of.** See Joyce, P. W.
- “ “ Introductory Text-Book to. See Gill John.
- “ “ See De Graff, E. V.
- “ “ See Holbrook, Alfred.
- “ “ See Landon, Joseph.
- “ “ See Millar, J.
- “ “ See Morrison, Thomas.
- “ “ See Raub, Albert N.
- Man, Education of.** See Froebel Friedrich.
- Mann, C. W.** School Recreations and Amusements.
- “ Horace. Lectures and Annual Reports on Education-
Boston, 1872.
- “ Mrs., Horace and Noa Leopold. Education by Work.
Camden, 1876.
- Manners, How to Teach them in a School-Room.** See Dewey,
Julia M.
- Mansfield, John M.** Bibliography of Education. See Hall G.
Stanley.
- Manual of Method, A.** See Garlick, A. H.
- “ of Object Lessons. See Park, A.
- Markby, Thomas.** Practical Essays on Education. London, 1868.
- Mason, A. O.** One Thousand Ways of a Thousand Teachers.
Chicago, 1881.
- Master and Scholar.** See Plumptre, Rev. E. H.
- Maurice, Rev. Frederick Denison.** Representation and Education
of the People. London, 1866.
- Mayhew, Ira.** Means and Ends of Universal Education. New
York, 1860.
- “ Popular Education for Parents and Teachers.
New York, 1850.
- Mayo, A. D.** Talks with Teachers. Boston, 1881.
- McMurray.** Special Method in Science.
- Means and Ends of Education.** See Spalding, J. L.
- Men, School Days of Eminent.** See Timbs, John.
- Menet, John.** Practical Hints on Teaching. London, 1872.
- Method, A Manual of.** See Garlick, A. H.
- “ and Organization, Teacher's Manual of. See Robinson,
Robert.
- “ Dissertation on the Science of. See Coleridge, Samuel
Taylor.
- “ Essentials of. See De Garmo, C.
- “ General Pedagogical. See McMurray, Charles A.
- “ in School, A Manual of. See Park, Abr.

- Method in Teaching, Essentials of.** See De Garmo, Charles.
- " of Teaching to Read, The English. See Sonnenschein, A.
- " Ruling Principle of, Applied to Education. See Serbati, Antonio Rosmini.
- " School, Introductory Text Book to. See Gill, John.
- Methods of Instruction.** See Wickersham, James Pyle.
- " " Teaching, Hand-book of. See Joyce, P. W.
- " " Teaching Modern Languages. (Thirteen Authors.) Boston, 1893.
- " " Teaching. See Holbrook, Alfred.
- " " Teaching. See Raub, Albert N.
- " " Teaching. See Sweet, John.
- Millar, J.** School Management. Toronto, 1896.
- Milton's Tractate on Education.** See Browning, Oscar.
- Miscellaneous Questions, with Answers.** See Chambers, W.
- Modern Languages, On the Teaching of.** See Colbeck, C.
- " Pedagogue, The. See Rhys, J.
- " Theme, or Education. See Celatus.
- Molesworth, William N.** Prize Essay on the Great Importance of an Improved System of Education. London, 1867.
- Morgan, Thomas J.** Educational Mosaics. Boston, 1887.
- " " Studies in Pedagogy. Boston, 1890.
- Morrison, Thomas.** Manual of School Management. Edinburgh. 1879.
- Muller, Michael.** Public School Education. Boston, 1872.
- National Stand Point, Education from a.** See Fouillée, Alfred.
- " Education. London, 1850.
- " " Nature's Normal School, a Model for a. See Gall, James.
- " Question Book.
- " Schools, Rev. Dr. Bell's System of Instruction for Masters and Teachers of. See Iremonger, Frederic.
- Nature's Normal School, a Model for a National Education.** See Gall, James.
- Nesbitt, M. L.** Grammar-Land. New York, 1878.
- New Education, The Spirit of.** See Hopkins, Louisa Parsons.
- Noetling, W.** Notes on Education. New York, 1895.
- Normal Methods of Teaching.** See Brooks, Edward.
- " The, or Methods of Teaching. See Holbrook, Alfred.
- " School, Nature's. See Gall, James.
- " Schools and Institutions for the Education of Teachers. See Barnard, Henry.

- Norris, J. P.** Education of the People—Our Weak and Strong Points. London and Edinburgh, 1867.
- Northend, Charles.** Teacher and Parent: Treatise on Common School Education. New York, 1860
- “ “ The Teacher's Assistant. New York, 1872.
- Notes on Education.** See Noetling, W.
- Object Lessons.** A Manual of Elementary Instruction. See Sheldon, E. A.
- “ “ Composition and. See Lilienthal, M. E.
- “ “ from Nature, Simple. See Dickens, Jane B.
- “ “ How to Teach them. See Ricks, George.
- “ “ Illustrated Manual of. See Rooper, Henrietta P.
- “ “ Longman's. See Salmon, David.
- “ “ Manual of. See Park, A.
- “ “ Manual of Information and Suggestions for. See Wilson, Marcius.
- “ “ Prepared for Teachers. See Welch, A. S.
- “ “ Primary. See Calkins, N. A.
- “ “ The Handy Book of. See Walker, J.
- “ “ The. See Pope, William J.
- “ Readers, Arnold's. See Yates, M. T.
- “ Teaching, Manual of. See Calkins, N. A.
- “ “ and Social Science. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.
- Objects, Information on Common.** London, 1845.
- “ Lessons on. See Sheldon, E. A.
- Ogden, John,** Science of Education and Art of Teaching. Cincinnati, 1859.
- Oral Teaching, The Principles of, and Mental Training.** See Cowham, Joseph H.
- Orcutt, Hiram.** The Teacher's Manual, (Discipline, etc.). Boston, 1871.
- Organization, Academical, Suggestions on.** See Pattison, Rev. Mark.
- Outlines of Pedagogics.** See Rein, W.
- Packer, Thomas.** Rational Method of Teaching Reading. Kingston, 1883.
- Paganism in Education.** See Gaume, Abbe.
- Page, David P.** Theory and Practice of Teaching. New York, 1857.
- Painter, F. V. N.** History of Education. New York, 1886.
- Palmer, Francis B.** Science of Education. New York, 1887.

- Palmer, Thomas H. *The Teacher's Manual*. Boston, 1843.
- Papers on Education, Stray. See *Education, Stray Papers on*.
- Parents, Popular Education for. See Mayhew, Ira.
- Park, A. *A Manual of Method, for Pupil-teachers and Assistant Masters*. London, 1879.
- “ *Manual of Object Lessons, Part I*. London, 1889.
- Parker, Francis W. *How to Study Geography*. New York, 1890.
- “ “ *Notes of Talks on Teaching*. New York, 1883.
- “ “ *Talks on Pedagogics*. New York, 1894.
- Parrott, J. Edward. *The Life and Duties of a Citizen: A Handbook for Teachers*. London. (No date.)
- Partridge, Lelia E. *Notes of Talks on Teaching*. See Parker, Francis W.
- Patrick. *Elements of Pedagogics*.
- Pattison, Rev. Mark. *Suggestions on Academical Organization, With Special Reference to Oxford*. Edinburgh, 1868.
- Patton, Francis L. *Preparing to Teach*. See Hall, John.
- Payne, Joseph. *Lectures on the Science and Art of Education*. New York, 1887.
- “ William H. *Chapters on School Supervision*. Cincinnati, 1875.
- “ “ *Contributions to The Science of Education*. New York, 1886.
- “ “ *Rousseau's Emile; or Treatise on Education*. New York, 1893.
- Pearl, the Public, or Education. See Celatus.
- Pedagogical Library, Catalogue of the. See MacAlister, James.
- Pedagogics, A Manual of. See Putnam, Daniel.
- “ as a System. See Rosenkranz, Johann Karl.
- “ Elements of. See Patrick.
- “ Outlines of. See Rein, W.
- “ See Crider, H. M.
- “ Talks on. See Parker, Francis W.
- Pedagogue, Modern. See Rhys, J.
- Pedagogy, Elements of. See White, Emerson E.
- “ History of. By Gabriel Compayre. Translated by W. H. Payne. See Compayre, Gabriel.
- “ History of. See Haliman, W. N.
- “ Lectures on. Translated by W. H. Payne. See Compayre, Gabriel.
- “ Practical. See Hopkins, Louisa P.
- “ Studies in. See Morgan, Thomas J.

- People, Education of the.** See Norris, J. P.
- “ “ for the. See Tuckfield, Mrs. Hippisley.
- “ “ “ See Willm, J.
- “ The Representation and Education of the. See Maurice,
Rev. Frederick Denison.
- Phelps, Mrs. Lincoln.** The Educator ; or, Hours with my Pupils.
New York, 1872.
- Phillips Exeter Academy Lectures.** Boston, 1887.
- Philosophy of Education, Chapters in the.** See Hart, John S.
- “ “ “ See Rosenkranz, Johann Karl.
- “ “ “ Practical Enquiry into the. See Gall,
James.
- “ “ “ See Tate, T.
- “ “ Teaching. See Tomkins, Arnold.
- Phrenology in the School Room.** See Sizer, Nelson.
- Pickard, J. L.** School Supervision. New York, 1890.
- Pillans, James.** Contributions to the Cause of Education. Lon-
don, 1856.
- Playgrund, School and.** See Pyle, Howard.
- Plumptre, E. H.** Master and Scholar. London, 1866.
- Political and Educational Addresses.** See Lubbock, Sir John.
- Pope, William J.** The Object Lesson Readers. (Four Books.)
London, 1891.
- Popular Education and School Keeping.** See Sullivan, Dr.
Robert.
- “ “ Crisis of. See Hoppus, John.
- “ “ First Principles of. See Randall, S. S.
- “ “ for Teachers and Parents. See Mayhew, Ira.
- “ “ Hints on a System of. See Wines, E. C.
- Popular Educator.** (2 Vols.) London, 1856-1857.
- “ “ See Cassells’.
- Porter, Rev. Noah.** Lectures Delivered before the Students of
Phillips Exeter Academy, 1885-1886. See Lectures, Phillips
Exeter Academy.
- Potter, Rev. Dr. Alonzo and George B. Emerson.** School and
Schoolmaster. Boston, 1843.
- “ “ “ Handbook for Readers and Students.
New York, 1870.
- Practical Education.** See Edgeworth, Maria and Richard.
- “ Essays on Education. See Markby, Thomas.
- “ Hints on Teaching. See Menet, John.
- “ Pedagogy. See Hopkins, Louisa P.

- Preparing to Teach.** See Hall, John.
- Primary Education, Physiological Notes on.** See Jacobi, Mary Putnam.
- “ “ **Proposed National Arrangements for.** See Holland, H. W.
- “ **Instruction in Relation to Education.** See Laurie, S. S.
- “ **Object Lessons.** See Oalkins, N. A.
- “ **Schools in New York, A Manual of Discipline and Instruction for Use of the Teachers of.** See Discipline and Instruction.
- Prince, John T. Courses and Methods, Hand-book for Teachers.** Boston, 1888.
- Principles of Education Drawn from Nature and Revelation.** See Education.
- “ “ “ See Greenwood, J. M.
- “ “ “ See MacVicar, Malcolm.
- Progression and Vocation of the Teacher.** See Jolly, S.
- Professional Education, Essays on.** See Edgeworth, Richard L.
- Public Instruction, First Principles of.** See Randall, S. S.
- “ **Pearl or Education.** See Celatus.
- “ **School Education.** See Muller, Michael.
- Public Schools, Graded Course of Instruction for.** See Wells, W. H.
- “ **Our.** London, 1881.
- “ **Practical Hints for Teachers of.** See Howland, George.
- “ **Treatise on the Law of.** See Burke, Finley.
- Pupils, Hours with.** See Phelps, Mrs. Lincoln.
- Putnam, Daniel. A Manual of Pedagogics.** New York, 1895.
- Pycroft, Rev. James. Lectures on the Advantages of a Classical Education, as Auxilliary to a Commercial Education.** London, 1847.
- “ **School Education.** Oxford, 1843.
- Pyle, Howard. School and Playground.** Boston, 1891.
- Quain, Richard. On Some Defects in General Education.** London, 1870.
- Queen's College, Introductory Lectures at.** London, 1849.
- Question Book ; General Review of Common School Studies.** See Craig, Asa H.
- “ **The National.** See Shaw, Edward R.
- Questions Miscellaneous, with Answers.** See Chambers, W.
- Questions, The Art of Putting.** See Young, W. T.

Quick, Robert Hebert. *Essays on Educational Reformers.* New York, 1893.

Radestock, Dr. P. *Habit and Its Importance in Education.*
See *Habit*.

Randall, S. S. *First Principles of Popular Education and Public Instruction.* New York, 1869.

Raub, Albert N. *Methods of Teaching.* Philadelphia, 1886.

“ *School Management.* Philadelphia, 1887.

Read, The English Method of Teaching to. See *Sonnenschein, A.*
readers and Students, Hand-Book for. See *Potter, A.*

Reading Aloud, The Art of. See *Clark, J. Scott.*

“ *Helps in Teaching.* See *Hussey, Martha S.*

“ *Rational Method of Teaching.* See *Packer, Thomas.*

“ *Teachers' Manual of Instruction in.* See *Sheldon, E. A.*

“ *Writing and Spelling, Sentence Method of Teaching.* See
Farnham, Geo. L.

Reform, Education. See *Wyse, Sir Thomas.*

Reformers, Educational, Essays on. See *Quick, Robert H.*

Rein, W. *Outlines of Pedagogics.* Translated, with Notes. London, 1893.

Reports, Annual, and Lectures on Education. See *Mann, Horace.*
Representation, and Education of the People. See *Maurice,*
Rev. Frederick Denison.

Rhys, J. *The Modern Pedagogue, or Rustic Reminiscences.* London, 1868.

Rice-Wiggin, Hugo R. *Elementary School Manager.* London, 1884.

Richards, W. F. *Manual of School Method.* London, 1858.

Richter, Jean Paul Friedrich. *Levana, or the Doctrine of Education.* Boston, 1886.

Ricks, George. *Object Lessons, How to Teach Them.* (2 vols.) Boston, 1803.

Robinson, Rev. E. G. *Lecture Delivered before the Students of Phillips Exeter Academy, 1885-1886.* See *Lectures, Delivered, etc.*

“ *Robert. Teacher's Manual of Method and Organization.* London, 1882.

Root, N. W. Taylor. *School Amusements.* New York, 1869.

Roper, Henrietta P. *An illustrated Manual of Object Lessons.* London, 1883.

Rosenkranz, Johann Karl Friedrich. *Philosophy of Education.*
Translated by *Anna O. Brackett.* New York, 1886.

Rosenkranz, Johann Karl F. *Pedagogics as a System.* Translated by Anna C. Brackett. St. Louis, 1872.

Rousseau's Emile; or Treatise on Education. Translated by William H. Payne. New York, 1893.

Royal Institution of Great Britain. *Lectures on Education,* Delivered at. See *Lectures.*

Rumsey, George. *Thoughts and Hints on Education.* London, 1861.

Salmon, David. *Longman's Object Lessons.* London, 1892.

Sands, Nathaniel. *The Teacher, Pupil and School.* New York, 1869.

Saunders, James. *Practical Hints on Class Management.* London, 1878.

Schem, Alexander J. *Cyclopædia of Education.* See Kiddle, Henry.

Scholar, Master and. See Plumptre, Rev. E. H.

Scholarship, Classical, Essay on. See Donaldson, John William.

School and Education. See Thring, Edward.

" and Playground. See Pyle, Howard.

" and Schoolmaster. See Potter, Rev. Dr. Alonzo.

" Books and Schoolmasters. See Hazlett, W. Carew.

" Calendar. See Storr, F.

" Country, How to Grade and Teach a. See Trainer, John.

" Days of Eminent Men. See Timbs, John.

" Devices. See Shaw, Edward R.

" Economy. See Symons, Jelinger.

" " See Wickersham, James Pyle.

" Education, Principles and Practice of Common. See
" Currie, James.

" " See Pycroft, James.

" Government. See Jewell, Frederick S.

" " See Wines, E. C.

" How to Organize, Classify and Teach a Country. See
" Welch, W. M.

" Inspection. See Fearon, D. R.

" Interests and Duties. See King, Robert M.

" Keeping, Instructor's Manual on. See Hall, Samuel R.

" Keeping, Lectures on. See Hall, S. R.

" " Papers on. See Sullivan, Dr. Robert.

" Life, In its Influence on Sight and Figure. See Liebrich, R.

School Life, Revelations of. See Cantab.

“ “ Scenes from. See Education, Stray Papers on.

School Management and Methods of Instruction. See Coombs,
J. V.

“ “ and Teaching, Hand-Book of. See Harding,
F. E.

“ “ Hand-Book of. See Joyce, P. W.

“ “ Hints on. See Blakiston, J. R.

“ “ Manual of. See Morrison, Thomas.

“ “ Notes on. See Collins, George.

“ “ Philosophy of. See Tompkins, Arnold.

“ “ See Holbrook, Alfred.

“ “ See Kellogg, Amos M.

“ “ See Landon, Joseph.

“ “ See Millar, J.

“ “ See Raub, Albert N.

“ “ See White, Emerson E.

“ Manager, The Elementary. See Rice-Wiggin, Hugo R.

School Method, Manual of. See Richards, W. F.

“ Room Guide, or Methods of Teaching. See De Graff, E. V.

“ “ How to Teach Manners in the. See Dewey,
Julia M.

“ “ In the. See Hart, John S.

“ “ Phrenology in the. See Sizer, Nelson.

“ “ The English. See Thomson, Anthony F.

“ Savings Banks. 1881.

“ Supervision, Chapter on. See Payne, William.

“ “ See Pickard, J. L.

“ The District. See Taylor, J. Orville.

“ The Manual Training. See Woodward, C. M.

Schoolmasters and Schools. See Chapman, T. J.

“ and the School. See Potter, Rev. Dr. A.

“ Day Dreams of a. See Thompson, D'Arcy W.

“ in Comedy and Satire. New York, 1894.

“ The Joys and Sorrows of a. By One of Them-
selves. London (no date).

“ The. See Ascham, Roger.

“ The. See Essays on Practical Education.

“ Difficulties, Abroad and at Home. London, 1853.

“ School Books and Schools. See Hazlett, W.
Carew.

Schools, A Method of English for Secondary. See Gow, James.

- Schools, Colleges and Universities.** See Fry, Herbert.
- “ and Families, Good Morals and Gentle Manners for. See Gow, Alexander M.
- “ and Schoolmasters. See Chapman, T. J.
- “ and Studies. See Hinsdale, B. A.
- “ Elementary, Hand-Book on the Teaching and Management of. See Elementary Schools.
- “ “ How to Increase Their Utility. See Bousfield, William.
- “ Normal, Institutions, etc., for Education of Teachers. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.
- “ Our Public. See Public Schools.
- “ Primary, Grammar and Ungraded, Hand-Book for Teachers of. See Prince, J. T.
- “ Treatise on the Law of Public. See Burke, Finley.
- “ School Books and Schoolmasters. See Hazlitt, W. Carew.
- Science and the Art of Education, Lectures on the.** See Payne, Joseph.
- “ and the Art of Teaching. See De Graff, Esmond V.
- “ and Education Essays. See Huxley, Thomas H.
- “ and Education. See Young, George R.
- “ and Literature, etc., Elementary Instruction in. By Rev. W. Shepherd, Rev. J. Joyce and Rev. L. Carpenter. (2 vols.) See Shepherd, Rev. W.
- “ and Teaching, Freedom in. See Haeckel, Ernst.
- “ Education as a. See Bain, Alexander.
- “ of Education, Contributions to. See Payne, William H.
- “ “ See Palmer, Francis B.
- “ of Method, Dissertation on the. See Coleridge, Samuel Taylor.
- “ Special Method in. See McMurray.
- Scientific Basis of Education.** See Hecker, John.
- Secular Instruction, Hints Towards Improved.** See Dawes, Rev. Richard.
- Seeley, Levi.** Grube's Method of Teaching Arithmetic Explained and Illustrated. New York, 1888.
- Serbati, Antonio Rosmini.** The Ruling Principle of Method, Applied to Education. Boston, 1887.
- Shaw, Edward R.** School Devices. New York, 1886.
- “ The National Question Book. New York, 1888.
- Sheldon, E. A.** A Manual of Elementary Instruction containing a Graduated Course of Object Lessons. New York, 1862.

- Sheldon, E. A.** Lessons on Objects (Graduated Series) for Children. New York, 1863.
- “ and E. Hubbard Barlow. Teachers' Manual of Instruction in Reading. New York, 1875.
- Shepherd, W.** Systematic Education or Elementary Instruction in Literature and Science. See Carpenter, Rev. Lant. London, 1822.
- Sidgwick, A.** School Form Discipline. London, 1887.
- Sizer, Nelson.** How to Teach, or Phrenology in the School Room. New York, 1877.
- Spalding, J. L.** Means and Ends of Education.
- Stone, Isaac.** Elementary and Complete Examiner. New York, 1866.
- Smith, Margaret K. and Esmond De Graff.** Development Lessons for Teachers. See De Graff, Esmond V.
- Social Science Lessons and Object Teaching.** See Barnard, Dr. Henry.
- Sonnenschein, A.** The English Method of Teaching to Read. Four Courses. London, 1891.
- Sonnenschein's Cyclopædia of Education.** Arranged and edited by Alfred Ewan Fletcher. See Fletcher, Alfred Ewan.
- Sorrows and Joys of a Schoolmaster.** See Schoolmaster.
- Sparrow, W. C.** “What Shall I Teach Next?” A Series of Subjects for Lessons in Reading, Writing, Grammar, Geography, etc. London, 1854.
- Spenser, Herbert.** Education, Intellectual, Moral and Physical. New York, 1862.
- Spurzheim, G.** View of the Elementary Principles of Education. Boston, 1833.
- Stables, Gordon.** 'Twixt School and College. London, 1891.
- Stantial, Rev. Thomas.** Test Book for Students. (Examination Papers.) London, 1859.
- State Education for the People.** Syracuse, 1895.
- “ The, and Education. See Craik, Henry.
- Stodart, M. A.** Principles of Education Practically Considered. London, 1844.
- Stone, Isaac.** Elementary and Complete Examiner. New York, 1866.
- Storr, F.** School Calendar. London, 1893.
- Students, Text Book for.** See Stantial, Thomas.
- Studies, The Conflict of, and Essays on Education.** See Todhunter, I.

- Studies, The True Order of.** See Hill, T.
- Study, Classical, Method of.** See Taylor, Samuel H.
- “ of Various Subjects, Symbolical Methods of. See Boole, Mary. London, 1884.
- Sullivan, Dr. Robert.** Popular Education and School Keeping. Dublin, 1864.
- Supervision, School.** See Payne, W. H.
- Sweet, John.** Methods of Teaching. New York, 1880.
- Symbolical Methods of Study.** See Boole, Mary.
- Symons, Jelinger.** School Economy, Practical Book on the Best Modes of Establishing and Teaching Schools. London, 1852.
- Sypher, J. R.** Art of Teaching School. Philadelphia, 1872.
- Systematic Education.** See Shepherd, W.
- Systems of Education.** See Gill, John.
- Talks on Pedagogics.** See Parker, Francis W.
- “ on Teaching, Notes of. See Parker, Francis W.
- Tate, T.** The Philosophy of Education. Syracuse, 1885.
- Taylor, J. Orville.** The District School. New York, 1834.
- “ Samuel H. Method of Classical Study. Boston, 1871.
- Teach, The Way to.** See Giffin, William M.
- “ How Not to. See Giffin, William M.
- “ How to. See Sizer, Nelson.
- “ Preparing to. See Giffin, William M.
- “ How to, and Grade a Country School. See Trainer, J.
- Teacher, The.** Hints on School Management. See Blakiston, J. R.
- “ and Parent. Treatise upon Common School Education. See Northend, Charles.
- “ The, Papers for. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.
- “ The Pupil, the School. See Sands, Nathaniel.
- “ Thoughts on the Vocation and Progression of the. See Jolly, S.
- Teachers, A Handbook for.** See Prince, J. T.
- “ Aid. See Duncan, Alexander.
- “ A Manual of Discipline and Instruction for the Use of. See Grammar Schools.
- “ A Manual for the Use of. See Discipline and Instruction.
- “ Assistant. See Northend, Charles.
- “ Development Lessons for. See DeGraff, Esmond V.
- “ Guide to Illustration, with Holbrook's School Apparatus. See Brownell, F. C.

- Teachers' Institutes, Method of, etc.** See Bates, Samuel P.
- " List. See Bevan, Phillips.
 - " Manual. See Orcutt, Hiram.
 - " " See Palmer, Thomas H.
 - " Normal Schools, Institutions, etc., for Education of. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.
 - " Object Lessons, Prepared for Teachers of Primary Schools and Primary Classes. See Welsh, A. S.
 - " One Thousand Ways of a Thousand. See Mason, A. O.
 - " Popular Education for. See Mahew, Ira.
 - " Practical Hints on Class Management for. See Saunders, James.
 - " Talks with. See Mayo, A. D.
 - " Text Book. See Forester, Rev. Alexander.
 - " Familiar Hints to Young. See Fowle, William B.
 - " Hand Books for Young. See Buckham, Henry B.
 - " Waymarks for. See Arnold, Sarah L.
 - " Workshop, Chips from a. See Klemm, L. R.
- Teaching and Management of Elementary Schools.** See Elementary Schools.
- " and Teachers. See Trumbull, H. Clay.
 - " Arithmetic by Grube's Method. See Seeley, Levi.
 - " Art of. See Ogden, John.
 - " " Science and. See DeGraff, Esmond V.
 - " As a Career for University Men. See Findlay, J. J.
 - " English. See Bain, Alexander.
 - " Freedom in Science and. See Hæckel, Ernst.
 - " Hand Book of. See Harding, F. E.
 - " Its Ends and Means. See Calderwood, Henry.
 - " Its Pleasures, Its Trials and Responsibilities. See Dunn, H.
 - " Manual on Class. Philadelphia, 1879.
 - " Methods of. See DeGraff, E. V.
 - " " See Holbrook, Alfred.
 - " " See Joyce, P. W.
 - " " See Raub, Albert N.
 - " " See Sweet, John.
 - " Normal Methods of. See Brooks, Edward.
 - " Notes of, Talks on. See Parker, Francis W.
 - " Object, and Social Science. See Barnard, Henry.
 - " of Elementary Chemistry, Hints on the. See Tilden, William A.

Teaching, Oral. The Principles of Mental Training. See Cowham, Joseph H.

- " Philosophy of. See Tomkins, Arnold.
- " Practical Hints on. See Menet, John.
- " Principles and Practice of. See Johonnot, James.
- " Reading, Helps in. See Hussey, Martha S.
- " School, The Art of. See Sypher, J. R.
- " Science and Art of. London, 1879.
- " " " See Le Vaux, George Victor.
- " The Art of. See Emberson, Frederic C.
- " The Seven Laws of. See Gregory, John M.
- " The Philosophy of. See Sands, Nathaniel.
- " Theory and Practice of. See Page, David P.
- " The Sentence Method of. See Farnham, George L.
- " Theory and Practice of. See Thring, Edward.
- " and Class Management. See Landon, Joseph.

Temperament in Education. See Allen, J.

Test Book for Students. Examination Papers. See Stantial, Rev. T.

Theories, Educational, Introduction to the History of. See Brown-
ing, Oscar.

Theory and Practice of Teaching. See Thring, Edward.

" " Training. See Maclaren, Archibald.

" of Education. See Bates, Samuel P.

Thomas, C. The Frontier Schoolmaster, with an Essay on the
Management of Our Public Schools. Montreal, 1880.

Things Taught. Composition and Object Lessons. See Lilienthal,
M. E.

Thompson, D'Arcy W. Day Dreams of a Schoolmaster. Edin-
burgh, 1864.

" " Wayside Thoughts. A Series of Desul-
tory Essays on Education. Edin-
burgh, 1868.

Thomson, A. F. The English School Room, or Thoughts on
Private Tuition. London, 1865.

" J. R. Graduating System for Country Schools. See
Wade, Alexander L.

" Rev. Dr. E. Educational Essays. Edited by Rev. Dr.
D. W. Clark. Cincinnati, 1859.

Thornley, Margaret. True End of Education. Edinburgh, 1846.

Thring, Edward. Education and School. London, 1867.

" " Theory and Practice of Teaching. Cambridge,
1885.

- Tilden, William A. *Hints on the Teaching of Elementary Chemistry*. London, 1895.
- Timbs, John. *School Days of Eminent Men*. London, 1858.
- Todhunter, I. *Conflict of Studies, and Essays on Subjects Connected with Education*. London, 1873.
- Tompkins, Arnold. *Philosophy of School Management*. Boston and London, 1895.
- “ “ *Philosophy of Teaching*. Terre Haute, 1893.
- Trainer, John. *How to Grade and Teach a Country School*. Decatur, Illinois, 1885.
- Training in Theory and Practice. See Maclaren, Archibald.
- Trench, Richard. *Thoughts of a Parent on Education*. London, 1837.
- Trimmer, Mrs. *Guardian of Education*. London, 1802-1806.
- Trumbull, H. Clay. *Teaching and Teachers*. Philadelphia, 1887.
- Tuckerfield, Mrs Hippisley. *Education for the People*. London, 1839.
- 'Twixt School and College. See Stables, Gordon.
- Tyler, J. Bennet. *Preparing to Teach*. See Hall, John.
- Ungraded Schools, *Helps For ; or use of Educational Material*. Springfield, 1890.
- Universal Education, *Means and Ends of*. See Mayhew, Ira.
- University Men, *Teaching as a Career for*. See Findlay J. J.
- Universities, *The Study of Art in*. See Waldstein, Charles.
- Venable, W. H. *Let Him First be a Man and Other Essays, Chiefly Relating to Education and Culture*. Boston, 1893.
- Vocation and Progression of the Teacher, *Thoughts on the*. See Jolly, S.
- Wade, Alexander, L. *Graduating System for Country Schools*. Boston, 1881.
- Waldstein Charles. *The Study of Art in Universities*. New York, 1896.
- Walker J. *The Handy Book of Object Lessons*. London, 1873.
- “ Francis A. *Lectures Delivered before the Students of Phillips Exeter Academy, 1885—1886*. See *Lectures Delivered*.
- Watson, John. *Hedonistic Theories from Aristippus to Spencer*. Glasgow, 1895.

- Welch A. S.** Object Lessons, prepared for Teachers. New York, 1872.
- “ **W. M.** How to Organize, Classify and Teach a Country School. Chicago, 1889.
- Wells W. H.** Graded Course of Instruction for Public Schools. New York, 1866.
- Whewell Rev. William.** Lecture on the Influence of the History of Science upon Intellectual Education. Boston, 1854.
- “ Of a Liberal Education in General. London, 1845.
- White, Emerson E.** The Elements of Pedagogy. Cincinnati, 1886.
- “ School Management. Chicago, 1894.
- Wickersham, James, Pyle.** School Economy. Philadelphia, 1871.
- “ Methods of Instruction. Philadelphia, 1871.
- Williams, Samuel G.** History of Modern Education. Syracuse, 1892.
- Willm, J.** Education of the People. Glasgow, 1847.
- Wilson, Marcus.** Manual of Information and Suggestions for Object Lessons. New York, 1872.
- Wines, E. C.** Hints on a System of Popular Education. Philadelphia, 1838.
- “ How Shall I Govern My School. Addressed to Young Teachers.
- Woodhull, John F.** Simple Experiments for the School-Room. New York, 1889.
- Wordsworth, Christopher.** University Life in the 18th. Century. Cambridge, 1874.
- Worthington, Eleanor.** Emile, or Concerning Education. Boston, 1886.
- Wyse, Sir Thomas.** Education Reform. London, 1836.
- Yates, M. T.** Arnold's Object Readers, Book I. New York, (no date).
- Year Book,** Literary and Educational for 1859. London.
- Young, W. T.** The Art of Putting Questions. Syracuse, 1895.
- “ Idea. See Le Row, C. B.
- Youmans, E. L.** Culture Demanded by Modern Life—Addresses on the Claims of Scientific Education. New York, 1881.

PSYCHOLOGY AND KINDRED SUBJECTS.

- Abercrombie, John.** Culture and Discipline of the Mind. Edinburgh, 1874.
- Aiken, Catherine.** Methods of Mind Training. New York, 1896.

Apperception, or the Essential Mental Operation in the Act of Learning. See Rooper, T G.

" See De Garmo, Charles.

Applied Psychology. See McLellan, Dr. James A.

Bain, Alexander. Mental Science. New York, 1884.

" Mind and Body, Theories of their Relation. New York, 1884.

" The Senses and Intellect. New York, 1886.

" The Emotions and the Will. New York, 1886.

Baldwin, James Mark. Elements of Psychology. London, 1883.

Baldwin, James Mark. Handbook of Psychology. (Feeling and Will.) New York, 1891.

" " Handbook of Psychology. (Senses and Intellect.) New York, 1890.

" " Mental Development in the Child and the Race. Methods and Processes. New York, 1895.

" Joseph. Elementary Psychology and Education. New York, 1888.

" " Psychology Applied to the Art of Teaching. New York, 1892.

Bascom, John. Comparative Psychology. New York, 1878.

Bates, Samuel P. Mental and Moral Culture. New York, 1869.

Beginning to Think. See First Thoughts.

Bernstein, Julius. Five Senses of Man. New York, 1889.

Body and Mind. See Maudsley Henry.

" " Theories regarding their relations. See Bain, Alexander.

Bowne, Borden P. Introduction to the Psychological Theory. New York, 1887.

Brooks, Edward. Mental Science. Lancaster, Pa., 1885.

Brown, H. W. and Preyer, W. Mental Development in the Child. New York, 1893.

" " " " Senses and the Will. New York, 1889.

Carpenter, William B. Mental Physiology. New York, 1884.

" Principles of Mental Physiology. London, 1888.

Oaspari, F. A. Habit and its Importance in Education. An Essay in Pedagogical Psychology. Boston, 1885.

Chapone, Mrs. Letters on the Improvement of the Mind. London, 1822.

Child and the Race, Mental Development in the. See Baldwin, James Mark.

Child, Mental Development in the. See Preyer, W. and Brown, H. W.

Cognition, Elements of the Psychology of. See Jardine, Robert.

Comparative Psychology. See Bascom, John.

Compayre, Gabriel. *Elements of Psychology.* Boston, 1890.

Cowham, J. H. *Mental Training and Oral Teaching.*

Cultivation of the Memory. See Memory, Cultivation of.

Cultivation of the Senses. See Senses, Cultivation of.

Culture and Discipline of the Mind. See Abercrombie, John.

“ *Methods of Mental.* See Brooks, Edward.

Darwin, Charles. *Expression of the Emotions in Man and Animals.* New York, 1873.

Davis, N. K. *Elements of Psychology.* New York, 1893.

Day, Henry N. *Elements of Psychology,* New York, 1888.

De Garmo, Charles. *Apperception, A Monograph of Psychology and Pedagogy.* See Lange, Dr. Karl.

Development of the Intellect. See Preyer, W. and Brown, H. W.

Development, Mental, How to Teach According to. See Sizer, Nelson.

Dewey, John. *Psychology.* New York, 1887.

Dorfeld's Thought and Memory. See Lukens, Herman T.

Discipline and Culture of the Mind. See Abercrombie, John.

Diseases of the Memory. See Ribot, Th.

Elementary Psychology and Education. See Baldwin, Joseph.

Elements of Psychology. See Baldwin, Mark.

“ “ “ See Compayre, Gabriel.

“ “ “ See Hill, David.

Emotions, The. See McCosh, Rev. Dr. James.

“ “ and the Will. See Bain, Alexander.

Empirical Psychology, Manual of. See Lindner, Gustav Adolf.

“ “ See Hickok, Julius H.

Expression of the Emotions in Man and Animals. See Darwin, Charles.

First Thoughts, or Beginning to Think. New York, 1855.

Fowler, Thomas. *Locke's Conduct of the Understanding.* Oxford, 1882.

Fullerton, William Morton. *Patriotism and Science, Some Studies in Historic Psychology.* Boston, 1893.

- Galton, Francis.** Hereditary Genius. New York, 1887.
- Genius, Hereditary.** See Galton, Francis.
- Gordy, J. P.** Lessons in Psychology. Athens, Ohio, 1891.
- Hailmann, W. N.** Application of the Principles of Psychology to the Work of Teaching. Boston, 1884.
- Halleck.** Psychology and Psychic Culture.
- Heart, The Mind and.** See Kennedy, Mrs. Hugh.
- Herbart, Johann Friedrick.** Text-book in Psychology. New York, 1891.
- Hereditary Genius.** See Galton, Francis.
- Heredity.** See Ribot, Th.
- Hewitt.** Psychology.
- Hickok, L. P.** Empirical Psychology. Boston, 1885.
- Hill, David J.** Elements of Psychology. New York, 1888.
- Historic Psychology, Studies in, etc.** See Fullerton, William M.
- Hoffding, Harold.** Outlines of Psychology. London, 1891.
- Huffman, N. J.** Science of the Mind Applied to Teaching. New York, 1887.
- Human and Animal Psychology, Lectures on.** See Wundt, Wilhelm.
- “ Faculties. Means of Developing. See Levison, J. L.
- “ Intellect. See Porter, Noah.
- “ Mind. See Sully, James.
- Human Psychology.** See Janes, E.
- Illusions, A Psychological Study.** See Sully, James.
- Improvement of the Mind, Letters on the.** See Chapone, Mrs.
- Intellect and Senses.** See Bain, Alexander.
- “ Developement of. See Preyer, W., and Brown W. H.
- “ The Human. See Porter, Noah.
- Intellectual Science, Elements of.** See Porter, Noah.
- James, William.** Principles of Psychology. (2vols.). New York, 1890.
- “ Psychology. New York, 1892.
- Janes, E.** Human Psychology. A Brief Treatise on the Intellect, Feeling and Will. New York, 1884.
- Jardine, Robert.** Elements of the Psychology of Cognition. London, 1884.
- Kay, David.** Memory, What It Is, and How to Improve It. New York, 1888.
- Kennedy, Mrs. Hugh.** The Mind and the Heart.
- Kulpe, Oswald.** Outlines of Psychology. London, 1895.

- Ladd, George, T.** Outlines of Psychology. Boston, 1886.
- “ Philosophy of Mind (Psychology). New York, 1895.
- “ Primer of Psychology. New York, 1895.
- “ “ Physiological Psychology. New York, 1891.
- Lange, Dr. Karl.** Apperception ; A Monograph on Psychology and Pedagogy. Edited by Charles De Garmo. Boston, 1894.
- Learning, Apperception or the Essential Mental Operation in the Act of.** See Rooper, T. G.
- Lessons in Psychology.** See Gordy, J. P.
- Levison, J. L.** Mental Culture or Means of Developing Human Faculties. Boston, 1834.
- Lewes, George Henry.** Study of Psychology. London, 1879.
- Life and Mind, Problems of, or Study of Psychology.** See Lewes, George Henry.
- Lindner, Gustav A.** Manual of Empirical Psychology. Boston, 1890.
- Locke's Conduct of the Understanding.** See Fowler Thomas.
- Loomis, Lafayette, O.** Mental and Social Culture. New York, 1876.
- Lukens, Herman T.** Dorfeld's Thought and Memory. (Heath's Pedagogical Library). Boston, 1895.
- Man and Animals, Expression of the Emotions in.** See Darwin, Charles.
- “ Mental Evolution in. See Romanes, George John.
- Man, The Five Senses of.** See Bernstein, Julius.
- Maudsley, Henry.** Body and Mind. New York, 1884.
- “ Physiology of Mind. New York, 1887.
- “ Responsibility in Mental Diseases. New York, 1888.
- McCosh, Rev. James** The Emotions. New York, 1880.
- McLellan, Dr. James A.** Applied Psychology. Toronto, 1889.
- “ and Dewey, John. The Psychology of Number and its Application to the Method of Teaching Mathematics. New York, 1895.
- Memory, Cultivation of the.** Philadelphia, 1879.
- “ Diseases of. See Ribot, Th.
- “ What It Is, and How to Improve It. See Kay, David.
- Mental and Moral Culture, Lectures on.** See Bates, Samuel, P.
- “ Social Culture. See Loomis, L. C.
- “ Culture. See Levison, J. L.

Mental Culture, Lectures on. See Bates, Samuel, P.

" **Development in the Child, and the Race.** See Baldwin, James, Mark.

" **In the Child.** See Preyer, W. and Brown, H. W.

" **Disease, Responsibility in.** See Maudsley, Henry.

" **Evolution in Man.** See Romanes, George John.

" **Faculties and Muscular Motion.** See Miller, J.

" **Operation in the Act of Learning.** See Rooper, T. G.

" **Philosophy.** See Upham, Thomas C.

" **Physiology, Principles of.** See Carpenter, William B.

" **Science.** See Bain, Alexander.

" See Brooks, Edward.

Methods of Mind Training. See Aiken, Catherine.

Miles, Pliny. *Mnemotechnic and Mnemotechnic Dictionary.*
New York, 1848.

Mind and Body. See Maudsley, Henry.

" **Theories of their Relation.** See Bain, Alexander.

" **Heart.** See Kennedy, Mrs. Hugh.

" **Life, Problems of.** See Lewes, George Henry.

" **Culture and Discipline of.** See Abercrombie, John.

" **Letters on the Improvement of.** See Chapone, Mrs.

" **Knowledge, the Fit and Intended Furniture of.** See Hughes, Thomas.

" **of the Child, and the Development of the Intellect.** See Preyer, W. and Brown, H. W.

" **Physiology of.** See Maudsley, Henry.

" **The Human.** See Sully, James.

" **Science of the.** See Munsell, Oliver, S.

" **Things of the.** See Spalding, J. L.

" **Training, Methods of.** See Aiken, Catharine.

Mitchell, Hubbard Winslow. *Evolution of Life.* New York, 1891.

Mnemotechnic Dictionary. See Miles, Pliny.

Morgan, C. Lloyd. *Psychology for Teachers.* London, 1894.

Muller, Max. *Science of Thought.* (2 vols.) New York, 1887.

" **I. Physiology of the Senses, Voice and Muscular Motion with the Mental Faculties.** London, 1848.

Munsell, O. S. *Psychology, or the Science of the Mind.* New York, 1885.

Murray, J. Clark. *A Hand-Book of Psychology.* London, 1888.

Outlines of Psychology. See Sully, James.

Payne, William H. Elements of Psychology. See Compayre, Gabriel.

Philosophy, Mental. See Upham, Thomas C.

" of Mind (Psychology). See Ladd, George T.

Physiological Psychology, Outlines of. See Ladd, George T.

Physiology of Mind. See Maudsley, Henry.

" Principles of Mental. See Carpenter, William B.

Porter, Noah. Elements of Intellectual Science. New York, 1871.

" Human Intellect, with an Introduction on Psychology and the Soul. New York, 1868.

Preyer, W., and Brown, H. W. Development of the Intellect. New York, 1889.

" " " Mental Development in the Child. New York, 1893.

" " " Senses and the Will. New York, 1888.

" " " The Mind of the Child and the Development of the Intellect. New York, 1888.

Psychology. See Dewey, John.

" See James, William.

" (3 vols) See Serbati, Antonio R.

" An Outline of. See Titchener, Edward B.

" and Psychic Culture. See Halleck.

" Application of the Principles of, to the Work of Teaching. See Hailman, W. N.

" Applied. See McLellan, Dr. James A.

" Applied to the Art of Teaching. See Baldwin, Joseph.

" and the Soul. See Porter, Noah.

" Comparative. See Bascom, John.

" Elementary. See Putnam, D.

" Elementary, and Education. See Baldwin, Joseph.

" Elements of. See Baldwin, James Mark.

" " See Compayre, Gabriel.

" " See Davis, N. K.

" " See Day, Henry N.

" " See Hill, David.

" Empirical. See Hickok, Julius S.

" for Teachers. See Morgan, C. Lloyd.

" Hand-Book of. See Baldwin, James Mark.

" Hand-Book of. (Feeling and Will.) See Baldwin, James Mark.

Psychology, Hand-Book of. (Senses and Intellect.) See Baldwin, James Mark.

" **Hand Book of.** See Murray, J. Clark.

" **Human.** See Janes, E.

" **in Education.** See Roark, Ruric N.

" **Introduction to Physiological.** See Ziehen, Theodore.

" **Lectures on Human and Animal.** See Wundt, Wilhelm.

" **Lessons in.** See Gordy, J. P.

" **Made Practical.** See Rooper, T. G.

" **Manual of Empirical.** See Lindner, Gustav A.

" **of Childhood.** See Tracy, Frederick.

" **of Cognition, Elements of the.** See Jardine, Robert.

" **of Number.** See McLellan, Dr. J. A., and Dewey.

" **or the Science of the Mind.** See Munsell, Oliver S.

" **Outlines of.** See Hoffding, Harold.

" " **See Külpe, Oswald.**

" " **See Ladd, George T.**

" " **See Sully, James.**

" " **Physiological.** See Ladd, George T.

" **or Philosophy of Mind.** See Ladd, George T.

" **Primer of.** See Ladd, George T.

" **Principles of.** See James, William.

" " **See Spencer, Herbert.**

" **Study of.** See Lewes, George Henry.

" **Talks on.** See Welch, A. S.

" **Teachers' Hand-Book of.** See Sully, James.

" **Text Book in.** See Herbart, Johann F.

" **The Teachers'.** See Welch, A. S.

Psychological Review. New York, 1894.

" **Theory, Introduction to.** See Bowne, Borden P.
Putnam, D. **Elementary Psychology.**

Race, Mental Development in the Child and the. See Baldwin, James Mark.

Ribot, Th. **Diseases of Memory.** New York, 1882.

" **Heredity.** New York, 1887.

Roark, Ruric N. **Psychology in Education.** New York, 1895.

Romanes, George John. **Mental Evolution in Man.** New York, 1889.

Rooper, T. G. **Apperception, or the Essential Mental Operation in the Act of Learning.** Syracuse, 1891.

" **Psychology Made Practical.**

- Science**, Elements of Intellectual. See Porter, Noah.
- “ Mental. See Bain, Alexander.
- “ “ See Brooks, Edward.
- “ of the Mind, Applied to Teaching See Hoffman, N. J.
- “ of Thought. See Muller, Max.
- Scripture**, E. W. Thinking, Feeling and Doing. New York, 1895.
- Senses and Intellect**. See Bain, Alexander.
- “ and the Will. See Preyer, W., and Brown, H. W.
- “ Physiology of the, etc. See Muller, J.
- “ Cultivation of the. Philadelphia, 1879.
- Serbati**, Antonio R. Psychology. (3 vols.) London, 1888.
- Smith** Margaret K. Textbook in Psychology. See Herbart, Johann F.
- Spalding**, J. L. Things of the Mind.
- Spencer**, Herbert. Principles of Psychology. New York, 1872.
- Sully**, James. Illusions. A Psychological Study. New York, 1888.
- “ Outlines of Psychology. London, 1884.
- “ Teachers' Hand-book of Psychology. New York, 1887.
- “ The Human Mind. (2 vols.) New York, 1892.
- Teachers' Psychology**. See Welch, A. S.
- Teaching**, Application of the Principles of Psychology to the Work of. See Hailmann, W. N.
- “ Psychology Applied to the Art of. See Baldwin, Joseph.
- “ Science of The Mind Applied to. See Hoffmann, N. J.
- Theory**, Introduction to Psychological. See Bowne, Borden P.
- Things of the Mind**. See Spalding, J. L.
- Thinking**, Feeling and Doing. See Scripture, E. W.
- Thought and Memory**, Dorfeld's. See Lukens, Herman T.
- “ The Science of. See Muller, Max.
- Titchener**, Edward B. An Outline of Psychology. New York, 1896.
- Tracy**, F. The Psychology of Childhood. Boston, 1893.
- Understanding**, Locke's Conduct of the. See Fowler, Thomas.
- Upham**, T. C. Mental Philosophy. (2 vols.) New York, 1869.
- Welch**, A. S. Talks on Psychology. New York, 1888.
- “ Teachers' Psychology. New York, 1889.
- Will and the Emotions**. See Bain, Alexander.

Will and the Senses. See Preyer, W. and Brown, H. W.

" Brief Treatise on. See Janes, E.

Wundt, Wilhelm. Lectures on Human and Animal Psychology.
London, 1896.

Ziehm, Theodore. Introduction to Physiological Psychology.
London, 1892.

METAPHYSICS, ETHICS AND MORAL SCIENCE.

METAPHYSICS.

Ferrier, J. F. Institutes of Metaphysics. Edinburgh, 1856.

Hamilton, Sir William. Lectures on Metaphysics and Logic.
Boston, 1860.

Hill, Walter H. General Metaphysics. Baltimore, 1877.

Intellectual Philosophy. See Mahan, Asa.

" " Elements of. See Wayland, Rev. Francis.

Mahan, Asa. Intellectual Philosophy. New York, 1854.

Metaphysics, General. See Hill, Walter.

" Institutes of. See Ferrier, J. F.

" and Logic, Lectures on. See Hamilton, Sir William.

Wayland, Rev. Francis. Elements of Intellectual Philosophy.
Boston, 1854.

ETHICS AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

Alden, Joseph. Christian Ethics. New York, 1868.

" Text-book of Ethics. New York, 1869.

Bain, Alexander. The Moral Philosophy of Paley. Edinburgh,
1853.

Bates, Samuel P. Lectures on Mental and Moral Culture. 1869.

Bickers, Dr. Alexander V. W. and Hatton, Joseph. Ethics for
Undenominational Schools. London, 1872.

Blackie, John Stuart. Four Phases of Morals. New York.

Boyd, J. R. Eclectic Moral Philosophy. New York, 1849.

Christian Ethics. See Alden, Joseph.

" " or the Law of Love. See Hopkins, Rev.
Mark.

Colston, Alexander. The Basis of Moral Science. Edinburgh,
1854.

Culture, Mental and Moral, Lectures on. See Bates, Samuel P.

Dana, A. H. Enquiries in Inductive Ethics, Physiology and Ethnology. 1873.

Dymond, Jonathan. Essays on Christian Morality. London, 1867.

Ethics, Justice, Being Part IV. of the Principles of. See Spencer, Herbert.

“ Christian ; or, The Law of Love, etc. See Hopkins, Rev. Mark.

“ Christian. See Alden, Joseph.

“ For Undenominational Schools. By Dr. Alexander V. W. Bickers and Joseph Hatton. See Bickers, Dr. Alexander V. W.

“ etc. Inductive Inquires in. See Dana, A. H.

“ for Young People. See Everett, C. C.

“ Practical. See Fletcher, Matilda.

“ See Hill, Walter H.

“ Text-book of. See Alden, Joseph.

Essays on Christian Morality. See Dymond, Jonathan, Everett C. C. Ethics for Young People. Boston, 1893.

Fletcher, Matilda. Practical Ethics. New York, 1875.

Hackwood, Frederick W. Lessons on Moral Subjects. London, 1884.

Halton, Joseph and Alexander V. W. Bickers. Ethics for Undenominational Schools. See Bickers, Alexander V. W.

Harris, William T. Introduction to the Study of Philosophy. New York, 1894.

Haven, Joseph. Moral Philosophy. Boston, 1867.

Hill, Walter H. Ethics, or Moral Philosophy. Baltimore, 1878.

Hopkins, Rev. Mark. Law of Love and Love as a Law, or Christian Ethics. The Theory of Morals Restated. New York, 1884.

“ “ Lectures on Moral Science. Boston, 1867.

Janet, P. Elements of Morals.

Justice : Being Part IV. of the Principles of Ethics. See Spencer, Herbert.

Law of Love, or Love as a Law. See Hopkins, Rev. Mark.

Laws of Moral Evidence. See Whately, Most Rev. Richard.

Lectures on Moral Science. See Hopkins, Rev. Mark.

Martineau, Gertrude. Outline Lessons on Morals. London, 1881.

Maudsley, Henry. Body and Mind.

Maurice, Rev. Frederick Denison. Moral Philosophy. London and Glasgow, 1854.

Moral and Mental Culture. See Bates, Samuel P.

" Culture, Lectures on. See Bates, Samuel P.

" Development of the Present Age. See Warren, Samuel.

" and Political Philosophy. See Paley, Rev. William.

" Philosophy, Elements of. See Winslow, Hubbard.

" " in England, History of. See Whewell, Rev. William.

" " of Paley. See Bain, Alexander.

" " Eclectic. See Boyd, J. R.

" " See Haven, Joseph.

" " See Hill, Walter H.

" " See Maurice, Rev. Frederick Denison.

" " See Winslow, Hubbard.

" Science, Basis of. See Colston, Alexander.

" " Elements of. See Porter, Rev. Noah.

" " Lectures on. See Hopkins, Rev. Mark.

" Sentiments, The Theory of. See Smith, Adam.

" Subjects, Notes of Lessons on. See Hackwood, Frederick W.

Morality, Christian, Essays on. See Dymond, Jonathan.

" Elements of. See Whewell, Rev. William.

" Lectures on Systematic. See Whewell, Rev. William.

" Principles and Practice of. See Robinson, E. G.

Morals, Elements of. See Janet, P.

" Four Phases of. See Blackie, John Stuart.

" Outline Lessons on. See Martineau, Gertrude.

Paley, Rev. William. Moral and Political Philosophy. New York, 1867.

" Moral Philosophy of Rev. William. See Bain, Alexander.

Philosophy, Introduction to the Study of. See Harris, William T.

Porter, Rev. Noah. Elements of Moral Science. New York, 1890.

Practical Ethics. See Fletcher, Matilda.

Principles and Practice of Morality. See Robinson, E. G.

Robinson, E. G. Principles and Practice of Morality.

Schools, Undenominational, Ethics for. By Dr. Alexander V.

W. Bickers and Joseph Hatton. See Bickers, Alexander V. W.

Science, Elements of Moral. See Porter, Rev. Noah.
Smith, Adam. *The Theory of Moral Sentiments.*
Spencer, Herbert. *Justice : Being Part IV. of the Principles of Ethics.* New York, 1891.

Text-Book of Ethics. See Alden, Joseph.

Undenominational Schools, Ethics for. See Bickers, Alexander V. W.

Warren, Samuel. *Intellectual and Moral Development of the Present Age.* (2 vols.) Edinburgh, 1854.

Whewell, Rev. William. *Elements of Morality.* London, 1848.

" " *Lectures on Systematic Morality.* London, 1846.

" " *History of Moral Philosophy in England.* London, 1852.

Winslow, Hubbard. *Elements of Moral Philosophy.* New York, 1846

Young People, Ethics for. See Everett, O. C.

EDUCATION, JUVENILE, CRIME AND PUNISHMENT.

Barnard, Dr. Henry. *Reformatory Education and Institutions.* Hartford, 1857.

Beggs, Thomas. *Juvenile Depravity ; an Inquiry into the Extent and Causes of.* London, 1849.

Cobb, Lyman. *Evil Tendencies of Corporal Punishment.* New York, 1847.

Corporal Punishment, Evil Tendencies of. See Cobb, Lyman.
Crime and Education. See Education and Crime.

Depravity, Juvenile, An Inquiry into the Extent and Causes of.
 See Beggs, Thomas.

Education and Crime. (Circulars of Information of the Bureau at Washington), 1881.

" and Institutions, Reformatory. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.
Evil Tendencies of Corporal Punishment. See Cobb, Lyman.

Juvenile Depravity, An Inquiry into the Extent and Causes of.
 See Beggs, Thomas.

Punishment and Prevention. See Thomson, Alexander.

“ **Evil Tendencies of Corporal.** See Cobb, Lyman.

Reformatory Education, Papers on. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.

Thomson, Alexander. **Punishment and Prevention.** London, 1857.

LOGIC AND REASONING.

Bain, Alexander. **Logic, Deductive and Inductive** New York, 1884.

Devey, Joseph. **Manual of Logic.** London, 1854.

Fallacies, or Logic from the Practical Side. See Sidgwick, Alfred.

Hamilton, Sir William. **Lectures on Metaphysics and Logic.** (2 vols.). Boston, 1860.

Kidd, Robert Boyd. **Primary Principles of Reasoning.** London, 1856.

Logic and Metaphysics, Lectures on. See Hamilton, Sir William.

“ **A System of.** See Mill, John Stuart.

“ **Deductive and Inductive.** See Bain, Alexander.

“ **Elements of.** See Tappan, Rev. Henry P.

“ “ **See Whately, Most Rev. Richard.**

“ **From the Practical Side, Fallacies, or.** See Sidgwick, Alfred.

“ **Manual of.** See Devey, Joseph.

“ **System of.** See McGregor, P.

“ **The Science of.** See Mahan, Rev. Asa.

“ **Treatise on.** See Wilson, W. D.

McGregor, P. **System of Logic.** New York, 1862.

Mahan, Rev. Asa. **Science of Logic.** New York, 1857.

Mill, John Stuart. **A System of Logic.** New York, 1857.

Reasoning, Easy Lessons on. See Whately, Most Rev. Richard.

“ **Primary Principles of.** See Kidd, Robert Boyd.

Science of Logic. See Mahan, Rev. Asa.

Sidgwick, Alfred. **Fallacies, or Logic from the Practical Side.** London, 1883.

Tappan, Rev. Henry P. **Elements of Logic.** New York, 1856.

Whately, Most Rev. Richard. **Elements of Logic.** London, 1844.

“ “ “ **Easy Lessons on Reasoning.** Boston, 1860.

Wilson, W. D. **Treatise on Logic.** New York, 1856.

RHETORIC, ELOCUTION, READING, COMPOSITION, AND KINDRED SUBJECTS

- Abbott, Rev. Edwin A.** How to Parse. Boston, 1892.
- “ “ How to Write Clearly. Boston, 1895.
- Alexander, W. J. and Libby, M. F.** Composition from Models
Toronto, 1894.
- Analytic Orthography.** See Haldeman, S. S.
- Art of Reading, Introduction to the.** See Reading.
- “ Rhetoric. See Day, Henry N.
- Ayres, Alfred.** The Essentials of Elocution. New York, 1890.
- Bain, Alexander.** English Composition and Rhetoric. (2 vols.)
London, 1887-8.
- Bates, Edward P.** Analysis of English Composition. Boston, 1862.
- Bell, Alexander Melville.** Vocal Physiology and Visible Speech.
London and New York.
- “ Charles. The Anatomy and Philosophy of Expression. Lon-
don, 1885.
- Books and Reading.*** See Porter, Rev. Noah.
- Carpenter, G. R.** Exercises in Rhetoric and English Composition.
New York, 1896.
- Christian Rhetoric for Preachers and Others.** See Hervey, G. W.
- Choat, Isaac Bassett.** English Speech. New York, 1884.
- Composition, Analysis of English.** See Bates, Edward P.
- “ and Rhetoric, Elements of. See Hill, David J.
- “ “ English. See Bain, Alexander.
- “ Exercises in Rhetoric and English. See Carpenter,
G. R.
- “ from Models. See Alexander, W. J.
- Conversation, Rhetoric of.** See Hervey, George Winfred.
- “ Self-Culture in. See Sherwood, William.
- Curtis, H. Holbrook.** Voice Building and Tone Placing. New
York, 1896.
- Day, Henry N.** Art of Rhetoric, adapted for use in Colleges and
Academies. New York, 1872.
- Debate, Public Speaking and.** See Holyoake, George Jacob.
- DeGraff, E. V.** Practical Phonics. A Comprehensive Study of
Pronunciation. Syracuse, 1882.
- Desk, Office and Platform.** A Complete Guide to Writing and
Speaking. London (no date).
- Discourse, The Science of.** See Tomkins, Arnold.
- “ Written, Principles of. See Hunt, Theodore W.

Elocution, King's College Lectures on. See Plumptre, Rev. Charles John.

" Text Book of. See Gattie, William H.

" The Essentials of. See Ayres, Alfred.

English, Composition, Analysis of. See Bates, Edward P.

" " and Rhetoric. See Bain, Alexander.

Essentials of Elocution. See Ayres, Alfred.

Exercises in Rhetoric and English Composition. See Carpenter, G. R.

Expression, The Anatomy and Philosophy of. See Bell, Charles.

Gattie, William H. Text Book of Elocution. London, 1895.

Genung, John F. Practical Elements of Rhetoric. Boston, 1890.

Grammatical Analysis. See Strang, H. I.

Haldeman, S. S. Analytic Orthography. Philadelphia, 1860.

Hazlitt, William. The Plain Speaker. London, 1870.

Hervey, George Winfred. Rhetoric of Conversation. New York, 1872.

Hill, David J. Rhetoric and Composition, Elements of. New York, 1885.

" Adams Sherman. Principles of Rhetoric and their Application. New York, 1885.

Hervey, George Winfred. Christian Rhetoric for Preachers and others. New York, 1873.

Holyoake, George Jacob. Public Speaking and Debate. London, (no date).

How to Parse. See Abbott, Rev. Edwin A.

" to Write Clearly. See Abbott, Rev. Edwin A.

Hunt, Theodore W. Principles of Written Discourse. (Processes, Laws, Qualities, Forms, etc.) New York, 1886.

King's College Lectures on Elocution. See Plumptre, Rev. Charles John.

Kirby, E. N. Public Speaking and Reading, a Treatise on Delivery, on the Principles of the New Elocution. Boston, 1896.

Kellogg, Brainerd. Text Book on Rhetoric. New York, 1884.

Libby, M. F. Composition from Models. See Alexander, W. J.

Muller, J. Physiology of the Senses, Voice and Muscular Motion. London, 1848.

McMurray. Special Method in Reading.

Murdoch, James E. Plea for Spoken Language. New York, 1883.

Muscular Motion. See Muller, J.

Meyer, George Herman Von. The Organs of Speech. New York, 1884.

Organs of Speech. See Meyer, George Hermann Von.

Parse, How to. See Abbott, Rev. Edwin A.

Physiology, Vocal. See Bell, Alexander Melville.

“ of the Voice. See Muller, J.

Plain Speaker. See Hazlitt, Wm.

Plumptre, Rev. Charles, John. King's College Lectures on Elocution. London, 1870.

Porter, Rev. Noah. Books and Reading. New York, 1883.

Potter, Rev. Alonzo. Hand-Book for Readers and Students. New York, 1870.

Practical Phonics. A Comprehensive Study of Pronunciation. See DeGraff, E. V.

Principles of Written Discourse. See Hunt, Theodore W.

Principles of Rhetoric. See Hill, Adams Sherman.

Pronunciation. A Comprehensive Study of. See DeGraff, E. V.

Public Speaking and Debate. See Holyoake, George Jacob.

“ and Reading. See Kirby E. N.

Reading Aloud, the Art of. See Clark, J. Scott.

“ Introduction to the Art of. Dublin, 1862.

“ Public Speaking and. See Kirby, E. N.

“ Self Culture in. See Sherwood, William.

“ Special Method in. See McMurray.

Rhetoric and Composition. Elements of. See Hill, David, J.

“ “ English. See Bain, Alexander.

“ and English Composition, Exercises in. See Carpenter, G. R.

“ Art of. See Day, Henry N.

“ Complete. See Welsh, Alfred H.

“ Elements of. See Whately, Most Rev. Richard.

“ of Conversation. See Hervey, George Winfred.

“ Practical Elements of. See Genung, John F.

“ Principles of. See Hill, Adams Sherman.

“ Text-Book on. See Kellogg, Brainerd.

Science of Discourse. See Tomkins, Arnold.

Sherwood, William. Self Culture in Reading, Speaking and Conversation. New York, 1857

Smith, Charles William. Mind your H's and Take care of your R's. London, 1866.

Speaking and Reading, Public. See Kirby, E. N.

" Writing, Guide to. See Desk, Office, and Platform.

" Public, and Debate. See Holyoake, George Jacob.

" Self Culture in. See Sherwood, William.

Speech, English, Elements of. See Choate, Isaac, Bassett.

" The Organs of. See Meyer, George Hermann Von.

" Visible. See Bell, Alexander Melville.

Spoken Language, A Plea for. See Murdoch, James E.

Strang, H. I. Grammatical Analysis. Toronto, 1895.

Text-Book on Rhetoric. See Kellogg, Brainerd.

Tomkins, Arnold. Science of Discourse, (Purpose, Thought, Language, etc.). Indianapolis, 1892.

Voice Building and Tone Placing. See Curtis, H. Holbrook.

" Physiology of the. See Muller, M. D. J.

Welsh, Alfred, H. Complete Rhetoric. Chicago, 1885.

Whately, Most Rev. Richard. Rhetoric. London, 1852.

Write Clearly, How to. See Abbott, Rev. Edwin A.

Writing and Speaking, Guide to. See Desk, Office, and Platform.

Written Discourse, Principles of. See Hunt, Theodore W.

CONDUCT, CHARACTER AND SELF-HELP.

Arnold, Forster, H. O. The Laws of Every-day Life. London, (No date).

" Frederick. Turning Points in Life. New York, 1873.

Barnard, Dr. Henry. Letters, Essays, and Thoughts on Studies and Conduct. Hartford, 1873.

Beauty and Strength. Discussions for Young Men. See Hopkins, Rev. Mark.

Brown, E. E. True Manliness. Boston, 1880.

Chances of Success. See Wiman, Erastus.

Character, Culture of. See Culture of Character.

" Education of. See Ellis, Mrs.

" See Smiles, Samuel.

Companion, Young Man's. See Mavor, J.

Conduct as a Fine Art. See Jackson, E. P.

Conduct and Studies, Letters, Essays, and Thoughts on Studies.

See Barnard, D. Henry.

Courtesy, Principles of. See Hervey, George Winfred.

Culture of Character, Hints by Various Writers on the. London,
(No date).

Decorum, Bazar Book of. New York, 1872.

Discipline of Life. See Phelps, Mrs. Lincoln.

Education and the Higher Life. See Spalding, J. L.

" of Character. See Ellis, Mrs.

Ellis, Mrs. Education of Character. London, 1856.

Everyday Life, The Laws of. See Arnold-Forster, H. O.

Friends in Council, A Series of Readings and Discourses thereon.
See Helps, Arthur.

Habits and Manners. Hints and Observations on. See Hervey,
George Winfred.

Heart, Counsels Respecting the Government of. See Smith, Rev.
Benjamin.

Helps, Arthur. Friends in Council. A Series of Readings and
Discourse Thereon. (4 vols.) New York (no date).

Hervey, George Winfred. Principles of Courtesy, or Hints and
Observations on Manners and Habits. New York, 1862.

Hopkins, Rev. Mark. Strength and Beauty, Discussions for
Young Men. New York, 1874.

Jackson, Edward Payson. Conduct as a Fine Art.

Kirkland, E. S. Speech and Manners for Home and School.

Laws of Everyday Life. See Arnold-Forster, H. O.

Life, Discipline of. See Phelps, Mrs. Lincoln.

" The Laws of Everyday. See Arnold-Forster, H. O.

" The Use of. See Lubbock, Sir John.

" Turning Points in. See Arnold, Frederick.

Lubbock, Sir John. Pleasures of Life. New York, 1887.

" " The Use of Life. New York, 1894.

Manliness, True. See Brown, E. E.

Manners and Habits, Hints and Observations on. See Hervey,
George Winfred.

Mavor, J. Young Man's Companion. London, (no date).

Phelps, Mrs. Lincoln. Discipline of Life. New York, 1868.

Philosophy of Life. See Schlegel, F. Von.

- Pleasures of Life.** See Lubbock, Sir John.
- Pleasure, The Culture of.** New York, 1873.
- Practical Papers and Word Pictures, Studies in Young Life.** See Vincent, Rev. John H.
- Principles of Courtesy.** See Hervey, George Winfred.
- Schlegel, F. Von.** *Philosophy of Life.* London, 1847.
- Self-Culture.** See Clarke, James Freeman.
- Self-Help.** See Smiles, Samuel.
- Smiles, Samuel.** *Character.* New York (no date).
- “ *Self-Help.* New York (no date).
- “ *Thrift.* New York (no date).
- Smith, Rev. Benjamin.** *Vice-Royalty, or Counsels Respecting the Government of the Heart.* London, 1863.
- Spalding, J. L.** *Education and the Higher Life.*
- Strength and Beauty, Discussions for Young Men on.** See Hopkins, Rev. Mark.
- Studies and Conduct, Letters, Essays and Thoughts on.** See Barnard, Dr. Henry.
- “ in *Young Life, Word Pictures and Practical Papers.* See Vincent, Rev. John H.
- Success, Chances of.** See Wiman, Erastus.
- Temper, A Treatise on its Use and Abuse.** London, 1865.
- Thrift.** See Smiles, Samuel.
- Turning Points in Life.** See Arnold, Frederick.
- Use and Abuse of Temper.** See Temper.
- “ of *Life, The.* See Lubbock, Sir John.
- Vice-Royalty, or Counsels Respecting the Government of the Heart.** See Smith, Rev. Benjamin.
- Vincent, Rev. John H.** *Studies in Young Life, A Series of Word Pictures and Practical Papers.* New York, 1890.
- Wiman, Erastus.** *Chances of Success.* Toronto, 1893.
- Young Life, Studies in, Word Pictures and Practical Papers.** See Vincent, Rev. John H.
- “ *Man's Companion.* See Mavor, J.
- “ *Men, Discussions on Strength and Beauty for.* See Hopkins, Rev. Mark.

HUMAN KNOWLEDGE—PURSUIT OF IT, AND SELF-EDUCATION.

Autopædia, or Instructions on Personal Education. See McCrie, James.

Berkeley, Rt. Rev. George, *The Works of*. See Wright, G. N.

“ “ *Treatise Concerning the Principles of Human Knowledge*. Edited by the Rev. Dr. Charles P. Krauth. Philadelphia, 1874.

Blackie, John Stuart. *Self-Culture*. Edinburgh, 1874.

Bryant, Sophie. *Educational Ends, or The Ideal of Personal Development*. London, 1887.

Clarke, James Freeman. *Self-Culture*. Boston, 1880.

Craik, G. L. *Pursuit of Knowledge Under Difficulties*. London, 1847.

Culture and Instruction, A Plan of. See Schmidt, H. I.

“ and Religion. See Sharp, J. C.

“ Brief History of. See Hittell, John S.

“ Demanded by Modern Life. See Youmans, E. L.

“ Education and Essays on. See Venable, Dr. W. H.

“ Self. See Clarke, James Freeman.

Danger of Superficial Knowledge. See Forbes, James D.

Development, Personal, Educational Ends, or the Ideal of. See Bryant, Sophie.

Dick, Thomas. *Improvement of Society by the Diffusion of Knowledge*. New York, 1833.

Draper, John William. *History of the Intellectual Development of Europe*. (2 vols.) New York (no date).

Educate Yourself, How to, Without Masters. See Eggleston, George Cary.

Educated Papers, The How I was. See *How I was Educated*.

Education, Autopædia, or Instructions on Personal. See McCrie, James.

“ and Culture, Essays on. See Venable, Dr. W. H.

“ and Self Reformation. See Heinroth, J. C. A.

“ History of. See Schmidt, H. I.

“ *Treatise Concerning the Principles of Human*. See Berkeley, Right Rev. George.

- Educational Ends, or The Ideal of Personal Development.** See Bryant, Sophie.
- Eggleston, George Cary.** How to Educate Yourself with, or Without Masters. New York, 1872.
- Europe, History of the Intellectual Developement of.** See Draper, John William.
- Fichte, J. G.** Science of Knowledge. Philadelphia, 1868.
- Forbes, James, D.** The Danger of Superficial Knowledge. London, 1849.
- Heinroth, J. C. A.** Education and Self-Reformation. London 1838.
- History of Culture.** See Hittell, John S.
- Hittell, John S.** History of Culture. New York, 1875.
- How I was Educated.** Papers by the Rev. Dr. Edward E. Hale, F. Barnard, John H. Vincent, S. C. Bartlett, J. R. Kendrick, Timothy Dwight, E. G. Robinson and Messieurs, William T. Harris, Thomas W. Higginson, James B. Angell and Andrew D. White. Eleven Papers from *the Forum Magazine*. New York, 1886.
- Hughes, Thomas.** Knowledge, The Fit and Intended Furniture of the Mind. London, 1868.
- Human Knowledge, Principles of.** See Berkeley, Rt. Rev. George
- Improvement of Society, by the Diffusion of Knowledge.** See Dick, Thomas.
- Intellectual Developement, History of the, of Europe.** See Draper, John William.
- Krauth, Rev. Dr. Charles, P.** Treatise Concerning the Principles of Human Education. See Berkeley, Right Rev. George.
- Knowledge, Danger of Superficial.** See Forbes, James D.
- Knowledge made Easy.** See Vasey, George.
- “ Pursuit of, under difficulties. See Craik, G. L.
- “ “ See Wayland, Francis.
- “ Treatise concerning the Principles of Human. See Berkeley, Rt. Rev. George.
- “ The Fit and Intended Furniture of the Mind. See Hughes, Thomas.
- “ The Science of. See Fichte, J. G.
- Learn, Why Should We?** See Shirreff, Emily.
- Life, Culture Demanded by Modern.** See Modern Life.
- Manual, Student's, The.** See Todd, Rev. John.

- Masters, How to Educate Yourself without.** See Eggleston, N. George Cary.
- McCrie, James.** Antopædia or Instructions on Personal Education London, 1871.
- Modern Life, Culture demanded by.** See Youmans, E. L.
- Personal Development; Educational Ends, or the Ideal of.** See Bryant, Sophie.
- “ Education, Autopædia or Instructions on. See McCrie, James.
- Pursuit of Knowledge under Difficulties.** See Wayland, Francis.
- Religion and Culture.** See Shairp, J. C.
- Schmidt, H. I.** History of Education, and a Plan of Culture and Instruction. New York, 1842.
- School-room, The English, or Thoughts on Private Tuition.** See Thomson, Rev. A. F.
- Self-Culture.** See Blackie, John Stuart.
- Self-Reformation and Education.** See Heinroth, J. C. A.
- Shairp, J. C.** Culture and Religion in some of their relations. Boston, 1888.
- Shirreff, Emily.** Why Should We Learn? London 1859.
- Society, Improvement of, by the Diffussion of Knowledge.** See Dick, Dr. Thomas.
- Student's Manual.** See Todd, Rev. John.
- Thomson, Rev. A. F.** The English School-room, or Thoughts on Private Tuition. London, 1865.
- Todd, Rev. John.** The Student's Manual. London, 1835.
- Tuition, Private, Thoughts on.** See Thompson, Rev. A. F.
- Vasey, George.** Knowledge made Easy. London, 1856.
- Venables, Dr. W. H.** Let Him First be a Man, Essays on Education and Culture. Boston, 1893.
- Wayland, Rev. Francis.** Pursuit of Knowledge under Difficulties. Boston, 1840.
- Why Should We Learn?** See Shirreff, Emily.
- Wright, G. N.** The Works of George Berkeley, (2 vols.). London, 1843.
- Youmans, E. L.** Culture Demanded by Modern Life. New York, 1886.
- Yourself, How to Educate, Without Masters.** See Eggleston, George, Cary.

SCHOOL BOYS AND THEIR EDUCATION.

- American Boy, School Days of an.** See Grant, Robert.
- Bernays, L. J.** The Church in the School-Room, being Discourses to School-Boys. London, 1851.
- Boys, Country Pastimes for.** See Graham, P. Anderson.
- Church, in the School-Room, Being Discourses to Boys.** See Bernays, L. J.
- Copying and Dictation, School Boys' Letters for.** See Letters, etc.
- Cotton, Rev. George Edward Lynch.** Short Prayers and other Helps to Devotion for Boys at a Public School London, 1854.
- Crandal, William, L.** Three Hour's School a Day, a Talk with Parents. Albany, 1854.
- Davenant, Francis.** What Shall my Son be? Hints to Parents. London, 1870.
- Devotion, Short Prayers and Other Helps to, for Boys of a Public School.** See Cotton, Rev. George Edward Lynch.
- Dictation, and Copying, School Boys' Letters for.** See Letters, etc.
- Educate My Son, Where Shall I?** See Pascoe, Charles Eyre.
- Education of Young Gentlemen.** Oxford, 1673.
- Gentlemen, Education of Young.** See Education of Young Gentlemen.
- Graham, P. Anderson.** Country Pastimes for Boys. London, 1895.
- Grant, Robert.** "Jack Hall," or School-Days of an American Boy. Boston, 1888.
- Letters, School Boys', for Dictation and Copying.** London, 1878.
- " to a Young Student, in the First Stage of a Liberal Education. See Young Student.
- Liberal Education, Letters to a Young Student, in the First Stage of a.** See Young Student.
- Parents, Hints to, what shall my Son be?** See Devenant, Francis.
- " Talk with, Three Hours' School a Day. See Crandal, William L.
- Pascoe, Charles Eyre.** Where Shall I Educate my Son? London, 1884.
- Prayers, Short, and other Helps to Devotion, for Boys of a Public School.** See Cotton, George Edward Lynch.

School-Boys, The Church in the School-Room, Being Discourses to. See Bernays, L. J.

" Letters for Dictation and Copying. See Letters.

School Days of an American Boy. See Grant, Robert.

School Hours a Day, Three. Talk with Parents. See Crandal, William, L.

School Room, the Church in the, Being Discourses to Boys. See Bernays, L. J.

Son, what shall my, Be? Hints to Parents. See Davenant, Francis,

" Where shall I Educate my. See Pascoe, Charles Eyre.

Student, Young. Letters to, in the First Stage of a Liberal Education. See Young Student.

Young Gentlemen, Education of. See Education of Young, etc.

Young Student in the First Stage of a Liberal Education, Letters to a. Boston, 1882.

KINDERGARTEN AND KINDRED SUBJECTS.

Abbott, Jacob. Gentle Measures with the Young. New York, 1873.

" The Teachers; Moral Influence in the Instruction of the Young. New York, 1856.

Adler, Felix. Moral Instruction of Children. New York, 1892.

Aids to Family Government, or from the Cradle to the School, according to Froebel. See Meyer, Bertha.

Alexander, A. Musical Drill for Infants. London, 1886.

Amusements, School. See Root, N. W. Taylor.

Barnard, Henry. Kindergarten and Child Culture. (No date.)

Barwell, Mrs. Nursery Government, or Hints on the Management of Young Children. London, 1845.

Beebe, Catherine. The First School Year for Primary Workers. Chicago, 1895.

Blow, Susan E. Songs and Music of Froebel's Mother Play. New York, 1895.

" " Symbolic Education. New York, 1895.

Bowen, H. Courthope. Froebel and Education by Self-Activity. New York, 1893.

Bryson, Mrs. Child Life in Chinese Homes. London, 1885.

Cards for Class-work. See Ricks, George.

Cardboard, Modelling in. See Ricks, George.

Chamberlain, Alexander Francis. The Child and Childhood in Folk-Thought, (The Child in Primitive Culture). New York, 1896.

Cheerful Echoes from the Kindergarten. See Pollock, Mrs. Louise.

Child and Childhood in Folk-Thought, The. See Chamberlain, Alexander Francis.

“ Child-Nature. See Marzenholtz-Bulow, Baroness.

“ Culture and Kindergarten. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.

“ “ Lectures on. See Hailmann, W. N.

“ in Primitive Culture. See Chamberlain, Alexander Francis.

“ Life in Chinese Homes. See Bryson, Mrs.

“ Nature, a Study of. See Harrison, Elizabeth.

“ the and Nature, or Geography Teaching with Sand Modelling. See Frye, Alexander.

“ the, Its Nature and Relations. See Kriege, Matilda.

Childhood, First Three Years of. See Perez, Bernard.

“ of the World. See Olodd, Edward.

“ Paradise of. See Froebel, Friederich.

“ Studies of. See Sully, James.

Children. Culture of The Observing Powers of. See Youmans, Eliza A.

“ How Gertrude Teaches Her. See Cooke, Ebenezer.

“ Lectures on Parental Responsibilities and Religious Education of. See Hall, S. R.

“ Lessons on Objects as given to. London, 1876.

“ Management and Education of. See Childs, Mrs.

“ Moral Instruction of. See Adler, Felix.

“ Notes on the Early Training of. See Malleson, Mrs. Frank.

“ Young, Management of. See Barwell, Mrs.

Children's Singing Games. See Gomme, Alice B.

“ World, in the. Poulsson, Emilie.

Childs, Mrs. Management and Education of Children. London, 1849.

Chinese Homes, Child Life in. See Bryson, Mrs.

Christie, Alice M. The First Three Years of Childhood. See Perez, Bernard.

Class-Work, Cards for. See Ricks, George.

Olodd, Edward. Childhood of the World. New York, 1873.

Colour-Work. See Ricks, George.

Coloured Papers, Designing with. See Ricks, George.

Commentaries, Mottoes and, of Frederick Froebel's Mother Play.
See Eliot, Henrietta R.

Cooke Ebenezer. How Gertrude Teaches Her Children. London, 1894.

Cotting, M. E. Songs and Song Games for Little People. Boston, 1895.

Culture, Kindergarten. See Hailman, W. N.

" Lectures on Early Child. See Hailman, W. N.

Currie, James. The Principle and Practice of Early and Infant School-Education, with Hymns, Songs and Melodies. London, 1857.

Designing with Coloured Papers. See Ricks, George.

Discipline, Early. See Wilderspin, Samuel.

Drill, Musical, for Infants. See Alexander, A.

Douai, Adolf. The Kindergarten, A Manual for the Introduction of Froebel's System of Primary Education. New York, 1871.

Drill, Musical, for Infants. See Alexander A.

Early Discipline. See Wilderspin, Samuel.

Education and Management of Children. See Childs, Mrs.

" by Self Activity. See Bowen, H. Courthope.

" Early, Hints on. London, 1887.

" Froebel's Principles of. See Kriege, Matilda.

" Infant. See Laurie, J. S.

" " Practical Remarks on. See Mayo, Dr.

" " School, Principles and Practice of. See Currie, James.

" of Man. See Froebel, Frederick.

" of the Young, A System for the. See Wilderspin, Samuel.

" Infant, Practical Remarks on. See Mayo, Dr.

Eliot, Henrietta R. Mottoes and Commentaries of Frederick Froebel's Mother Play. New York, 1895.

Essays on the Kindergarten. See Kindergarten.

Family Government, aids to ; or from the Cradle to the School according to Froebel. See Meyer, Bertha.

First Year at School. See Sinclair, S. B.

Folk-Thought, The Child and Childhood in. See Bryson, Mrs.

Froebel and Education by Self-Activity. See Bowen, H. Courthope.

" Frederick. Education of Man. New York, 1890.

" Mother-Play and Nursery Songs. Boston, 1878.

Froebel's Paradise of Childhood. Springfield, 1896.

- " (Frederick) Mother Play, Mottoes and Commentaries of.
See Eliot, Henrietta R.
- " Mother Play, Songs and Music of. See Blow, Susan E.
- " Pedagogics of the Kindergarten. Translated by Josephine
Jarvis. New York, 1895.
- " Principles of Education. See Kreige, Matilda.
- " Kindergarten System, Principle of, and their bearing on
Higher Education, etc. See Shirreff, Emily.

Frye, Alexander E. The Child and Nature, or Geography Teaching
with Sand Modelling. Hyde Park, Mass., 1888.

Games and Songs for Little Ones. See Walker, Gertrude, and
Jenks, Harriet S.

- " Children's Singing. See Gomme, Alice B.
- " Songs and Song, for Little People. See Cotting, M. E.
- " Songs and, for the Kindergarten. See Hubbard, Clara
Beeson.

Geography Teaching, with Sand Modelling. See Frye, Alex-
ander E.

Gill John. The Art of Teaching Young Minds. London, 1875.

Goetze, Dr. Woldemar. Illustrated Manual of Hand and Eye
Training. London, (no date).

Gomme, Alice B. Children's Singing Games. London, 1894.

Government, Family Aids to, or from the Cradle to the School.
See Meyer, Mrs.

- " Nursery, or Management of Young Children. See
Barwell, Mrs.

Gurney, Mary. Kindergarten Practice. Froebel's First Gifts.
London, 1877.

Hailman, W. N. Kindergarten Culture. New York, 1873.

- " Lectures on Early Child Culture. (No date.)
- " Primary Methods and Kindergarten Instruc-
tion. New York, 1887.
- " Primary Methods in the use of Kindergarten
Material. New York, 1887.

Hale, Sarah, J. Infant School Management. London, 1886.

Harrison, Elizabeth. A Study of Child Nature. Chicago, 1891.

Heart and the Mind, Words on Training and Teaching. See
Kennedy, Mrs. Hugh.

Homes, Chinese, Child Life in. See Bryson, Mrs.

How Gertrude Teaches Her Children. See Cooke, Ebenezer.

Hubbard, Clara Beeson. Merry Songs and Games for the Kindergarten. Saint Louis. (No date.)

Hughes, James L. The Kindergarten, Its Place and Purpose. New York, 1877.

" Mrs. J. L. Bouquet of Kindergarten and Primary Songs. Toronto, 1891.

Infant-Class Lessons. See Warrington, Geo.

" Education, Practical Remarks on. See Mayo, Dr.

" School Education, Principles and Practice of Early. See Currie James,

" " Management. See Hale, Sarah J.

" Schools, Management and Superintendence of. See Reynolds, John Stuckey.

" " and Nurseries, Graduated Course of Instruction for. London, 1853.

" " A Hand-Book for Teachers of. London, (No date.)

" " Teacher's Manual for. See Young, Thomas Urry.

" System. See Wilderspin Samuel.

" Treatment of Those under two Years of Age. London, 1856.

Infants, Musical Drill for. See Alexander, A.

" Object Lessons for. See Murché, Vincent.

Instruction, Kindergarten, Primary Methods and. See Hailman, W. H.

" Moral, of Children. See Adler, Felix.

Jackson, C. Kindergarten Drawing and Crayon Work. London, (no date).

Jenks, Harriet S, and Gertrude Walker. Songs and Games for Little Ones. See Walker, Gertrude.

Kennedy, Mrs. Hugh. Heart and Mind, True Words on Training and Teaching. London, 1860.

Kindergarten, Advanced. See Lewis, Ellen.

" and Child Culture. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.

" " Primary Songs, Bouquet of. See Hughes, Mrs. J. L.

" at Home. See Shirreff, E. A.

" Culture. See Hailman, W. N.

" Essays and Lectures on the. See Shirreff, Emily.

" " on the. London, 1892.

" Guide and Illustrated Hand-Book. See Kraus-Bœlte, Maria.

Kindergarten Instruction, Primary Methods and. See Hailman, W. N.

- " Its Place and Purpose. See Hughes, James L.
- " Merry Songs and Games for the. See [Hubbard, Clara Beeson.
- " Manual, National. See Pollock, Mrs Louise.
- " National Songs and Plays. See Pollock, Louise.
- " Pedagogics of the. See Fröbel, F.
- " Practice for the Use of Teachers. See Robinson, B.
- " Practice, Fröbel's First Gifts. See Gurney, Mary.
- " Principle. See Lyschinska, Mary.
- " Principles and Practice. See Wiggin, Kate Douglas.
- " Rhymes and Tales for the. See Kriece, Alma L.
- " Spelling-Book. See Little, Ella.
- " Stories, Boston Collection of. Boston, 1893.
- " System; or Toy-Teaching and [Map-Learning. London. (No date.)
- " The. A Manual for the Introduction of Fröbel's System of Primary Education. See Douai, Adolf.
- " The. See Wiggin, Kate Douglas.
- " Toys and how to use them in Teaching the Young. See Pullan, Mrs.

Kindergartens and Primary Schools, Stories for. See Wiltse, Sara E.

Kindergartners, Guide to. See Wiebe, Edward.

- " Lectures in the Training Schools for. See Peabody, Elizabeth P.

Klein, Margaret A. The Step-Ladder. Prose and Poetry for Children's Classes in Elocution. New York, 1893.

Kraus-Bœlte, Maria and John. Kindergarten Guide and Illustrated Hand-Book. New York, 1877.

Kriece, Alma L. Rhymes and Tales for the Kindergarten and Nursery. New York, 1876.

Kriege, Matilda. The Child, its Nature and Relations. An Elucidation of Fröbel's Principles of Education. New York, 1872.

Laurie, J. S. Infant Education. Descriptive Notes on the Kindergarten System. London. (No date.)

Laurie's Kindergarten Manual of Fröbel's Method. London. (No date.)

- Lessons, Fifty-four Infant Class.** See Warington, Geo.
- “ on Objects as given to Children. London, 1876.
- “ on Objects for Children. See Sheldon, E. A.
- Lewis, Ellen.** *Advanced Kindergarten, Standard II.* Leeds, 1895.
- Little, Ella.** *Kindergarten Spelling-Book.* Boston, 1866.
- Lyschinska, Mary.** *The Kindergarten Principle.* London, 1886.
- Malleson, Mrs. Frank.** *Notes on the Early Training of Children.* Boston, 1887.
- Man, Education of.** See Fröbel, Friedrich.
- Management and Education of Children.** See Childs, Mrs.
- “ and Training of the Young. See Abbott, Jacob.
- “ and Superintendence of Infant Schools. See Reynolds, John S.
- “ Infant School. See Hale, Sarah J.
- “ of Young Children. See Barwell, Mrs.
- Mann, Mary.** *Moral Culture of Infancy.* See Peabody, Elizabeth P.
- “ C. W. *School Recreations and Amusements.*
- Manual (Illustrated) of Hand and Eye Training.** See Goetze, Dr. Woldemar.
- Marzenholtz-Bulow, Baroness.** *Child and Child Nature.* London, 1893.
- Mayo, Dr.** *Practical Remarks on Infant Education.* London, 1849.
- Methods, Primary.** See Hailman, W. N.
- Meyer, Bertha.** *Aids to Family Government, or from the Cradle to the School, according to Fröbel; also Herbert Spencer's Essay on the Rights of Children.* New York, 1878.
- Mind and the Heart: True Words on Training and Teaching Young Children.** See Kennedy, Mrs. Hugh.
- Modelling in Cardboard.** See Ricks, George.
- Moral Influence in the Instruction of the Young.** See Abbott, Jacob.
- “ Instruction of Children. See Adler, Felix.
- Mother-Play and Nursery Songs.** See Fröbel, Friedrich.
- “ Fröbel's, Songs and Music of. See Blow, Susan E.
- Mottoes and Commentaries of Friedrich Fröbel's Mother-Play.** See Eliot, Henrietta R.
- Murche, Vincent T.** *Object Lessons for Infants. (2 vols.)* London, 1895.
- Musical Drill for Infants.** See Alexander, A.

Myths and Mother-Plays. See Wiltse, Sarah E.

Nursery Government. See Barwell, Mrs.

“ Rhymes and Tales for the. See Kriece, Alma A.

“ Songs, Mother-Play and. See Frœbel, Friedrich.

Nurseries and Infant Schools, Graduated Course of Instruction for. See Infant Schools.

Object Lessons for Infants. See Murché, Vincent.

Objects, Lessons on, as given to Children. London, 1876.

Observing Powers of Children, Culture of the. See Youmans, Eliza A.

Paradise of Childhood. See Froebel, Friedrich.

Pauper Children, Report from the Poor Land Commissioners on the Training of. London, 1841.

Payne, Joseph. Culture of the Observing Powers of Children. See Youmans, Eliza A.

Peabody, Elizabeth and Mann, Mary. Guide to the Kindergarten and Intermediate Classes and Moral Culture of Infancy. New York, 1877.

“ “ Lectures in the Training Schools for Kindergartners. Boston, 1888.

Pedagogics of the Kindergarten. See Froebel, F.

Perez, Bernard. The First Three Years of Childhood. Introduction by James Sully. Chicago, 1885.

Pollock, Mrs. Louise. Cheerful Echoes from the National Kindergarten. Boston, 1888.

“ “ National Kindergarten Manual. Boston, 1889.

“ “ National Kindergarten Songs and Plays. Boston, 1880.

Poulsson, Emilie. In the Child's World. Springfield, 1895.

Primary and Kindergarten Songs, Bouquet of. See Hughes, Mrs. J. L.

Pullan, Mrs. Kindergarten Toys and How to use them, in Teaching the Young. London, (no date).

Recreations and Amusements, School. See Mann, C. W. Root, N. W. Taylor. School Amusements. New York, 1869.

Reynolds, John Stuckey. Infant Schools, their Management and Superintendence. London, 1863.

Rhymes and Tales for the Kindergarten and Nursery. See Kriece, Alma L.

- Ricks, George.** Hand and Eye Training. Book I. For Boys and Girls. London, 1889.
- “ Hand and Eye Training. Cards for Class-Work. Series, 1-5. London, (no date).
- “ and Vaughan, Joseph. Hand and Eye Training. Modelling in Cardboard. London, 1894.
- “ “ “ Hand and Eye Training. Colour-Work. London, 1895.
- “ “ “ Hand and Eye Training. Designing with Coloured Papers. London, 1895.
- Robinson, B.** The Kindergarten Practice for the use of Teachers. London, 1893.
- Root, N. W. Taylor.** School Amusements. New York, 1869.
- Sand Modelling.** The Child and Nature, or Geography Teaching with. See Frye, Alexander.
- School Amusements.** See Root, N. W. Taylor.
- “ First Year at. See Sinclair, S. B.
- “ Recreations and Amusements. See Mann, C. W.
- “ Year, The First. See Beebe, Katherine.
- Schools, Training, for Kindergartners.** See Peabody, Elizabeth P.
- Self-Activity, Froebel and Education by.** See Bowen, H. Courthope.
- Sheldon, E. A.** Lessons on Objects for Children. New York, 1863.
- Shirreff, Emily.** Essays and Lectures on the Kindergarten; Principles of Froebel's System and their Bearing on the Higher Education of Women, etc. New York, 1883.
- “ “ The Kindergarten at Home. London, 1894.
- Sinclair, S. B.** First Year at School, or Blending of Kindergarten with Public School Work. Toronto, 1892.
- Songs and Games for Little Ones.** See Walker, Gertrude, and Jenks, Harriet S.
- “ “ the Kindergarten. See Hubbard, Clara Beeson.
- “ Song Games for Little People. See Cotting, M. E.
- “ Music of Froebel's Mother-Play. See Blow, Susan E.

- Songs and Plays, National Kindergarten.** See Pollock, Louise.
- “ **Bouquet of Kindergarten and Primary.** See Hughes, Mrs. James L.
- Spelling Book, Kindergarten.** Lee Little, Ella.
- Spencer, Herbert.** Essay on the Rights of Children, and the True Principles of Family Government. (The second part of Aids to Family Government, according to Froebel.) See Meyer, Bertha and Froebel.
- Step-Ladder, The.** See Klein, Margaret A.
- Studies of Childhood.** See Sully, James.
- Study of Child Nature.** See Harrison, Elizabeth.
- Sully, James.** Introduction to The First Three Years of Childhood. See Perez, Bernard.
- “ **Studies of Childhood.** New York, 1896.
- Symbolic Education.** See Bloro, Susan E.
- Teacher, The.** See Abbott, Jacob.
- Teachers of Infant Schools, Hand-book for.** See Infant Schools.
- Teachers' Manual for Infant Schools.** See Young, Thomas Urry.
- Teaching Young Minds, The Art of.** See Gill, John.
- Toy Teaching and Map Learning ; the Kindergarten System or.** See Kindergarten System.
- Toys, Kindergarten, and How to use them in Teaching the Young.** See Pullan, Mrs.
- Training and Teaching.** See Kennedy, Mrs. Hugh.
- “ **Illustrated Manual of Hand and Eye.** See Goetze, Dr. Woldemar.
- “ **of Children, Notes on the.** See Malleson, Mrs. Frank.
- “ **of Pauper Children, Parliamentary Report from the Poor Law Commissioners on the.** See Pauper Children.
- Walker, Gertrude and Harriet Jenks.** Songs and Games for Little Ones. Boston, 1887.
- Warrington, George.** Fifty-four Infant Class Lessons. London, 1871.
- Wiebe, Edward.** Paradise of Childhood, and Guide to Kindergarten-ers. Springfield, 1887.
- Wiggin, Kate Douglas.** The Kindergarten. New York, 1893.
- “ “ **and Smith, Nora Archibald.** Kindergarten Principles and Practice. 3 vols. (The Republic of Childhood.) New York, 1896.
- Wilderspin, Samuel.** The Infant System. London, 1834.
- “ “ **System for the Education of the Young** London, 1840.

Wilderspin, Samuel. *Early Discipline.* Illustrated. London, 1840.

Wiltse, Sara E. *Stories for Kindergartens and Primary Schools.* Boston, 1885.

“ *Myths and Mother-plays.* Springfield, 1895.

World, Childhood of the. See Clodd, Edward.

Youmans, Eliza A. and Payne, J. *Essay on the Culture of the Observing Powers of Children.* London, 1872.

Young, Gentle Measures in the Management of. See Abbott, Jacob.

“ *Kindergarten Toys, and How to use them in Teaching the.* See Pullan, Mrs.

“ *Minds, The Art of Teaching.* See Gill, John.

“ *System for the Education of the.* See Wilderspin, Samuel.

“ *Moral Influence in the Instruction of the.* See Abbott, Jacob.

“ *Thomas Urry. Teachers' Manual for Infant Schools.* Dublin, 1868.

WOMEN, THEIR EDUCATION, DUTIES, ETC.

Abbott, John S. C. *Mother at Home.* Boston, 1835.

American Girls, Education of. See Brackett, Anna C.

Ames, Azel. *Sex in Industry: A Plea for the Working Girl* Boston, 1875.

Amica. *Calling and Responsibilities of a Governess.* London, 1852.

Appleton, Elizabeth. *Female Education.* London, 1815.

Barnett, Edith A. *Primer of Domestic Economy.* London, 1892

Barwell, Mrs. *Nursery Government, or Hints addressed to Mothers and Nursemaids on the Management of Young Children.* London, 1845.

Bell, David Charles. *Bell's Ladies' Reader.* London, 1885.

Bissell, Mary Taylor. *Physical Development and Exercise for Women.* New York, 1891.

Blackwell, Antoinette Brown. *Sexes Throughout Nature.* New York, 1875.

Book, The Young Ladies'. See *Young Ladies' Book.*

Brackett, Anna C. *Education of American Girls.* New York, 1874.

“ *The Technique of Rest, for tired Women.* New York, 1892.

“ *Woman and Higher Education.* New York, 1893.

Bromfield, Mary E. *Female Christian Names and Their Teachings.*
London, 1875.

Brown, Susan Anna. *Home Topics.* Troy, N. Y., 1881.

Buckton Catharine M. *Health in the House.* Toronto, 1880.

Burdett-Coutts, Baroness. *Woman's Mission.* New York, 1893.

Burstall, Sara A. *The Education of Girls in the United States.*
London, 1894.

Business Openings for Girls. See White, Sallie Joy.

Chapman, Priscilla. *Hindoo Female Education.* London, 1839.

Ohester, Eliza. *Chats with Girls on Self-Culture.* New York, 1891.

" *Girls and Women.* Boston, 1890.

Clarke, Edward H. *Sex in Education, or a fair Chance for Girls.*
Boston, 1874.

Collard, E. C. *Young Schoolmistress at her First Situation.*
London. (No date.)

Comfort, George F. *Woman's Education and Woman's Health.*
Syracuse, 1874.

Conscious Motherhood. See Marwedel, Emma.

Cookery and Household Management. See Tegetmeier, W. B.

Crosland, Mrs. Newton. *Memorable Women.* London, (no date).

Daughter, Material Consules to A. See Pullan, Mrs.

Daughters, Education of. See Fenelon, Archbishop.

Davies, Emily. *Higher Education of Women.* New York, 1866.

" *Des Filles, De L'.* See Fenelon, Archbishop.

Domestic Economy for Girls. London, 1889.

" " *Primer of.* See Barnett, Edith A.

Economy, Domestic. See Barnett, Edith A.

" " *for Girls.* See Domestic Economy.

Education and Health of Woman. See Comfort, Geo. F.

" *Female, A Repertory of.* See Governess.

" " *See* Appleton, Elizabeth.

" " *Suggestions on.* See Scott, A. J.

" " *Strictures on the Modern System of.* See
More, Hannah.

" *Higher, Woman and.* See Brackett, Anna C.

" *of Women.* See Davies, Emily.

" *Hindoo Female.* See Chapman, Priscilla.

" *Home.* See Taylor, I.

" *Household.* See Martineau, Harriet.

" *Lectures on Home.* See Mason, Charlotte M.

Education, Letters to a Young Governess on the Principles of.

See Ridout, Susan F.

" Liberal, of Women. See Orton, James.

" of American Girls. See Brackett, Anna C.

" Daughters. See Fenelon's Treatise on.

" Girls in the United States. See Burstall, Sara A.

" " Thoughts on the. See Lowell, Anna C.

" Women, The Higher. See Davies, Emily.

" Sex in. See Clarke, Edward H.

Educational Outlines on Practical Duties. By a Lady. London, 1850.**Europe, Western, Womankind In.** See Wright, Thomas.**Family Government, Aids to.** See Meyer, Bertha.**Female Christian Names and Their Teachings.** See Bromfield, Mary E.

" Education. See Appleton, Elizabeth.

" " A Repertory of. See Governess.

" " Hindoo. See Chapman, Priscilla.

" " Strictures on the Modern System of. See More, Hannah.

" " Suggestions on. See Scott, A. J.

" Sex, Enquiry into the Duties of. See Gisborne, Thomas.

Fenelon, Archbishop. *De L'Education Des Filles.* Paris, 1823.**Fenelon's Treatise on Education of Daughters.** By T. F. Dibdin. Cheltenham, 1805.**Girls, American, Education of.** See Brackett, Anna C.

" and Women. See Chester, E.

" Business Openings for. See White, Sallie Joy.

" on Self-Culture, Chats with. See Ohester, Eliza.

" Physical Education of. See Blackwell, Elizabeth.

" The Education of, in the United States. See Burstall, Sara A.

" Thoughts on the Education of. See Lowell, Anna C.

Gisborne, Thomas. *Enquiry into the Duties of the Female Sex.* London, 1816.**Governess, Calling and Responsibilities of.** See Amica.

" Letters to a Young. See Ridout, Susan F.

" Life, its Trials, Duties and Encouragements. London, 1849.

" The, A Repertory of Female Education. London, 1855.

" The Complete. London, 1826.

Governesses, Moral Training School and Normal Seminary for.

See Stow, David.

" and Mothers. See Mothers and Governesses.

Gant, Frederick James. Perfect Womanhood. London, 1895.

Health in the House. See Buckton Catharine M.

Higher Education of Women. See Davis, Emily.

" and Woman. See Brackett, Anna C.

Hindoo Female Education. See Chapman, Priscilla.

Home Education. See Taylor, I

" Lectures on. See Mason, Charlotte, M.

" Topics. See Brown, Susan Anna.

" Training or School-Exile. See Pretyman, John R.

House, Health in the. See Buckton, Catharine M.

Household Education. See Martineau, Harriet.

" Management and Cookery. See Tegetmeier, W. B.

Howe, Mrs. Julia. Sex and Education. Boston, 1874.

Industry, Sex in. See Ames, Azel.

Klemm, L. R. Higher Education of Women in Europe. See

Lange, Helen.

Knitting. See Rosevear, Elizabeth.

Ladies, Letters to Young. See Sigourney, Mrs. L. H.

Landels, Wm. Woman's Sphere and Work. London, 1860.

Lange, Helene. Higher Education of Women in Europe. New York, 1896.

Letters to Young Ladies. See Sigourney, Mrs. L. H.

Liberal Education of Women. See Orton, James.

Literary Selections, for the Students of the Normal School, for
Young ladies of the City of New York. New York, 1875.

Lowell, Anna C. Thoughts on the Education of Girls. Boston, 1853.

Management, Household, and Cookery. See Tegetmeier, W. B.

" of Young Children. See Barwell, Mrs.

Manual of Needlework, (Irish National School Books.) Dublin, 1886.

Martineau, Harriet. Household Education. London, 1861.

Marwedel, Emma. Concious Motherhood. Boston, 1889.

Mason, Charlotte M. Home Education. London, 1886.

" Otis Tufton. Woman's Share in Primitive Culture. New York, 1894.

Meyer, Bertha. Aids to Family Government. Translated from the German by Holbrook, M. L. New York, 1878.

Mill, John Stuart. Subjection of Women. London, 1870.

More, Hannah. Strictures on the Modern System of Female Education. Dublin, 1800.

Mother at Home. See Abbott, John S. C.

Mothers and Governesses. London, 1847.

“ Letters to. See Sigourney, Mrs L. H.

Nature, Sexes Throughout. See Blackwell, Antoinette Brown.

Needlework. See Manual of Needlework.

“ Etc. See Rosevear, Elizabeth.

Nightingale, Florence. Notes on Nursing. What it is, What it is not. New York, 1886.

Nursery Government, or Hints to Mothers and Nursemaids on the Management of Young Children. See Barwell, Mrs.

Nursing, Notes on. See Nightingale, Florence.

Orton, James. Liberal Education of Women. New York, 1873.

Outlines, Educational, on Practical Duties. By a Lady. See Educational Outlines.

Parental Instructions, or Guide to Wisdom and Virtue. New York, 1855.

Phelps, Mrs. Lincoln. The Student. For Teachers, Parents and Daughters. New York, 1872.

Physical Development and Exercise for Women. See Bissell, Mary Taylor.

Physical Education of Girls. See Blackwell, Elizabeth.

Pretzman, John R. Home-Training, or School-Exile. London, 1865.

Princess, Young, Hints Towards Forming the Character of. London, 1805.

Pullan, Mrs. Material Consules to a Daughter. London, 1854.

Reader, Bell's Ladies'. See Bell, David Charles.

Rest, The Technique of, for Tired Women. See Brackett, Anna C.

Ridout, Susan F. Letters to a Young Governess on the Principles of Education. London, 1840.

Rosevear, Elizabeth. Needlework, Knitting and Cutting Out for Older Girls. London, 1894.

School-Exile. Home-Training or. See Pretzman, John R.

Schoolmistress, Young, at Her First Situation. See Collard, E. O.

School-Trainers and Governesses, Moral Training School and Normal Seminary for. See Stow, David.

Scott, A. J. Suggestions on Female Education. London, 1849.

Sex and Education, A Reply to E. H. Clarke's Sex in Education.
See Howe, Mrs. Julia Ward.

" in Education. See Clarke, Edward H.

" in Industry. See Ames, Azel.

Sexes Throughout Nature. See Blackwell, Antoinette Brown.

Sigourney, Mrs. L. H. Letters to Mothers. New York, 1854.

" " " Young Ladies. New York,
1836.

Stow, David. The Training System: Moral Training School and Normal Seminary for School Trainers and Governesses. London, 1854.

Studley, Mary J. What Our Girls Ought to Know. New York, 1889.

Subjection of Women. See Mill, John Stuart.

Taylor, J. Home Education. London, 1851.

Technique of Rest, (for Tired Women). See Brackett, Anna C.

Tegetmeier, W. B. Household Management and Cookery. London, 1888.

Thoughts on the Education of Girls. See Lowell, Anna C.

United States, Education of Girls in the. See Burstall, Sara A.

Virtue, Guide to. See Parental Instructions.

White, Sallie Joy. Business Openings for Girls. Boston, 1891.

Wisdom and Virtue, Guide to. See Parental Instructions.

Woman and Higher Education. See Brackett, Anna C.

Woman's Education and Health. See Comfort, George F.

" Mission. See Burdett-Coutts, Baroness.

" Rights and Duties. (2 vols.) London, 1840.

" Share in Primitive Culture. See Mason, Otis Tufton.

" Sphere and Work. See Landels, Wm.

Womanhood, Perfect. See Gant, Frederick James.

Womankind in Western Europe. See Wright, Thomas.

Women, Enquiry into the Duties of. See Gisborne, Thomas.

" Girls and. See Chester, Eliza.

" Higher Education of. See Davies, Emily.

" " " in Europe. See Lange, Helene.

" Liberal Education of. See Orton, James.

" Memorable. See Croeland, Mrs. Newton.

Women, Physical Development and Exercise for. See Bissell, Mary Taylor.

" Subjection of. See Mill, John Stuart.

Wright, Thomas. *Womankind in Western Europe, from the Earliest Time to the 17th Century.* London, 1869.

Young Children, Management of. See Barwell, Mrs.

" *Governess, Letters to a, on the Principles of Education.*
See Ridout, Susan F.

" *Letters to.* See Sigourney, Mrs. L. H.

" *Ladies' Book.* (Bohn's Illustrated Library.) London, 1859.

" *Princess, Hints Towards Forming the Character of.* See Princess.

" *Schoolmistress.* See Collard, E. C.

NOTED EDUCATIONISTS AND EDUCATORS.

American, Teachers, Educators, etc., Memoirs of. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.

Barnard, Dr. Henry. *Memoirs of American Teachers, Educators, etc.* New York, 1861.

" " " *German, Teachers, and Educators.* Hartford, Conn., 1878.

" " *Pestalozzi, John Henry, Life, Principles, and Methods of.* New York, 1859.

Birbeck, George, *Pioneer of English Popular Education.* See Godard, John George.

Comenius, John Amos, *Life and Educational Works of.* See Laurie, S. S.

De Garmo, Charles. *Herbart and the Herbartians.* (The Great Educators). New York, 1896.

De Guimps, Roger. *John Henry Pestalozzi, His Life and Work.* New York, 1890.

Dominies, Book About. See Hope, A. R.

Dunton, Larkin. *Life of John D. Philbrick.* Boston, 1887.

Educators, Memoirs of German Teachers and. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.

Fraser, William. *Memoir of the Life of David Stow, of the Edinburgh Sessional School.* London, 1868.

- Froebel, Friedrich.** Reminiscences of See Marenholtz-Bulow, B. Von.
- “ “ Short Sketch of the Life of. See Shirreff, Emily.
- “ Letters, See Heinemann, Arnold.
- German Teachers and Educators.** Memoirs of. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.
- Godard, John George.** George Birbeck, Pioneer of English Popular Education. London, 1884.
- Heinemann, Arnold H.** Froebel Letters. Boston, 1893.
- Herbart and the Herbartians.** See De Garmo, Charles.
- Hodgins, Dr. J. George.** Ryerson Memorial Volume. Toronto, 1889.
- Hope, A. R.** Book about Dominies. Edinburgh, 1867.
- Krusi, Hermann.** Life Work and Influence of John Henry Pestalozzi. New York, 1875.
- Lang, Ossian H.** Great Teachers of Four Centuries. New York, 1893.
- Laurie, S. S.** Life and Educational Works of John Amos Comenius. London, 1881, and Syracuse, N.Y., 1892.
- Leonard and Gertrude.** See Pestalozzi, John Henry.
- Mann, Horace, Life of.** See Mann, Mrs. Horace.
- “ Mrs. Horace. Life of Horace Mann. Boston, 1865.
- “ “ “ Reminiscences of Friedrich Froebel. See also Marenholtz-Bulow, B. Von.
- Marenholtz-Bulow, B. Von.** Reminiscences of Friedrich Froebel. Boston, 1889.
- Pestalozzi, John Henry.** His Life and Work. See De Guimps, Roger.
- “ “ Leonard and Gertrude. Boston, 1885.
- “ “ Life, Principals and Methods of. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.
- “ “ Life, Work, and Influence of. See Krusi, Hermann.
- Philbrick, John D., Life of.** See Dunton, Larkin.
- Reformers, Essays on Educational.** See Quick, Robert Herbert.
- Ryerson Memorial volume.** See Hodgins, Dr. J. George.
- Shirreff, Emily.** Short Sketch of the Life of Friedrich Froebel, London, 1887.

Stow, David, *Memoir of the Life of*. See Fraser, William.
 " " etc., *American, Memoirs of*. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.

Teachers, and Educators, German, *Memoirs of*. See Barnard, Dr.
 " Great, of Four Centuries See Lang, Ossian H.

EDUCATION IN ONTARIO, AND OTHER CANADIAN PROVINCES.

Arbor Day in Ontario. See Departmental Regulations.

Agricultural Education in Ontario. See Education in Ontario,
 special report, etc., (7 vols.).

Architecture, School, in Ontario. See Education in Ontario,
 New Orleans Special Report, etc., (No. 15).

Bas-Canada, *Memorial De L'Education Du*. See Meilleur, Dr.

Blind, Education of the, in the Province of Ontario. See Education
 in Ontario, special report etc., (12 vols.).

Books, Catalogue of, for Public School Libraries in Upper Canada.
 See Catalogue of Books.

Brief History of Public and High School Text-Books authorized for
 the Province of Ontario, 1846-1889.

British Columbia, School Reports of. See Education Reports.

Bruce, Dr. William, Report on the subject of Education. See
 Duncombe, Dr. Charles, and Dr. T. D. Morrison.

Canada Educational Directory. See Hodgins, Thomas.

" " " for 1876. See Marling, Alexander.

Calendar, Canada Educational. See Hodgins, Thomas.

Catalogue for general reference of books sanctioned or placed on
 the Catalogues or the Education Department during
 the past 28 years. Toronto 1880.

" of Books for Public School Libraries, in Upper
 Canada. Toronto, 1858.

" " recommended for High School Reference
 Libraries by the Education Department,
 Ontario. Toronto, 1888.

" " " recommended for Public Libraries by the
 Education Department, Ontario, Nov.,
 1895. Toronto, 1895.

" " " recommended for Supplementary Reading in
 English Literature in the High Schools
 and Collegiate Institutes of Ontario.
 Toronto, 1894.

Chart, Educational, See Dallas, Angus.

Chauveau P. J. O. Instruction Publique Au Bas Canada. Quebec, 1876.

Collegiate Institutes and High Schools of Ontario, Catalogue of Books Recommended for Supplementary Reading in English Literature in. See Catalogue.

Common Schools, Consolidated Acts relating to, in Upper Canada. See Hodgins, Dr. J. George.

County Model School System of the Province of Ontario. See Education in Ontario, New Orleans Special Report, etc., (4).

Dallas, Angus. Educational Chart. Toronto, 1881.

Dawson, R. Notes on the High School Reader. Toronto, 1887.

Depository, Educational, of Ontario. See Educational Depository.

Directory, Canada Educational, for 1857-8. See Hodgins, Thomas.

" " " for 1876. See Marling, Alexander.

Documentary History of Education in Upper Canada. See Hodgins, Dr. J. George.

Duncombe, Dr. Charles, and Drs. Bruce and Morrison. Report upon the Subject of Education in Upper Canada. Toronto, 1836.

Education in Ontario. Special Report by the Bureau of Education. Educational Exhibits and Conventions at the World's Industrial Exposition, New Orleans, 1884-1885. Washington, 1886. Containing the following Special Papers relating to Ontario :

1. Progress of Education in the Province of Ontario. By J. George Hodgins, M.A., LL.D.
2. Religious and Moral Training in the Schools of Ontario. By J. E. Wells, M.A.
3. Uniform Promotion Examinations in the Public Schools of Ontario. By Donald J. McKinnon.
4. County Model School System of the Province of Ontario. By J. J. Tilley.
5. Secondary Education in Ontario : An Explanation of the Leading Features of its High School System. By D. C. McHenry, M.A.
6. Female Education in Ontario. By Rev. Alexander Burns, S.T.D., LL.D.
7. Agricultural Education in Ontario. By J. George Hodgins, M.A., LL.D.

Education. 8. The Mechanics' Institutes in the Province of Ontario. By Otto Klotz.

9. The Normal Schools and Their Work in Ontario. By Joseph H. Smith.

10. The University System of Ontario. By J. George Hodgins, M.A., LL.D.

11. Theological Education in Ontario. By the Rev. Albert H. Newman, LL.D.

12. Education of the Blind in the Province of Ontario. By Alfred H. Dymond.

13. Report of the Condition of Indian Schools in Ontario, 1884. By Hon. Adam Crooks, Q.O.

14. School Hygiene in Ontario. By D. Fotheringham.

15. School Architecture in Ontario. By John Dearness.

16. Libraries and the Library System of Ontario. By John Hallam.

17. Memorandum Respecting Simultaneous and Uniform Examinations under Regulations of the Education Department for the Province of Ontario. By Alexander Marling, LL.B.

" Female, in Ontario. See Education in Ontario, Special Report, etc. (Number 6 above).

" in Upper Canada, Documentary History of. See Hodgins, Dr. J. George.

" Memorial De L., Du Bas Canada. See Meilleur, J. B.

" Reports of Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Manitoba, British Columbia, etc. Various dates.

" Report of the Superintendent of, for Lower Canada. See Meilleur, Dr. J. B.

Educational Chart. See Dallas, Angus.

" Depository, Ontario, viz.:—

1. Special Report on the Operations of the Depository Branch of the Education Department, Ontario. By Mr. James Brown, Toronto, 1877.

2. Papers and Correspondence with Respect to the Depository Branch of the Education Department. Toronto, 1877.

3. Opinions of Experienced Educationists in the United States, Ontario and elsewhere, as to the policy of maintaining the Educational Depository of Ontario. Toronto, 1873.

- Educational Directory, Canadian.** See Hodgins, Thomas, LL.B.
- “ “ “ See Marling, Alexander, LL.B.
- “ Exhibit of Ontario at Philadelphia in 1876. See Hodgins, Dr. J. George.
- “ Institutions, Province of Ontario, 1882-1883. Toronto, 1884.
- “ Manual: Laws and Regulations for Upper Canada. Toronto, 1856.
- “ System of the Province of Ontario. See Millar, John.
- English Literature in the High Schools and Collegiate Institutes of Ontario, Catalogue of Books recommended for Supplementary Readings in.** See Catalogue.
- Examinations in the Public Schools of Ontario.** See Education in Ontario, Special Reports at New Orleans, etc., (No. 3).
- “ Simultaneous and Uniform, Memorandum Respecting. See Education in Ontario, Special Reports at New Orleans, etc., (No. 17).
- “ High School Entrance, Lessons in Literature for. See Sykes, F. H.
- Female Education in Ontario.** See Education in Ontario, Special Report, etc., at New Orleans, (No. 6).
- High School Entrance Examinations, Lessons in Literature for.** See Sykes, F. H.
- “ Reader, Notes on. See Dawson, R.
- “ Reference Libraries, Catalogue of Books Recommended for, by the Education Department, Ontario. See Catalogue.
- “ System of Ontario; or Secondary Education. See Education in Ontario, Special Report, etc., (No. 5).
- High Schools and Collegiate Institutes of Ontario, Catalogue of Books Recommended for Supplementary Reading in English Literature in the.** See Catalogue.
- Hodgins, Dr. J. George, Consolidated Acts Relating to Common Schools in Upper Canada.** Toronto, 1861, and 1872-3.
- “ “ Documentary History of Education in Upper Canada from 1791-1876. Toronto, (various dates).
- “ “ Revised School Law, Ontario (Lectures). Toronto. (Various dates).

Hodgins, Dr. J. George. Special Report on the Ontario Educational Exhibit, and the Educational Features of the International Exhibition at Philadelphia. Toronto, 1877.

" School System of Ontario. Toronto, 1886.

" Thomas, M.A., LL.B. Canada Educational Directory and Calendar, 1857-8. Toronto, 1857.

Hygiene, School, in Ontario. See Education in Ontario, Special Report, at New Orleans, etc., (No. 14).

Indian Schools, Report of the Condition of, in Ontario, 1884. See Education in Ontario, New Orleans Special Report. (No. 13).

Instruction, Public Elementry Report on a System of, for Upper Canada. See Ryerson, Rev. Dr. Egerton.

" Publique, Au Bas Canada. See Chauveau, P. J. O.

King's College University and Upper Canada College. Final Report of Commissioners of Inquiry 1848. Quebec, 1852.

Laws and Regulations, Educational, for Upper Canada. See Educational Manual.

" Ontario School. See School Laws.

Libraries and the Library System of Ontario. See Education in Ontario, Special Report at New Orleans, etc., (No. 16).

" in Upper Canada, Catalogue of Books for. See Catalogue of Books.

" Public, Catalogue of Books Recommended for, by the Education Department, Ontario. See Catalogue.

Lower Canada, Report of Superintendent of Education. See Meilleur, Dr. J. B.

Manitoba, School Reports of. See Education Reports.

Marling, Alexander, LL.B. Canada Educational Directory and Year Book, 1876. Toronto, 1876.

Mechanics' Institutes in the Province of Ontario. See Education in Ontario, Special Report at New Orleans, etc., (No. 8).

Meilleur, Dr. J. B. Memorial De L'Education Du Bas Canada. Montreal, 1860.

" Reports of Superintendent of Education for L.C.

Melville, Dr. Henry. Rise and Progress of Trinity College, Toronto, with sketch of the Bishop of Toronto. Toronto, 1852.

Millar, John, M.A. Educational System of the Province of Ontario. Toronto, 1893.

Morrison, Dr., and Drs. Duncombe and Bruce. Report on the Subject of Education in U.C. See Duncombe, Dr. Charles.

New Brunswick, School Reports of. See Education Reports.

Newfoundland, School Reports of. See Education Reports.

Normal School for Ontario. Its Design and Functions. Toronto, 1871.

" Schools and Their Work in Ontario. See Education in Ontario, Special Report at New Orleans, etc., (No. 9).

Notes on the High School Reader. See Dawson, R.

Nova Scotia, School Reports of. See Education Reports.

Ontario, A Brief History of Public and High School Text-books Authorized for the Province of. See Brief History.

" Educational Depository. See Educational Depository.

" " Exhibit at Philadelphia in 1876. See Hodgins, Dr. J. George.

" " Institutions of, 1882-1883. See Educational Institutions.

" " System of the Province of. See Millar, John.

" Normal School. Its Design and Functions. See Normal School.

" School Law Improvement Act, of 1871, School Report, 1870.

" " and Regulations. See School Laws.

" " Lectures (Revised). See Hodgins, Dr. J. George.

" " System of. See Ross, LL.D., Hon. Geo. W.

" " " See Hodgins, Dr. J. George.

" Scripture Readings for Use in Public and High Schools of. See Scripture Readings.

Popular Education in Europe, etc., with suggestions for Ontario. See Ryerson, Rev. Dr. E.

Prince Edward Island, School Reports of. See Education Reports.

Progress of Education in Ontario. An Historical Sketch. See Education in Ontario. New Orleans Special Report. (No. 1).

Public and High School Text-Books, authorized for the Province of Ontario, 1846-1889. See Brief History.

" Libraries, Catalogue of Books Recommended for, by the Education Department, Ontario. See Catalogue.

" Schools of Ontario, Examinations in. See Education in Ontario. New Orleans Special Report, etc., (No. 3).

Quebec Province, School Reports of. See Education Reports.

Readings, Scripture, for use in Public and High Schools of Ontario. See Scripture Readings.

Reference Libraries, High School Education Department, Catalogue of Books Recommended for. See Catalogue.

Religious and Mural Training in the Schools of Ontario. See Education in Ontario. New Orleans Special Report, etc., (No. 2).

Revised School Law of Ontario. Parts I. and II. Being School Law Lectures. (Various tales.) See Hodgins, Dr. J. George.

Ross, LL.D., Hon. George William. The School System of Ontario. New York, 1896.

Ryerson, Rev. Dr. Egerton. Report on a System of Public Elementary Instruction for Upper Canada. Montreal, 1847.

“ “ “ “ A Special Report on the Systems and State of Popular Education on the Continent of Europe, in the British Isles, and the United States of America, With Practical Suggestions for the Improvement of Public Instruction in Ontario. Toronto, 1868.

School Laws. Ontario Improvement Act of 1871. (Education Report for 1870). Toronto, 1871.

“ System of Ontario. See Ross, LL.D. Hon. Geo. W.

“ “ “ See Hodgins, Dr. J. George.

Schools, Common. Consolidated Acts Relating to, in Upper Canada. See Hodgins, Dr. J. George.

“ of Ontario. Religious and Moral training in the. See Education in Ontario. New Orleans Special Report, etc., (No. 2).

Scripture Readings for use in Public and High Schools of Ontario Authorized by the Education Department. Toronto, 1885.

Secondary Education in Ontario. An Explanation of its High School System. See Education in Ontario. New Orleans Special Report. (No. 5).

Supplementary Reading in English Literature in the High Schools and Collegiate Institutes of Ontario. Catalogue of Books Recommended for. See Catalogue.

Sykes, F. H. Lessons in Literature for High School Entrance Examinations, 1892-1893. Toronto, 1892.

“ “ “ “ “ Entrance Examinations, 1894. Toronto, 1893.

Text Books Authorized for the Province of Ontario, 1846-1889. A Brief History. See Brief History.

Theological Education in Ontario. See Education in Ontario. New Orleans Special Report, etc., (No. 11)

Trinity College, Toronto, and Life of the Rev. Dr. Strachan, Bishop of Toronto. See Melville, Dr. Henry.

University of Toronto. Examination Papers. For various years.

" System of Ontario. See Education in Ontario. New Orleans Special Report, etc., (No. 10).

Upper Canada. Catalogue of Books for Public School Libraries in. See Catalogue.

" " College and King's College. University, Final Report of Commissioners of Inquiry, 1848. Quebec, 1852.

" " Consolidated Acts Relating to Common Schools in. See Hodgins Dr. J. George.

" " Documentary History of Education. See Hodgins, Dr. J. George,

" " Educational Manual for. See Educational Manual.

" " Report on a System of Public Elementary Instruction for. See Ryerson, Rev. Dr. Egerton.

SCHOOL HOUSE ARCHITECTURE AND ARRANGEMENTS.

Architecture, Pennsylvania School. See Burrows, Thomas H.

" School, See Barnard, Dr. Henry.

" " See Robson, Edward Robert.

" School-House. See Eveleth, Samuel, F.

" " See Hodgins, Dr. J. George.

" " a Treatise on. See Johnnot, James.

Barnard, Dr. Henry, School Architecture. New York, 1854.

Burrows, Thomas H. Pennsylvania School Architecture. Harrisburg, 1855.

Country School Buildings. See Gardner, E. C.

Eveleth, Samuel F., School-House Architecture. New York, 1870.

Gardner, E. C., Town and Country School Buildings. Chicago, 1888.

Hodgins Dr. J. George, the School-House, its Architecture, etc. Toronto, 1858, 1876 and 1886. (Three publications.)

Johnnot James, Country School-Houses. Chicago, 1866.

Morrison, Gilbert B. Ventilation and Warming of School Buildings. New York, 1889.

Pennsylvania School Architecture. See Burrows, Thomas H.

Reynolds, John. Hints on School Buildings. London, 1863.

Robson, Edward Robert. School Architecture. London, 1874.

- School Architecture.** See Barnard, Dr. Henry.
 " " See Robson, Edward Robert.
 " " Pennsylvania. See Burrows, Thomas H.
 " Building, Hints on. See Reynolds John S.
 " " Town and Country. See Gardner, E. C.
 " " Ventilation and Warming of. See Morrison
 Gilbert B.
 " " with plans. Hints on, by John Reynolds.
 London, 1863.

School-Houses, Country. See Johonnot, James.

Town School Buildings. See Gardner, E. C.

Ventilation and Warming of School Buildings. See Morrison,
 Gilbert B.

EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES, DIVISION No. I.

(See page 98.)

- Adams, Francis.** Free School System of United States. London,
 1875.
- Alabama,** History of Education in, 1702-1889. See Circulars of
 Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Alaska,** Report on Education in. See Miscellaneous American
 Publications on page 98.
- Alexander, Samuel Davis.** Princeton College, During the 18th
 Century. New York, (no date).
- Allison, Charles Elmer.** Historical Sketch of Hamilton College.
 New York, 1889.
- American Annals of Education.** Boston, 1831-5.
- " Boy, School Days of an. See Grant, Robert.
- " Colleges, and the American Public. See Porter, Dr.
 Noah.
- " Education as described by the French Commission to
 the International Exhibition of 1876. See
 Circulars of Information of the United
 States Bureau of Education.
- " " at the International Exposition to be Held at
 Vienna in 1873. See Circulars of Infor-
 mation of the U. S. Bureau of Education.
- " " its Principles and Elements. See Mansfield,
 Edward D.
- " " See Peers, Benjamin O.
- " Schools and Colleges, Visit to Some. See Blake,
 Sophia Jex.

- Amherst College, History of, 1821-1871.** See Tyler, W. S.
- Annals of Education.** See American Annals.
- “ of Yale College. See Baldwin, Ebenezer.
- Annual Report of the Superintendent of Public Education in Louisiana.** See Lusher, Robert M.
- “ Reports on Education. See Mann, Horace.
- Arbor Day Manual.** See Skinner, Charles R.
- Arey, Henry W.** Girard College and its Founder. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Armstrong, Mrs. M. F.** Hampton and its Students. New York, 1874.
- Attwood, F. G.** “Jack Hall”; or School days of an American Boy. See Grant, F. G.
- Baldwin, Ebenezer.** Annals of Yale College, from its Foundation to the year 1831. New Haven, 1838.
- “ L. W. A Yankee School Teacher in Virginia. New York, 1888.
- Bardeen, C. W.** Common School Law, a Digest. Syracuse, 1878.
- Belgium, An Account of the Systems of Public Instruction in.** See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.
- Bible, The, and the School Fund.** See Clark, Rev. Dr. Rufus W.
- Biological teaching in the Colleges of the United States.** See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.
- Blake, Sophia Jex.** Visit to some American Schools and Colleges. London, 1867.
- Board of Education.** Manual of the, of the City and County of New York, 1885. New York, 1885.
- “ “ Manual of the, of the City of New York, 1890. New York 1890.
- Bolivia, Historical Summary and Reports on the Systems of Public Instruction in.** See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.
- Boone, Richard G.** Education in the United States. New York, 1889.
- Bourne, Wm. Oland.** Public School Society of the City of New York. New York, 1870.
- Bramwell, Amy B.** Training of Teachers in United States of America. London, 1894.
- Briggs, Daniel B.** School Laws of Michigan. Lansing, 1873.
- British India, Schools in.** See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.
- “ West Indies, Education in. See Circulars of Information of the Bureau of Education.

- Brown University, History of.** See Guild, R. A.
- Bureau of Education.** Answers to Inquiries about its Work and History. See Miscellaneous Publications of the Bureau of Education on page 98.
- “ “ Special Report on Educational Exhibits and Conventions. New Orleans, 1884-5.
- Burke, Finley.** Treatise on the Law of Public Schools. New York, 1880.
- Burns, J. J.** Ohio School Laws. Columbus, 1879.
- Butterworth, H.** The Log School House on the Columbia River. New York, 1893.
- California, School Laws of.** Sacramento, 1876.
- Carolina, North, History of Education in.** See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.
- “ South, History of Higher Education in, with a Sketch of the Free School System. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Chemistry and Physics, Report on the Teaching of, in the United States.** See Circulars of Information of the Bureau of Education.
- Children, Legal Rights of.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- China, Reports on the System of Public Instruction in.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- CIRCULARS OF INFORMATION OF THE UNITED STATES BUREAU OF EDUCATION AT WASHINGTON. DIVISION No. II.**
- Alabama, History of Education in, 1702—1889.** By W. G. Clark. No. 8—1889.
- American Education as described by the French Commission to the International Exhibition of 1876.**
- “ “ Circular No. 5—1879.
- “ “ at the International Exposition to be held at Vienna in 1873. November, 1872.
- Belgium, An Account of the Systems of Public Instruction in.** Circular No. 3—1875.
- Biological Teaching in the Colleges of the United States.** By J. P. Campbell. In Circular No. 9—1891.
- Bolivia, Historical Summary and Reports on the Systems of Public Instruction in.** In Circular No. 1—1873.
- British India, Schools in.** In Circular No. 2—1873.
- “ West Indies, Education in. June—1872.

- Carolina, North, History of Education in.** By O. L. Smith. In Circular No. 3—1888.
- “ **South, History of Higher Education in, with a Sketch of the Free School System.** By O. Meriwether. In Circular No. 4—1889.
- Chemistry and Physics, Report on the Teaching of, in the United States.** By F. W. Clarke. In Circular No. 6—1880.
- Children, Legal Rights of.** In Circular No. 3—1880.
- China, Reports on the System of Public Instruction in.** In Circular No. 1—1877.
- Circular of Information of the Bureau of Education for August, 1870.**
- City School Systems in the United States.** By J. D. Philbrick. In Circular No. 1—1885.
- Coeducation of the Sexes in the Public Schools of the United States.** In Circular No. 2—1883.
- College, Commencements, Account of, During 1873 in the Western and Southern States.** In Circular No. 5—1873.
- College Commencements, Accounts of, for the Summer of 1873 in Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania.** In Circular No. 3—1873.
- Common School Education, Value of to Common Labor ; also Illustrations of same as shown by Answers to Inquiries addressed to Employers, Workmen and Observers.** Circular No. 3—1879.
- Compulsory Education.** In Circular December, 1871.
- Connecticut, History of Education in.** By B. C. Steiner. In Circular No. 2—1893.
- Constitutional Provisions in Regard to Education in the Several States of the American Union.** In Circular No. 7—1875.
- Cookery, Training Schools of.** In Circular No. 5—1879.
- Deafness, Causes of, among School Children, and its Influences on Education.** In Circular No. 5—1881.
- Delaware, History of Education in.** By L. P. Powell. In Circular No. 3—1893.
- Denmark, Reports of the Systems of Public Instruction in.** In Circular No. 2—1872.
- Discipline, Methods of.** November, 1871.
- Distribution of College Students in 1870-'71.** March, 1872.
- Drawing in Public Schools ; the Present Relation of Art to Education in the United States.** In Circular No. 2—1874.

Education to Labor, Relation of. April, 1872.

Educational Exhibit at the International Centennial Exhibition, 1876, Suggestions Respecting. In Circular No. 5—1875.

“ **Exhibit at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition at New Orleans, 1885, Suggestions Respecting.** In Circular No. 5—1884.

Egypt, An Account of the systems of Public Instruction in. In Circular No. 3—1875.

Elementary Education in London. In Circular No. 2—1878.

English-Eskimo and Eskimo-English Vocabularies, with Ethnographical Memoranda Concerning the Arctic Esquimos in Alaska and Siberia. In Circular No. 2—1890.

Examination and Licensing of Teachers, Legal Provisions Respecting. In Circular No. 1—1883.

Federal and State Aid to Higher Education in the United States, History of. By F. W. Blackmar. In Circular No. 1—1890.

Finland, Reports on the Systems of Public Instruction in. In Circular No. 2—1877.

Florida, History of Education in. By G. G. Bush. In Circular No. 6—1889.

France, Education in. In Circular No. 4—1881.

“ **Maternal Schools in.** In Circular No. 5—1882.

“ **Technical Instruction in.** In Circular No. 5—1882.

Franklin, Benjamin, and the University of Pennsylvania. In Circular No. 2—1892.

Georgia, Education in. By C. E. Jones. In Circular No. 5—1889.

German and other Foreign Universities. January, 1872.

Germany, Training of Teachers in. In Circular No. 1—1878.

Girard College. See Arey, Henry W.

Graded Schools, Promotions and Examinations in. By E. E. White. In Circular No. 7—1891.

Higher Education, History of, in Rhode Island. By W. H. Tolman. In Circular No. 1—1894.

“ “ **History of, in South Carolina, with a Sketch of the Free School System.** By O. Meriwether. In Circular No. 4—1889.

“ “ **in Indiana.** In Circular No. 1—1891.

“ “ **“ Iowa.** By L. F. Parker. In Circular No. 6—1893.

“ “ **in Michigan.** By A. E. McLaughlin. In Circular No. 4—1891.

- Higher Education in Tennessee.** By L. I. Merriam. In Circular No. 5—1893.
- “ “ the United States, History of Federal and State Aid to. In Circular No. 1—1890.
- Illiteracy in the United States in 1870 and 1880, with Diagrams and Observations.** By Chas. Warren. In Circular No. 3—1884
- Indiana, Higher Education in.** By J. A. Woodburn. In Circular No. 1—1891.
- Industrial Art in Schools.** By C. G. Leland. Cir. No. 4—1882.
- “ Education in the South. By Rev. A. D. Mayo. In Circular No. 5—1888.
- Industry and Technical Training in American Schools ; Relation of Education to.** In Circular No. 2—1881.
- Iowa, Higher Education in.** By L. F. Parker. Cir. No. 6—1893.
- Japan, Education in.** In Circular No. 2—1875.
- “ “ In Circular No. 4—1885.
- Jefferson, Thomas, and the University of Virginia.** By H. B. Adams, with Sketches of other Universities and Colleges. In Circular No. 2—1888.
- Kindergarten, The.** Circular July, 1872
- Labor to Education, Relation of.** April, 1872.
- “ Value of Common School Education to, with Illustrations of same as shown by the Answers to Inquiries addressed to Employers, Workmen and Observers. No. 3—1879.
- “ Waste of, in the Work of Education. By P. A. Chadbourne. In Circular No. 4—1875.
- Libraries, College, as Aids to Instruction.** Circular No. 1—1880.
- “ Public, Statistics of in the United States and Canada. By W. Flint. In Circular No. 7—1893.
- Library Buildings, The Construction of.** No. 1—1881.
- London, Elementary Education in.** In Circular No. 2—1878.
- Maryland, History of Education in.** By B. C. Steiner. In Circular No. 2—1894.
- Maternal Schools in France.** In Circular No 5—1882.
- Mathematics, The Teaching and History of, in the United States.** By F. Cajorie. In Circular No. 3—1890.
- Michigan, History of Higher Education in.** By A. E. McLaughlin. In Circular No. 4—1891.
- Music in Public Schools, Study of.** In Circular No. 1—1886.

National aid to Education. By J. L. M. Curry. Cir. No. 3—1884.
Netherlands, Reports of the Systems of Public Instruction in the.
 In Circular No. 2—1877.

Normal School Idea, Rise and Growth of, in the United States.
 By J. P. Gordy. In Circular No. 8—1891.

Norway and Sweden, Report on the Systems of Public Instruction
 in. July, 1871.

Nurses, Training Schools for. In Circular No. 1—1879.

Pennsylvania, University of, and Benjamin Franklin. In Circular No. 2—1892.

Physical Training in American Colleges and Universities. By
 E. M. Hartwell. In Circular No. 5—1885.

Physics, Aims and Methods of the Teaching of. By C. K. Wead.
 In Circular No. 7—1884.

“ and Chemistry, Report on the Teaching of in the United
 States. By F. W. Clarke. In Circular No. 6—1880.

Portugal, Historical Summary and Reports on the Systems of
Public Instruction in. In Circular No. 1—1873.

Prison Congress, Fourth International, at St. Petersburg, Russia.
 By C. D. Randall. Circular No. 2—1891.

“ “ International, meeting of, at Rome in October,
 1884. In Circular No. 1—1884.

Proceedings of the Conference of the Presidents and other Delegates of the State Universities and State Colleges of Ohio to the National Education Association for
 1887. In Circular No. 2—1879.

“ of the Department of Superintendence of the National
 Educational Association. Circular No. 1—1874.

“ of the Department of Superintendence of the National
 Educational Association at its Meeting at Washington, Jan. 27 and 28, 1875; Feb. 4, 5 and 6,
 1879 and for 1877; Feb. 18-20, 1880; Feb. 8-12,
 1881; March 21-23, 1882; Feb. 20-22, 1883;
 Feb. 12-14, 1884; Feb. 23-26, 1886; March 15-17,
 1887. March 6-8. 1889.

Promotions and Examinations in Graded Schools. By E. E.
 White. In Circular No. 7—1891.

Public Libraries, Statistics of in the United States and Canada.
 In Circular No. 7—1893.

Publications by Members of Certain College Faculties and
Learned Societies in the United States, 1867-72. No. 4—1873.

- Reformatory, Charitable and Industrial Schools for the Young,**
Statements relating to. In Circular No. 6—1875.
- Rhode Island, History of Higher Education in.** By W. H. Tolman. In Circular No. 1—1894.
- Rural School Architecture.** In Circular No. 4—1880.
- “ Schools, English. In Circular No. 5—1880.
- “ “ Progress in the Past; Means of Improvement in the Future. In Circular No. 6—1884.
- Russia, an Account of the Systems of Public instruction in.** In Circular No. 3—1875.
- Sanitary Conditions for School Houses.** By A. P. Marble. In Circular No. 3—1891.
- Schedule for the Preparation of Students' Work for the Centennial Exhibition of 1876.** In Circular No. 8—1875.
- School Law Decisions, Recent.** Compiled by L. A. Smith. In Circular No. 4—1883.
- Schoolhouses, Sanitary Conditions for.** By A. P. Marble. In Circular No. 3—1891.
- Secondary Instruction in Germany, History of.** No. 3.—1874.
- Servia, an Account of the Systems of Public Instruction in.** In Circular No. 3—1875.
- Shorthand Instruction and Practice.** By J. E. Rockwell. In Circular No. 1—1893.
- “ The Teaching practice and Literature of. By J. E. Rockwell. In Circular No. 2—1884.
- Spain, Historical Summary and Reports on the Systems of Public Instruction in.** In Circular No. 1—1873.
- Spelling Reform.** In Circular No. 7—1880.
- Sweden and Norway, Systems of Public Instruction in.** July, 1871.
- Teachers' Institutes.** In Circular No. 2—1885.
- Teachers, Legal Provisions Respecting the Examination and Licensing of.** In Circular No. 1—1883.
- Technical Instruction in France.** In Circular No. 6—1882.
- “ Training and Industry in American Schools, Relation of Education to. In Circular No. 2—1881.
- Tennessee, Higher Education in.** By L. S. Merriam. In Circular No. 5—1893.
- Training of Teachers in Germany.** In Circular No. 1—1878.
- “ Schools of Cookery. In Circular No. 4—1879.
- “ Schools for Nurses. In Circular No. 1—1879.
- Turkey, an Account of the Systems of Public Instruction in.** In Circular No. 3—1875.

Uruguay, Historical Summary and Reports on the Systems of Public Instruction in. In Circular No. 1—1873.

Vital Statistics, Facts of in the United States, with Tables and Diagrams. March, 1872.

“ “ of College Graduates, an Enquiry Concerning. March, 1872.

William and Mary, College of, a Contribution to the History of Higher Education. By H. R. Adams. Cir. No. 1—1887.

Wurtemberg, Reports of the Systems of Public Instruction in. In Circular No. 2—1877.

UNITED STATES EDUCATION. DIVISION No. III.

City School Systems in the United States. See Circulars of Information of the Bureau of Education.

Clark, Rufus W. The Bible and the School Fund. Boston, 1870.

Cleveland Meeting of the Department of Superintendence, Report of the Committee of Fifteen Read at the. See, Harris, Dr. W. T.

Coburn, Charles R. Common School Laws of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1866.

Co-Education of the Sexes in the Public Schools of the United States. See Circulars of the Bureau of Education.

College commencements, Account of, during 1873 in the Western and Southern States. See Circulars of the Bureau of Education.

“ “ Account of, for the summer of 1873 in Main, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusettes, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania. See Circulars of the Bureau of Education.

“ History of William. See Durfee, Calvin.

“ Life, It's Theory and Practice. See Olin, Rev. Stephen.

Colleges, American. See Porter, Rev. Dr. Noah.

“ “ Visit to some. See Black, Sophia Jex.

Collegiate System, Thoughts on the present, in the United States. See Wayland, Rev. Dr. Francis.

Columbia. See Four American Universities.

Common School Education, Value of to Common Labor, also illustrations of same, as shown by Answers to Inquires addressed to Employers, Workmen and Observers. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

“ “ Law. United States. See Bardeen, O. W.

“ “ System. United States. See Hamilton, Gail.

- Compulsory Education.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Connecticut, History of Education in.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Constitutional Provisions in regard to Education in the several States of the American Union.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Cookery, Training Schools of.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Country Schools in New England.** See Johnson, Olifton. (Page 96).
- Cyclopædia of American Education.** See American Education.
- Daily Public School in the United States.** See Miscellaneous American Publications on page 98.
- Deaf, Histories of American Schools for the.** See Fay, Edward Allen.
- Deafness, Causes of, among School Children, and its influences on Education.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Delaware, History of Education in.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Denmark, Reports of the systems of Public Instruction in.** See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.
- Directory of New York Board of Education.** See Education.
- “ Steiger’s United States Educational, See Steiger, E.
- Discipline and Instruction, A Manual of, for the use of Teachers.**
See Grammar Schools.
- “ and Instruction, a Manual of, for the use of Teachers.
See Primary Schools.
- “ Methods of. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Distribution of College Students in 1870-71.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- District School, The.** See Taylor, J. Orville.
- Dix, John A. Decisions of the Superintendent of Common Schools of the State of New York.** Albany, 1837.
- Down East Master’s First School.** See Rand, E. A. (Page 102.)
- Draper, A. S. Report of the Committee of fifteen.** See Harris, Dr. W. T.
- Drawing in Public Schools. The present relation of Art to Education in the United States.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Durfee, Calvin. History of Williams’ College.** Boston, 1860.

- Education, American.** See Peers, Benjamin O. (Page 100.)
- " " It's Principles and Elements. See Mansfield, Edward D.
- " and the Higher Life. See Spalding, J. L.
- " Annals of. See American Annals.
- " Directory of New York Board of. New York, 1885.
- " in Pennsylvania, History of. See Wickersham, Dr. James Pyle.
- " in the United States. See Boone, Richard.
- " in United States. Reports of United States Commissioner. (23 vols., 1870-91.) Washington.
- " Lectures and Annal Reports on, See Mann, Horace.
- " Manual of the Board of, of the City of New York. See Board of Education.
- " Manual of the Board of the City and County of New York, 1851.
- " Manual of the New York Board of. New York, 1864.
- " Manual of the New York Board of. New York, 1849.
- " Means and Ends of. See Spalding, J. L.
- " Methods of, in the United States. See Zimmern, Alice.
- " Studies in American. See Hart, Albert Bushnell.
- " to Labor, Relation of. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Educational Directory United States. See Steiger, E.

- " Exhibits and Conventions, Special Report. See the United States Bureau of Education.
- " Exhibit at the International Centennial Exhibition, 1876, suggestions respecting. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- " Exhibit at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition, 1885, Suggestions respecting. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- " Institutions of the United States, their Character and Organization. See Siljestrom, P. A.
- " Tours in France. See Miscellaneous Publications of the United States Bureau of Education.
- " Year-Book, 1872. New York, 1872.

Egypt, An Account of the Systems of Public Instruction in. See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

Elementary Education, Comparative Statistics of, in Fifty Principal Countries. See Miscellaneous Publications of the United States Bureau of Education.

“ “ in London. See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

“ “ the Importance of its Extension in our own Country. See Edwards, Henry.

“ Secondary and Superior Education, Comparative Statistics of in 60 Principal Countries. See Miscellaneous Publications of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

Eliot, Samuel A. Sketch of the History of Harvard College. Boston, 1848.

English-Eskimo and Eskimo English Vocabularies, with Ethnographical Memoranda concerning the Arctic Eskimos in Alaska and Siberia. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Evolution of the Massachusetts Public School System. See Martin, George H.

Examination and Licensing of Teachers, Legal Provisions respecting. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

“ Papers, Harvard. See Leighton, R. F.

“ “ Yale. See Stevens, F. B.

Fay, Edward Allen. Histories of the American Schools for the Deaf, 1817-1893, (3 vols.) Washington, 1893.

Federal and State Aid to Higher Education in United States, History of. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Finland, Reports on the Systems of Public Instruction in. See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

Florida, History of Education in. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Four American Universities (Harvard, Yale, Princeton and Columbia). New York, 1895.

France, Education in. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

“ Illiteracy and Crime in. See Miscellaneous Publications of the United States Bureau of Education.

“ Maternal Schools in. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

“ Technical Instruction in. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

- Franklin, Benjamin, and the University of Pennsylvania. See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.
- Fraser, Rev. James (Bishop.) Report on the Common School System of United States, Upper and Lower Canada. London, 1866.
- Free School System of the United States. See Adams, Francis.
- Frontier Schoolmaster; Autobiography of a Teacher. See Thomas, C.
- Georgia, Education in. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- German and other Foreign Universities. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Germany, Training of Teachers in. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Girard College and its Founder. See Arey, Henry W.
- Graded Schools, Promotions and Examinations in. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Grammar Schools, a Manual of Discipline and Instruction for the use of Teachers of. New York, 1884.
- Grant, Robert. "Jack Hall," or School Days of an American Boy. Boston, 1888.
- Guild, Reuben Aldridge. Life of James Manning, and History of Brown University. Boston, 1864.
- Hamilton College, Historical Sketch of. See Allison, Charles Elmer.
- " Gail. Our U.S. Common School System. Boston, 1888.
- Hampton and its Indian Students. See Armstrong, Mrs. M. F.
- Harris, Amanda B. Old School Days, with Illustrations by W. P. Bodfish. Chicago, 1886.
- " W. T., Draper, A. S., and Tarbell, H. S.; Report of the Committee of Fifteen, Read at the Cleveland Meeting of the Department of Superintendence, February, 1895. Boston, 1895.
- Hart, Albert Bushnell. Studies in American Education. New York, 1895.
- Harvard, Yale, etc. See Four American Universities.
- " College, Sketch of the History of. See Eliot, Samuel A.
- " Examination Papers. See Leighton, R. F.
- " Reminiscences. See Peabody, Andrew P.
- " University, History of. See Peirce, Benjamin.
- Hawks, Francis L. American Education. See Peers, Benjamin O.
- Henderson, John C. Thomas Jefferson's Views on Public Education. New York, 1890.

Higher Education, History of, in Rhode Island. See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

“ “ **History of, in North Carolina, with a Sketch of the Free School System.** See Circulars of the United States Bureau of Education.

“ “ **in Indiana.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

“ “ **in Iowa.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

“ “ **in Michigan.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

“ “ **in Tennessee.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

“ “ **in the United States, History of Federal and State Aid to.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

History of Williams' College. See Durfee, Calvin.

Histories of American Schools for the Deaf, 1817-1893. See Fay, Edward Allen.

Halcombe, John Walker. School Law of Indiana. Indianapolis 1883.

Hughes, H. M. Training of Teachers in the United States of America. See Bramwell, Amy Blanche.

Illiteracy in the United States in 1870 and 1880, with Diagrams and Observations. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Indiana, Higher Education in. In Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

“ **School Laws of.** Indianapolis, 1877.

“ **School Law of.** See Halcombe, John Walker.

Industrial Art in Schools. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

“ **Education in the South.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Industry and Technical Training in American Schools, Relation of Education to. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Institutions, Educational, of the United States, their Character and Organization. See Siljestrom, P. A.

International Conference on Education Held at Philadelphia, July 17th and 18th, in Connection with the International Exhibition of 1876.

Iowa, Higher Education in. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

James, George Francis. Proceedings of the First Annual Meeting of the National Conference on University Extension, held in Philadelphia, 1891. Philadelphia, 1892.

Japan, Education in. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Jefferson, Thomas, and the University of Virginia, with Sketches of other Universities and Colleges. See Circulars of Information of the Bureau of Education.

“ “ Views on Public Education. See Henderson, John C.

Johnson, Clifton. The Country School in New England. New York, 1893.

Kansas School Laws. Topeka, 1881.

Kindergarten, The. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Kirk, James E. Code of Public Instruction of the State of New York. Albany, 1887.

Labour to Education, Relation of. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

“ Value of Common School Education to, with Illustrations of the Same, as Shown by the Answers to Inquiries Addressed to Employers, Workmen and Observers. See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

“ Waste of, in the Work of Education. See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

Law, United States Common School. See Bardeen, C. W.

“ New Jersey School. See New Jersey School Law.

“ of Public Schools, Treatise on. See Burke, Finley.

Laws, California School. See California School Laws.

“ Indiana School. See Indiana School Laws.

“ Kansas School. See Kansas School Laws.

“ Ohio School. See Burns, J. J.

“ Wisconsin School. See Whitford, William O

Lawyer in the School Room, The. See Walsh, M. McN.

Leighton, R. F. Harvard Examination Papers. Boston, 1886.

- Library Buildings, The Construction of.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Libraries, College, as Aids to Instruction.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- “ **Public, Statistics of, in the United States and Canada.**
See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Life, College, its Theory and Practice.** See Olin, Rev. Stephen.
- Log School House, The, on the Columbia.** See Butterworth, H.
- London, Elementary Education in.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Louisiana, Annual Report of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction.** See Lusher, Robert M.
- Lusher, Robert M.** Annual Report of the Louisiana State Superintendent of Public Education. New Orleans, 1878.
- Mann, Horace.** Lectures and Annual Reports on Education. Boston, 1872.
- Manning, James, Life of.** See Guild, R.A.
- Mansfield, Edward D.** American Education, its Principles and Elements. New York, 1853.
- Manual of Discipline and Instruction for the use of Teachers.** See Grammar School and Primary Schools.
- Manual of the Board of Education of the City and County of New York.** See Education.
- Martin, George H.** The Evolution of the Massachusetts Public School System. New York, 1894.
- Maryland, History of Education in.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Maternal Schools in France.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Mathematics, The Teaching and History of, in the United States.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Michigan, History of Higher Education in.** See Circulars of
“ Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.
“ School Laws of. See Briggs, Daniel B.
“ School Law of. See School Law.
- Milwaukee, Rules and Regulations of the School Board of the City of.** See School Board.

MISCELLANEOUS AMERICAN PUBLICATIONS. DIVISION No. IV.

Alaska, Report on Education in. By Sheldon Jackson. 1886.

Country School Houses. 1883.

Daily Public Schools in the United States. 1866.

Industrial Education, a Necessary Part of Public Education. By
J. S. Clark. 1882.

Libraries, School, the Proper Use of. By Mrs. H. B. Fisher.
1881.

Manual Education, a Feature in Public Education. 1882.

Theory of Education in the United States of America. 1874.

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES
BUREAU OF EDUCATION AT WASHINGTON. DIVISION No. V.

Belgium, Fifty Years of Freedom in. 1881.

Bufalina Prize, The. 1883.

Bureau of Education, United States, Answers to Inquiries About,
Its Work and History. By Charles Warren. 1883.

China and Siam, Progress of Western Education in. 1880.

Discipline in the School. By Hiram Orcutt. 1881.

Education and Crime. 1881.

Educational Conventions and Anniversaries During the Summer
of 1876.

" Tours in France. 1880.

Elementary Education, Comparative Statistics of, in Fifty Prin-
cipal Countries. 1880.

" Secondary and Superior Education, Comparative
Statistics of, in Sixty Principal Countries. 1882.

France, Illiteracy and Crime in. 1881.

Industrial Education in the United States. 1883.

International Conference on Education, held at Philadelphia,
July 17 and 18, in Connection with the International Exhibi-
tion of 1876.

Italy and Greece, Education in. 1883.

Library Aids. By S. S. Green. 1881.

Malta, Education in. 1881.

Morals and Civil Government, Instruction in. 1882.

National Bureau of Education, United States, its History, Work and Limitations. By A. Shiras. 1875.

Natural Science in Secondary Schools. 1882.

New England, Academies and Classical Schools of. By C. Hammond. 1868.

Planting Trees in School Grounds. 1883.

Prussia, Gymnasium and Secondary Education of. 1868.

School Savings Banks. 1881.

Secondary School Studies, Report of the Committee Appointed at the Meeting of the American National Education Association, July 9, 1892.

Sheffield, Education in. 1881.

Spain, National Pedagogic Congress of. 1882.

Sweden, High Schools for Girls in. 1882.

Third International Geographical Congress at Venice in 1881.

Vacation Colonies for Sickly School Children. 1880.

Music in Public School, Study of. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

National Aid to Education. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Bureau of Education, its Industry, Work and Limitations. See Miscellaneous Publications of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

Conference, Proceedings of the First Annual Meeting, on University Extension. See James, George Francis.

Netherlands, the Reports of the Systems of Public Instruction in. See Circulars of Information of the U.S. Bureau of Education.

New England, Academies and Classical Schools of. See Miscellaneous Publications of the United States Bureau of Education.

New Jersey School Law. Trenton, 1881.

New York, Common School System of the State of. See Randall, Samuel S.

“ **Manual of the Board of Education of.** See Education.

‘ **Manual of the Board of Education of the City and County of.** New York, 1885.

“ **Public Instruction of the State of.** See Kirk, James E.

- New York, Public School Society of the City of.** See Bourne, W.
 " **Rise and Fall of the School System of the State of.** See Schepmoses, Andrew E.
- Normal School Idea, Rise and Growth of, in the United States.**
 See Circulars of Information of the U.S. Bureau of Education.
- Norway and Sweden, Report on the Systems of Public Instruction in.** See Circulars of Information of the Bureau of Education.
- Nurses, Training Schools for.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Old School Days.** See Harris, Amanda B.
- Olin, Rev. Dr., Stephen.** *College Life, its Theory and Practice.* New York, 1867.
- Ontario, Quebec, and United States, 1865-66, Report on Common School Systems of.** See Fraser, Rev. James (Bishop).
- Patridge, Lelia E.** *The "Quincy Methods," Illustrated.* New York, 1880.
- Peabody, Andrew P.** *Harvard Reminiscences.* Boston, 1888.
- Peers, Benjamin O.** *American Education.* New York, 1838.
- Peirce, Benjamin.** *History of Harvard University from Foundation to American Revolution.* Cambridge, 1833.
- Pennsylvania, History of Education in.** See Wickersham, Dr. James Pyle.
 " **School Laws of.** See Coburn, Charles R.
 " **University of, and Benjamin Franklin.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Philadelphia Public Schools; Manual of the Graded Course of Instruction in the Primary Schools.** Philadelphia, 1884.
- Physical Training in American Colleges and Universities.** See Circulars of Information of the U.S. Bureau of Education.
- Physics, Aims and Methods of the Teaching of.** See Circulars of Information of the U.S. Bureau of Education.
 " **and Chemistry, Report on the Teaching of, in the United States.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Planting Trees in School Grounds.** See Miscellaneous Publications of the United States Bureau of Education.
- Porter; Dr. Noah,** *American Colleges and the American Public.* New Haven, 1870.
- Porter; Dr. Noah,** *Inauguration of.* See Yale College.
- Portugal, Historical Summary and Reports on the Systems of Public Instruction in.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Primary Schools, a Manual of Discipline and Instruction for the Use of Teachers of. New York, 1884.

Princeton, Harvard, etc. See **Four American Universities.**

“ College during 18th Century. See **Alexander, Samuel Davies.**

Prison Congress, Fourth International, at St. Petersburg, Russia.

See **Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.**

“ “ International Meeting of, at Rome, in October, 1884. See **Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.**

Proceedings of the Conference of the Presidents and other Delegates of the State Universities and State Colleges of Ohio to the National Education Association for 1877. See **Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.**

“ of the Department of Superintendence of the National Educational Association. See **Circulars of Information of the U.S. Bureau of Education.**

“ of the Department of Superintendence of the National Educational Association at its Meeting at Washington. See **Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.**

“ of the First National Conference on University Extension. See **James, G. Francis.**

Promotions and Examinations in Graded Schools. See **Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.**

Prussia, Gymnasium and Secondary Education of. See **Miscellaneous Publications of the U.S. Bureau of Education.**

Public Education in Louisiana, Annual Report of the Superintendent of. See **Lusher, Robert M.**

“ Instruction of the State of New York. See **Kirk, James E.**

“ Libraries, Statistics of, in the United States and Canada. See **Circulars of Information of the Bureau of Education.**

“ School Society of the City of New York. See **Bourne, W. Oland.**

“ “ System of the United States. See **Rice, J. M.**

Publications by Members of Certain College Faculties and Learned Societies in the United States, 1867-72. See **Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.**

“Quincy Methods,” Illustrated. See **Partridge, Lelia E.**

Rand, E. A. *The Down-East Master's First School.* Boston, 1892.
Randall, Samuel S. *A Digest of the Common School System of State of New York.* Albany, 1854.

" " *History of the Common School System of the State of New York, including the Religious Controversies of 1821, 1832, and 1840.* New York, 1871.

" " *The Common School System of the State of New York.* Troy, 1851.

Reformatory, Charitable, and Industrial Schools for the Young, Statements relating to. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Reminiscences, Harvard. See Peabody, Andrew P.

Report of the Committee of Fifteen, read at the Cleveland meeting of the Department of Superintendence. See Draper, A. S.

Rhode Island, History of Higher Education in. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Rice, J. M. *The Public School System of the United States.* New York, 1893.

Rural School Architecture. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

" *Schools, English.* See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

" " *Progress in the past ; means of improvement in the future.* See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Russia, An Account of the Systems of Public Instruction in. See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

Sanitary Conditions for Schoolhouses. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Schedule for the Preparation of Students' Work for the Centennial Exhibition of 1876 and 1885. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Schepmoes, Andrew E. *Rise and Progress of the School System of the State of New York,* Syracuse, 1891.

School Board of the City of Milwaukee, 1884, Rules and Regulations of the.

School-Days, Old. See Harris, Amanda B.

School Law Decisions, Recent. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

" " *of Michigan, 1881,* Lansing, 1881.

" " *of Indiana.* See Holcombe, John Walker.

School Law of New Jersey. See New Jersey School Law.

- " " of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1885.
- " " of State of New York, 1841-49. Albany, 1841.
- " " of Kansas. See Kansas School Laws.
- " " of California. See California School Laws.
- " " of Indiana. See Indiana School Laws.
- " " of Pennsylvania. See Coburn, Chas. R.
- " " of Ohio. See Burns, J. J.
- " " of Wisconsin. See Whitford, W. C.
- " Officers, Power and Authority of, in the Management of Public Schools. New York, 1885,
- " Room, The Lawyer in the. See Walsh, M. McN.
- " System, Common, of the State of New York. See Randall Samuel S.
- " " " of United States, Upper and Lower Canada. See Fraser, Rev. James.
- " " of the State of New York, Rise and Fall of. See Schepmoes, Andrew E,
- " Teacher, A Yankee, in Virginia. See Baldwin, L. W.
- " The Down East Master's First. See Rand, Edward A.

Schools, American, Visit to Some. See Blake, Sophia Jex.

- " for the Deaf, Histories of American. See Fay, Edward Allen.

Schoolhouses, Sanitary Conditions for. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Schoolmaster, The Frontier. See Thomas, O.

Secondary Instruction in Germany, History of. See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

- " " School Studies, Report of the Committee appointed at the meeting of the National Education Association, July 9th, 1892.

Servia, An Account of the Systems of Public Instruction in. See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

Sheffield, Education in. See Miscellaneous Publications of the United States Bureau of Education.

Shorthand Instruction and Practice. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

- " The Teaching, Practice and Literature of. See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

Siljestrom, P. A., Educational Institutions of the United States. Translated by Frederica Rowan. London, 1853.

Skinner, Charles R. Arbor Day Manual. Albany, 1890.

Spain, Historical Summary and Reports on the Systems of Public Instruction in. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

" National Pedagogic Congress of. See Miscellaneous Publications of the United States Bureau of Education.

Spelling Reform. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Steiger, E. U. S. Educational Directory. New York, 1878.

Stevens, F. B. Yale Examination Papers. Boston, 1884.

Sweden and Norway, Systems of Public Instruction in. See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

" High Schools for Girls in. See Miscellaneous Publications of the United States Bureau of Education.

Teachers, Legal Provisions Respecting the Examination and Licensing of. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Teachers' Institutes. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Technical Instruction in France. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

" Training and Industry in American Schools, Relation of Education to. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Tennessee, Higher Education in. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Theory of Education in the United States of America. See Miscellaneous American Publications.

Thomas, C. The Frontier Schoolmaster, together with an Essay on the Management of Our Public Schools, Montreal, 1880.

Tomes, Robert. My College Days, New York, 1880.

Training of Teachers in Germany. See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

" " the United States of America. See Bramwell, Amy Blanche.

" Schools of Cookery. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

" " for Nurses. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Turkey, an Account of the Systems of Public Instruction in. See Circulars of Information of the U. S. Bureau of Education.

Tyler, W. S. History of Amherst College, 1821-71, Massachusetts, 1873.

United States, Education in. See Boone, Richard.

- “ “ **Reports of United States Commissioner of Education, Washington.** (Various dates).
- “ **Educational Institutions of.** See Siljestrom, P. A.
- “ **Free School System of.** See Adams, Francis.
- “ **Methods of Education in.** See Zimmern, Alice.
- “ **of America, Training of Teachers in.** See Bramwell, Amy Blanche.
- “ **Ontario and Quebec, 1865-66 ; Report on Common School System of.** See Fraser, Rev. James.
- “ **Public School System of.** See Rice, J. M.
- “ **Thoughts on the Present Collegiate System in.** See Wayland, Rev. Dr. Francis.
- “ **Proceedings of the First National Conference on.** See James, George Francis.

Universities, Four American. See Four American Universities.

Uruguay, Historical Summary and Reports on the Systems of Public Instruction in. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Vital Statistics, Facts of, in the United States, with Tables and Diagrams. See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

- “ **of College Graduates, an Enquiry Concerning.** See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

Walsh, M. McN. *The Lawyer in the School Room, comprising the Laws of all the States on Important Educational Subjects.* New York, 1871.

Wayland, Rev. Dr. Francis. *Thoughts on the Present Collegiate System of the United States.* Boston, 1842.

Whitford, William C. *School Laws of Wisconsin.* Madison, Wisconsin, 1880.

Wickersham, Dr. James Pyle. *History of Education in Pennsylvania.* Lancaster, 1886.

William and Mary, College of. *A Contribution to History of Higher Education.* See Circulars of Information of the United States Bureau of Education.

- Wisconsin School Laws.** See Whitford, William C.
- Wurtemberg, Reports of the Septems of Public Instruction in**
See Circulars of Information of the U.S. Bureau of Education.
- Yale, Columbia, etc.** See Four American Universities.
- “ College, Annals of. See Baldwin, Ebenezer.
- “ “ Inauguration of the Rev. Professor Noah Porter.
New York, 1871.
- “ Examination Papers. See Stevens, F. B.
- Yankee School Teacher in Virginia.** See Baldwin, L. W.
- Zimmern, Alice.** Methods of Education in the United States.
London, 1894.
-

EDUCATION IN GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

- Aberdeen, History of the University of (1495-1895).** See Bullock, John Malcolm.
- Arnold, Frederick.** Oxford and Cambridge. Memories and Associations of London (no date).
- “ Matthew. Reports on Elementary Schools in England, 1852-82. London, 1889.
- Ayliffe, John.** Ancient and Present State of University of Oxford (2 vols) London, 1714.
- Baker, Thomas.** History of St. John's College, Cambridge (2 vols) Cambridge, 1869.
- Birmingham, History of the Free Schools, Colleges, Hospitals and Asylums of 1861.** See Griffith, George.
- Bristed, Charles Astor.** Five Years in an English University. New York, 1874.
- Bristol and Plymouth Districts, Popular Education of.** See Cumin, Patrick.
- British Education.** See Sheridan, Thomas.
- Bullock, John Malcolm.** History of the University of Aberdeen, 1495-1895. London, 1895.
- Burgh and Parish Schools of Scotland, History of (1876.)** See Grant, James.
- Burrows, Montagu.** Oxford Guide Book. Oxford, 1861.
- Calendar, Educational and Scholastic Year Book for 1867 and 1868.** See Educational Callendar.

- Calendar**, English School (1868). See Marcus, F.
 " Public School (1866). London, 1866.
 " The School (1893). See Storr, F.
- Cambridge**, Account of Scholarships and Exhibitions at University of (1866) See Potts, Robert.
 " and Oxford, Memories of. See Arnold, Frederick.
 " History of the University of. See Fuller, Thomas.
 " Reminiscences (1855). See Gunning, Henry.
 " Sketches (1865). See Don, A.
 " University of; Aids, Encouragements and Rewards to Students of. See Potts, Robert.
 " " History of. See Mullinger, J. Bass.
 " " Students' Guide to. Cambridge, 1866.
 " " (1865). See Everett, William.
- Cantab**, Revelations of School Life. London, 1853.
- Carteret-Bisson de**, Our Schools and Colleges (2 vols.) London, 1883.
- Catalogue** of the Educational Division of the South Kensington Museum. See South Kensington Museum.
- Chalmers**, Alexander. History of Oxford University. Oxford, 1810.
- Cheltenham** College, Reminiscences of. By an old Cheltonian. London, 1868.
- Christ's Hospital**, History of the Royal Foundation of. See Trollope, William.
- Colleges and Schools**, Our. See Carteret-Bisson de.
 " Free Schools, Hospitals and Asylums of Birmingham. See Griffith, George.
- Colquhoun**, J. C. National Education in Ireland. London, 1838.
- Committee of Council on Education**, Abstract of the Minutes of the London.
 (NOTE — Various Reports of this Committee are in the Library of the Education Department. See Education, etc., England, Wales and Scotland, and Education, Public.)
- Cumin**, Patrick. Popular Education of the Bristol and Plymouth Districts. London, 1861.
- Dalzel**, Andrew. History of University of Edinburgh. Edinburgh, 1862.
- Dick Bequest in Scotland**, Report of the. See Menzies, Allan.
- Directory**, Irish Education, 1884. See Ellis, William Edward.
 " and Year Book, English School Board. See McKinnon, D.

Don, A. Cambridge Sketches. London, 1865.

Drage, Geoffrey. Eton College and the Empire. London, 1890.

Dublin University Calendar, Dublin. (Various).

" History of, 1875. See Taylor, W. B. S.

" of, Remarks on the course of Classical Study

Pursued in. See McCaul, Rev. Dr. John

Duppa, Baldwin Francis. Education of the Peasantry of England. London, 1834.

Edinburgh, History of the University of, 1862. See Dalzel, Andrew.

" Sessional School. Account of the. Edinburgh, 1854.

" Story of the University of, 1884. See Grant, Alexander.

Education Act of Scotland, 1872. See Sellar, Alexander C.

" Scotland, Act, 1872, Hand Book of the. See Tod, James.

" British, 1769. See Sheridan, Thomas.

" Code, the New, for 1884-85, in England and Wales. See Russell, John.

" Directory, Irish. (1884). See Ellis, William Edward.

" English Elementary. See Gregory, Robert.

" Elementary, the Importance of Its Extension in Our Own Country. (England.) See Edwards, Henry.

" in England and Wales, Reports of the Committee of Council on. London. (Various dates.)

" in Oxford. (1861.) See Rogers, James E. Thorold.

" in Scotland, Committee of Council Reports on. London and Edinburgh. (Various dates).

" in Ireland, National Commissioners' Reports. Dublin. (Various dates.)

" (English) National. See Riggs, Rev. Dr. James H.

" " " Efforts of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. See Murray, Thomas Boyle.

" National, in Ireland. (1838.) See Colquhoun, J. C.

" " in England. (1836.) The Present State. See Hill, Frederic.

" " " " Struggles for. See Morley, Rt. Hon. John.

" of the Peasantry of England. See Duppa, Baldwin Francis.

" of the Poor in England and Europe. See Kay, Joseph.

Education, Popular, in England. (1861 ; Report of Commission.)

See Skeats, Herbert S.

" Popular, of the Bristol and Plymouth Districts. See Cumin, Patrick.

" Proposed National Arrangements for English Primary. See Holland, Rev. H. W.

" Public, as affected by the Minutes of the Committee of Privy Council from 1846 to 1852. See Shuttleworth, Sir James Kay.

" View of the System of, in Scotland. (1813.) See Russell, M.

Educational Calendar and English Scholastic Year Book for 1867-68. London.

" Division of South Kensington Museum, Catalogue of the. (1858.) See South Kensington Museum.

" Ideal, (1895) The. See Munro, James P.

" Year Book for 1874. See McKinnon, D.

Edwards, Henry. Elementary Education ; The Importance of its Extension in Our Own Country (England). London, 1844.

" John William. The New (English) Code, 1875 and 1876. See Gibbs, Henry J.

Elementary Education Act of 1870, The English. See Holdsworth, W. A.

" " Acts, England. (Various.) See Owen, Hugh.

" Schools in England, Reports on. See Arnold, Matthew.

Ellis, William Edward. Irish Education Directory. Dublin, 1884.

Endowed Schools and Hospitals of Scotland, Report of Royal Commissioners. Edinburgh, 1874.

" Schools of Ireland. (1859.) See Martineau, Harriet.

England and Europe, Education of the Poor in. (1846.) See Kay, Joseph.

" and Ireland, Endowed Schools of. (1864.) See Griffith, George.

" and Wales, Reports of Committee of Council on Education in. See Education in England and Wales.

" and Wales, the New Education Code for 1884-85 in. See Russell, John.

" Elementary Education Acts. See Glenn, W. Cunningham.

" Great Schools of. (1865.) See Staunton, Howard.

- England, Education of Peasantry in.** See Duppa, Baldwin Francis.
- " **Popular Education.** (1861.) See Skeats, Herbert S.
- " **Practical Hand Book to, Principal Schools of.** (1878.) See Pascoe, Charles Eyre.
- " **School Reports of National Society.** See School Reports.
- " **School Inquiry, Commissioner's Reports.** (21 vols., 1861-69.) London, various dates.
- Engers, R.** School Calendar. (1868.) See Marcus, F.
- English Schoolroom,** (1865) The. See Thomson, Anthony F.
- " **University, Five Years in any.** See Bristed, Charles Astor.
- " **Universities.** (1853.) See Haywood, James.
- " " **and English Poor.** See Rowsell, Thomas J.
- " " **Huber's.** See Newman, Francis W.
- Essays and Addresses by Professors and Lecturers of Owen's College, Manchester.** London, 1874.
- Eton College and the Empire.** (1890.) See Drage, Geoffrey.
- Everett, William.** University of Cambridge. Cambridge, 1865.
- Examination Papers, Normal School, Great Britain, 1863-66.**
- Forshall, Frederic H.** Westminster School, Past and Present. London, 1884.
- Fortescue, Earl.** Public Schools for the (English) Middle Classes. London, 1864.
- Free Church, Edinburgh, Inauguration of the New College of the.** London, 1851.
- Free Schools, Colleges, Hospitals and Asylums of Birmingham.** See Griffith, George.
- Fry, Herbert.** The Schools and Colleges and Universities. London, 1868.
- Fuller, Thomas.** The History of University of Cambridge. London, 1840.
- " **History of University of Cambridge from Conquest to 1634.** Cambridge, 1840.
- Gibbs, Henry J.** The New (English) Code, London.
- Glasgow Normal Training Seminary.** See Stow, David.
- " **University Album.** Glasgow, 1869.
- Glenn, W. Cunningham.** Elementary Education Acts, England. London.
- Grant, Alexander.** The Story of the University of Edinburgh. (2 vols.) London, 1884.
- " **James.** History of Burgh and Parish Schools of Scotland. London, 1876.

- Great Britain, Education of.** Reports of Committee of Council.
(Various dates.)
- “ **Normal School Examination Papers.** (1863-66.)
See **Examination Papers.**
- “ **Schools of.** See **Russell, John.**
- Gregory, Robert.** **Elementary Education.** London, 1895.
- Griffith, George.** **Endowed Schools of England and Ireland.**
London, 1864.
- “ **History of the Free Schools, Colleges, Hospitals
and Asylums of Birmingham.** London,
1861.
- Guide Book, Oxford.** (1861.) See **Burrows, Montagu.**
- Gunning, Henry.** **Cambridge Reminiscences.** London, 1855.
- Guthrie, Thomas.** **Seed-Time and Harvest of Ragged Schools.**
New York, 1860.
- Hamilton, Rev. Richard Winter.** **Institutions of Popular Educa-
tion, or How to Extend the Benefits of Education to the
People of England.** London, 1846.
- Harrow Recollections by An Old Harrovian.** London, 1867.
- “ **School, Notes of Its History and Traditions.** See **Schools,
Public.**
- Heywood, James.** **English Universities.** London, 1853.
- Hill, Frederic.** **National Education, its Present State and
Prospects.** London, 1836.
- Holdsworth, W. A.** **The English Elementary Education Act,
1870.** London.
- Holland, Rev. H. W.** **Proposed National Arrangements for
English Primary Education.** London, 1880.
- **Hospital, History of the Royal Foundation of Christ's.** See
Trollope, William.
- Hospitals and Endowed Schools of Scotland, Report of Royal
Commissioners.** Edinburgh, 1874.
- Huber's English Universities.** See **Newman, Francis W.**
- Inauguration of New College of Free Church.** Edinburgh,
London, 1851.
- Ireland and England, Endowed Schools of.** See **Griffith, George.**
- “ **Calendar of Royal University of.** (1895). See **Roya
University.**
- “ **Endowed Schools of.** (1859). See **Martineau, Harriet and
Griffith, George.**
- “ **National Education in.** (1838). See **Colquhoun, J. C.**
- “ **National Education of, Commissioners' Reports.** Dublin.
(Various dates.)
- Irish Education Directory, 1884.** See **Ellis, Wm. E.**

- Kay, Joseph.** Education of the Poor in England and Europe. London, 1846.
- Kirkpatrick, Edward.** University System. London, 1857.
- Magazine.** Ragged School Union. See Ragged School.
- Marcus, F.** English School Calendar. London, 1868.
- Martineau, Harriet.** Endowed Schools of Ireland. London, 1859.
- Mathano.** Youth and Years at Oxford. Oxford, 1872.
- McCaul, Rev. Dr. John.** Remarks on the Course of Classical Study pursued in University of Dublin. Dublin, 1834.
- McKinnon, D.** School Board Directory and Educational Year Book. London, 1874.
- Menzies, Allan.** Report of the Dick Bequest in Scotland. Edinburgh, 1854.
- Middle Classes, Public Schools for the.** See Fortescue, Earl.
- Model Schools of the Glasgow Educational Society.** See Stow, David.
- Molesworth, Rev. William Nassau.** Prize Essay on the Great Importance of an Improved System of Education. London, 1876.
- Morley, John, Rt. Hon.** Struggle for National Education. London, 1874.
- Mullinger, J. B.** History of the University of Cambridge. New York, 1889.
- “ “ University of Cambridge from earliest times to Royal Injunctions of 1535. Cambridge, 1873.
- Munro, James P.** The Educational Ideal. London, 1895.
- Murray, Thomas Boyle.** Efforts of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge in behalf of English National Education, England. London, 1848.
- National Education.** See Hill, Frederic.
- “ “ See Rigg, Rev. James H.
- “ “ Efforts of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge in behalf of. See Murray, Thomas Boyle.
- “ “ in Ireland. See Colquhoun, J. C.
- “ “ its Present State and Prospects. See Hill, Frederic.
- “ “ Struggle for. See Morley, Rt. Hon. John.
- Newman, John Henry.** An Idea of a University. London, 1875.
- “ “ “ Lectures and Essays on University Subjects. London, 1859.
- “ “ “ The Office and Work of Universities. London, 1859.
- “ “ “ Francis W. Huber's English Universities, (3 vols). London, 1843.

Normal Schools, Great Britain Examination Papers, 1863-1866.
See Examination Papers.

" Training Seminary, Glasgow. (1845) See Stow, David.

Owen, Hugh. Elementary Education Acts, England 1870, 1873,
1874, 1880, and the Agricultural Children Act,
1873. London, 1876, 1884.

Owens College, Manchester. See Essays and Addresses.

Oxford, Ancient and Present State of University of. (1714). See
Ayliffe, John.

" and Cambridge, Memories of. See Arnold, Frederick.

" Education in. See Rogers, James E. Thorold.

" Guide Book. (1861). See Burrows, Montagu.

" Reorganization of the University of. (1868). See Smith,
Dr. Goldwin.

" Students' Handbook to the University and College of.
Oxford, 1873.

" University, History of. (1810). See Chalmers, Alexander.

" Youth and Years at. See Mathano.

Pascoe, Charles Eyre. Practical Handbook to the Principal
Schools of England. London, 1878.

Pauper Children, Report from the Poor Law Commissioners on the
Training of. London, 1841.

Peasantry of England, Education of the. (1834). See Duppa,
Baldwin Francis.

Poor, Education of, in England and Europe. (1846). See Kay,
Joseph.

Popular Education in England. See Skeats, Herbert S.

Potts, Robert. Brief Account of Scholarships and Exhibitions at
University of Cambridge. London, 1866.

" Liber Cantabrigiensis. Aids, Encouragements,
Rewards to Students of Cambridge. London,
1855.

Primary Education, Proposed National Arrangements for. See
Holland, Rev. H. W.

Public School Calendar, 1866. See Calendar.

Public Schools for the English Middle Classes. (1864). See
Fortescue, Earl.

Public Schools Year Book. (1895). See Year Book.

Public Schools, Our. London, 1881.

Ragged Schools, Seed-Time and Harvest of. See Guthrie Thomas.

Ragged Schools, the Philosophy of. London, 1851.

Ragged School Union Magazine. London, 1851.

Religious Office of Universities. See Westcott, Brooke F.

Reports on Elementary Schools in England. (1852-1882). See Arnold, Mathew.

Rigg, Rev. Dr. James H. *National English Education.* London, 1873.

Roberts, R. D. *Eighteen Years of University Extension.* Cambridge, 1891.

Rogers, James E. Thorold. *Education in Oxford.* London, 1861.

Royal University of Ireland, Calendar 1895. Dublin, 1895.

Rowsell, Thomas J. *English Universities and English Poor.* Cambridge, 1859.

Rugby School, Notes of its History and Traditions. See *Schools, Public.*

“ “ *Register from 1675 to 1867.* Rugby 1867.

Russell, John. *New Education Code for 1884-85 in England and Wales.* London and Glasgow.

“ “ *Schools of Greater Britain.* London, (no date).

Russel, M. *View of the System of Education of Scotland.* Edinburgh, 1813.

School, Account of the Edinburgh Sessional. See *Edinburgh Sessional School.*

“ *and College Guide ; or Liber Scholasticus.* London, 1843.

“ *Commissioners' Reports.* (2 vols. 1861-69.) London.

“ *Reports of National Society, England.* (2 vols. 1828-31, and 1835-37.) London.

“ *Westminster, Past and Present.* See Forshall, Frederic H.

Schools and Colleges, Our. See Carteret-Bisson, de.

“ *Free, Colleges, Hospitals, etc.* See *Free Schools.*

“ *Colleges and Universities.* (1868). See Fry Herbert.

“ *Endowed, of England and Ireland.* See Griffith, George.

“ *in Scotland, Education Commissioners' Reports on.* (2 vols. 1865 and 1867.) Edinburgh.

“ *of England, the Great.* See Staunton, Howard.

“ *of England, the Principal, Practical Hand-Book to.* See Pascoe, Charles Eyre.

“ *of Greater Britain.* See Russell, John.

“ *of Scotland, History of.* See Grant, James.

“ *Public, for the Middle Classes.* See Fortescue, Earl.

“ *Public: Winchester, Westminster, Shrewsbury, Harrow, Rugby.* London, 1867.

“ *Ragged, Seed-Time and Harvest of.* See Guthrie, Thomas.

“ *Ragged, The Philosophy of.* See *Ragged Schools.*

Scotland, History of Burgh and Parish Schools of. (1876) See Grant, James.

Scotland, Education Act of. (1872). See Sellar, Alexander O.

- Scotland, Education in, Committee of Council Reports on
(11 vols., 1872-93.) London.
- " Endowed Schools and Hospitals of; Report of Royal
Commissioners. Edinburgh, 1874.
- " Manual of the Education Act, 1872. See Sellar,
Alexander Craig.
- " Schools in, Education Commissioners' Reports on.
(2 vols., 1865 and 1867). Edinburgh.
- " the Education Act, 1872. See Tod, James.
- " View of the System of Education of. (1813). See
Russel, M.
- Sellar, Alexander C. Manual of the Education Act for Scotland,
1872. Edinburgh, 1873.
- Sheridan, Thomas. British Education. London, 1769.
- Shrewsbury School, Notes of its History and Traditions. See
Schools, Public.
- Shuttleworth, Sir James Kay. Public Education as affected by
the minutes of the Committee of Privy Council. (1846 to 1852).
London, 1853.
- Skeats, Herbert S. Popular Education in England; An abstract
of the Report of the Royal Commissioners of Education.
London, 1861.
- Smith, Dr. Goldwin. Reorganization of the University of Oxford.
Oxford, 1868.
- South Kensington Museum. Catalogue of the Educational Division
of the. London, 1858.
- Splene, Megathym. Almae Matres. London and Edinburgh,
(no date).
- Staunton, Howard. Great Schools of England. London, 1865.
- St John's College, Cambridge, History of. See Baker, Thomas.
- Storr, F. The School Calendar. London, 1893.
- Stow, David. The Training System: Moral Training School and
Normal Seminary for School Trainers and Gover-
nesses London, 1854. (See also Sessional
School).
- " The Training System of Education Established in
Glasgow. Normal Training Seminary. Glas-
gow, 1845.
- " Training System adopted in the Model Schools of
the Glasgow Educational Society. Glasgow,
1836.
- Students' Handbook to the University and Colleges of Oxford.
Oxford, 1873.
- Taylor, W. B. S. History of Dublin University. London, 1845.
- Thomson, Anthony F. The English Schoolroom. London, 1865.

Tod, James. Hand-Book of the Education (Scotland) Act, 1872. Edinburgh, 1873.

Training System Adopted in the Model Schools of Glasgow. See Stow, David.

" Established in Glasgow Normal Training Seminary. See Stow, David.

Trollope, William. History of the Royal Foundation of Christ's Hospital. London, 1834.

Universitatis Oxoniensis, Statuta. Oxonii, 1861 and 1875.

University Album. See Glasgow.

" An Idea of a. See Newman, Rev. John Henry.

" And Colleges of Oxford. Students' Hand-Book of, Oxford, 1873.

" Calendar. Dublin, 1895.

" English. Five years in an. See Bristed, Charles. Astor.

" Extension, Eighteen Years of. See Roberts, R. D.

" of Aberdeen, History of the. 1495-1895. See Bullock, John Malcolm.

" of Cambridge. See Everett, William.

" " A Brief Account of Scholarships and Exhibitions at. See Potts, Robert.

" " Documents. (3 vols.) London, 1852.

" " from earliest times to the Royal Injunctions of 1535. See Mullinger, James Bass.

" " History of. See Mullinger, J. B.

" " History of, from Conquest to 1634. See Fuller, Thomas.

" " The History of. See Fuller, Thomas.

" of Ireland, Calendar. See Royal University.

" of Dublin, History of. See Taylor, W. B. S.

" " Remarks on the Course of Classical Study Pursued in (1834). See McOaul, John

" of Edinburgh, History of. (1862). See Dalzel, Andrew

" " The Story of. See Grant, Alexander.

" of Oxford, Ancient and Present State. (1714). See Ayliffe, John.

" " Essays, (4 vols). London, 1858.

" " Historical Register of the. Oxford, 1888.

" " History of. (1810). See Chalmers, Alex.

" " Reorganization of. See Smith, Dr. Goldwin.

" " Statutes, etc. of. Oxford, 1863.

" Subjects, Lectures and Essays on. See Newman, Rev. John H.

- Universities, English.** (1853). See Heywood, James.
 " **English, and English Poor.** (1859). See Rowsell, Thomas J.
 " **Religious office of.** See Westcott, Brooke Foss.
 " **the office and work of.** See Newman, John Henry.

View of the System of Education of Scotland. (1813). See Russel, M.

Wescott, Brooke Foss. Religious office of Universities. London, 1873.

Westminster School, Notes of its History and Traditions. See Forshall, Frederick H. and Schools, Public.

Winchester School, Notes of its History and Traditions. See Schools, Public.

Year-Book, Educational, for 1874. See McKinnon, D.

" **Literary and Educational, for 1859.** London.

" **The Public Schools, 1895.** London.

EDUCATION ON THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE.

Arnold, Matthew. Education in France, Holland and Switzerland, London, 1861.

" " **Schools and Universities of the Continent of Europe.** London, 1868.

Bache, Dr Alexander D. Report on Education in Europe. Philadelphia, 1839.

Barnard, Dr. Henry. German Pedagogy. The School and Teacher., Hartford, 1876

" " **German Schools and Pedagogy.** New York, 1861.

" " **National Education in Europe.** Hartford, 1854.

Bird, Charles. Higher Education in Germany and England. London, 1886.

Bologna University. Octocentenary Festival of. See Kirkpatrick, John.

Codes of Foreign Countries, Educational. See Sonnenschein, A. Colleges, German Training and Elementary Schools and Reports on. See Perry, Charles Copland.

Cousin, M. Victor. Education in Holland. London 1838.

Report on the State of Public Instruction in Prussia. New York, 1835.

Donaldson, James. Lectures on the History of Education in Prussia and England. Edinburgh, 1874.

Educational Codes of Foreign Countries. See Sonnenschein, A.
Education, German University. See Perry, Walter O.

“ Higher, in Germany and England. See Bird, Charles.

“ in Europe, Report on, (1839). See Bache, Dr.

“ in Holland, (1838). See Cousin, M. Victor.

“ Lectures on the History of, in Prussia and England, (1874). See Donaldson, James.

“ National, in Europe, (1854). See Barnard Dr. Henry.

“ of France, Holland, and Switzerland, (1861). See Arnold, Matthew.

“ of the People of England and Europe, (1846-1850).
 See Kay, Joseph.

England and Europe, Education of the Poor in (1846-1850). See Kay, Joseph.

England and Germany, Higher Education in, (1886). See Bird Charles.

Europe, National Education in, (1854). See Barnard, Dr. Henry.

“ Education of the Poor in, (1846-1850). See Kay, Joseph.

“ Report on Education in, (1839). See Bache, Dr. Alex.

“ Social Condition and Education of the People of, (1846-1850). See Kay, Joseph.

European Schools, (1889). See Klemm, L. R.

Foreign Countries, Educational Codes of, (1889). See Sonnenschein, A.

France, Holland and Switzerland, Education of, (1861). See Arnold, Matthew.

French Schools, Through American Eyes. See Parsons, James Russell.

German Elementary Schools and Training Colleges, Reports on, (1837). See Perry, Charles Copland.

“ Pedagogy, (1876). See Barnard, Dr. Henry.

“ Schools, a Visit to, (1876). See Payne, Joseph.

“ Schools and Pedagogy, (1861). See Barnard, Dr. Henry

“ School System, (1896). See Seeley Levi.

“ Training Colleges, Reports on, (1837). See Perry, C. C.

“ Universities. A Narrative of Personal Experience. See Hart, James Morgan.

“ “ History of, (1859). See Raumer, Karl Von.

German Universities, The, (1895). See Paulsen Friedrich.

“ **University Education** (1846). See Perry, Walter, O.

Germany and England, Higher Education in, (1886). See Bird, Charles.

“ **Methods in the Schools of**, (1892). See Prince, John T. Grasby, W. Catton. **Teaching in Three Continents**. (No date.) **Personal Notes on the Educational Systems of the World**. London, 1891.

Hart, James Morgan. **German Universities: A Narrative of Personal Experience**. New York, 1874.

Higher Education in Germany and England, (1886). See Bird, Charles.

Holland, France and Switzerland, Education of, (1861). See Arnold Matthew.

“ **Education in**, (1838). See Cousin M. Victor.

Instruction, Elementary and Middle-Class, in the Netherlands. Leyden, 1876.

Kay, Joseph. **Education of the Poor in England and Europe**. London, 1846-1850.

“ “ **Social Condition and Education of the People in England and Europe**. London, 1850.

Kirkpatrick, John. **Octocentenary Festival of the University of Bologna in June, 1888**. Edinburgh, 1888.

Klemm, L. R. **European Schools**. New York, 1889.

National Education in Europe, (1854). See Barnard, Dr. Henry
Netherlands, Elementary and Middle-Class Instruction in the
See **Instruction, Elementary**.

Parsons, James Russell. **Prussian Schools Seen Through American Eyes**. Syracuse, 1891.

“ “ “ **French Schools, Seen Through American Eyes**. Syracuse, 1892.

Paulsen, Friedrich. **The German Universities**. New York, 1895.

Payne, Joseph. **Visit to German Schools**. London, 1876.

Pedagogy, German, (1876). See Barnard, Dr. Henry.

Perry, Charles Copland. **Reports on German Elementary Schools and Training Colleges**. London 1837.

“ **Walter O.** **German University Education**. London, 1846.

Prince, John T. *Methods in German Schools*. Boston, 1892.

Prussia, *Lectures on the History of Education in*, (1874). See Donaldson, James.

" *Report on the State of Public Instruction in*, (1835). See Cousin, M. Victor.

Prussian Schools Seen Through American Eyes. See Parsons, James Russell.

Public Instruction, *Report on the State of*, in Prussia. See Cousin, M. Victor.

Raumer, Karl Von. *History of German Universities*. New York, 1859.

Report on Education in Europe, (1839). See Bache, Dr.

Schaff, Dr. Phillip. *German Universities*. Philadelphia, 1857.

School System, German, (1896). See Seeley, Levi.

Schools and Universities of the Continent of Europe, (1868). See Arnold, Matthew.

" *European*. See Klemm, L. R.

" *French, Seen Through American Eyes*. See Parsons, James Russell.

" *German, A Visit to*. See Payne, Joseph.

" *German Elementary and Training Colleges, Reports on*, (1837). See Perry, Charles Copland.

" *of Germany, Methods in the*. See Prince, John T.

" *Prussian, Seen Through American Eyes*. See Parsons, James Russell.

Seeley, Levi. *The German School System*. New York, 1896.

Sonnenschein, *Educational Codes of Foreign Countries*. London, 1889.

Switzerland, France and Holland, *Education of*, (1861). See Arnold, Matthew.

Teaching in Three Continents. See Grasby, W. Oatton.

Universities and Schools of the Continent of Europe. See Arnold, Matthew.

" *German, History of*. See Raumer, Karl Von.

" " *See Hart, James Morgan*.

" " *See Schaff, Dr. Philip*.

" *The German*. See Paulsen, Friederich.

University of Bologna, Octocentenary Festival of. See Kirkpatrick, John.

EDUCATION IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

Davidson, Thomas. Education of the Greek People. New York, 1894.

Education in Japan. A Series of Letters, (1873). See Japan.

“ Outline History of Japanese. New York, 1876.

“ Modern, in Japan, (1886-88). See Japan.

“ National, in Greece, (1873). See Wilkins, Augustus S.

“ of the Greek People. See Davidson, Thomas.

“ of the People of India. See Trevelyan, Sir Charles E.

“ Old Greek. See Mahaffy Rev. J. P.

Greece, National Education in, (1873). See Wilkins, Augustus, S.

Greek Education, Old. See Mahaffy Rev. J. P.

“ People, Education of the. See Davidson, Thomas.

History of India, College. (Asiatic and European). See Wheeler, J. Talboys.

India, College History of. (Asiatic and European). See Wheeler, J. Talboys.

“ Education of the People of, (1838). See Trevelyan, Charles.

Japanese Education, Outline History of, (1876). See Education, Japanese.

Japan, Education in. Series of Letters. New York, 1873.

“ Outlines of Modern Education in. Tokyo, Japan 1886-88.

Mahaffy, Rev. J. P. Old Greek Education. New York 1882.

National Education in Greece. See Wilkins, Augustus S.

New South Wales, Reports of the Minister of Public Instruction for. (Various dates.)

Reports of the Minister of Public Instruction for New South Wales, Sydney. (Various dates).

Trevelyan, Sir Charles E. Education of the People of India. London, 1838.

Wheeler, J. Talboys. College History of India. London, 1888.

Wilkins, Augustus S. National Education in Greece. London, 1873.

ROMAN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS AND THE CHRISTIAN-BROTHERS.

Catholic Schools, Directory and Course of Instruction of. New York, 1888.

Christian Brothers, their Origin and Work. See Wilson, Mrs. R. F.

Hughes, Thomas. Loyola and the Educational System of the Jesuits. New York, 1892.

Jesuits, Loyola and the Educational System of the. See Hughes, Thomas.

Loyola, and the Educational System of the Jesuits. See Hughes, Thomas.

Wilson, Mrs. R. F. The Christian Brothers, their Origin and Work. London, 1883.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION: GYMNASTICS AND CALISTHENICS.

Adam, G. Mercer. Sandow on Physical Training. New York, 1894.

Alexander, A. Modern Gymnastic Exercises. London (no date). American Football. See Camp, Walter.

Barnett, Dr. Parlor Gymnasium. New York, 1871.

Beecher, Catharine E. Physiology and Calisthenics for Schools and Families. New York, 1871.

Blake, James Vila. Manual Training in Education. Chicago, 1886.

Bodily Exercise, Physiology of. See Lagrange, Fernand.

Caldwell, Charles. Thoughts on Physical Education. Boston.

Calisthenic Songs Illustrated. See Parsons, Flora T.

Calisthenics and Gymnastics, Hand-Book of. See Watson J. Madison.

" and Physiology for Schools and Families, (1871).

See Beecher, Catharine E.

- Camp, Walter.** American Football. New York, 1891.
- Chesterton, Thomas.** The Theory of Physical Education. London, 1895.
- Drill Assistant, Schoolmaster's,** (1871). See Norman, F. M.
- Education, Physical, A System of.** See Maclaren, Archibald.
- “ “ or Health Laws of Nature. See Oswald, Felix L.
- “ “ Thoughts on. See Caldwell, Charles.
- “ The Theory of Physical. See Chesterton, Thomas.
- Exercises, A Manual of Physical.** See Wood, William.
- “ Gymnastic. See Alexander, A.
- Football, American.** See Camp, Walter.
- Gymnasium, Parlor.** See Bennett, Dr.
- Gymnastic Exercises.** See Alexander, A.
- “ “ (1864). See Mason, Samuel W.
- Gymnastics and Calisthenics, Hand-Book of.** See Watson, J. Madison.
- “ Medical, In-Door, (1856). See Schreber, Moritz.
- Gymnast, Modern** (1869). See Spencer, Charles.
- Lagrange, Fernand.** Physiology of Bodily Exercise. New York, 1892.
- Maclaren, Archibald.** Physical Education, A System of. Oxford. 1885.
- Mason, Samuel W.** Gymnastic Exercises. Boston 1864.
- Modern Gymnast** (1869). See Spencer, Charles.
- Norman, F. M.** School Master's Drill Assistant. London, 1871.
- Oswald, Felix L.** Physical Education or Health Laws of Nature. New York, 1883.
- Parlor Gymnasium.** See Bennett, Dr.
- Parsons, Flora T.,** Calisthenic Songs Illustrated. New York, 1869.
- Physical Education, A system of.** See Maclaren, Archibald.
- “ “ See Oswald, Felix L.
- “ “ The Theory of. See Chesterton, Thomas.
- “ “ Thoughts on. See Caldwell, Charles.

- Physical Exercises, Manual of**, (1875). See Wood, William.
 " **Training, Sandow**. See Adam, G. Mercer.
Physiology of Bodily Exercise. See Lagrange, Fernand.
Sandow on Physical Training. See Adam, G. Mercer.
Schoolmaster's Drill Assistant. See Norman, F. M.
Schreber, Moritz. *Illustrated Medical In-Door Gymnastics*. London, 1856.
Spencer, Charles. *Modern Gymnast*. London, 1869.
Watson, J. Madison. *Calisthenics and Gymnastics, Hand-Book of*. New York, 1889.
Wood, William. *Manual of Physical Exercises*. New York, 1875.

PHYSIOLOGY AND KINDRED SUBJECTS.

- Agassiz, Louis**. *Outlines of Comparative Physiology*. London, 1867.
Allen, Chilion B. *The Man Wonderful in the House Beautiful: The Principles of Physiology and Hygiene*. New York, 1888.
Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene, First Book on, (1871).
 See Outter, Dr. Calvin.
 " *Physiological*, (1845). See Todd, Robert Bentley.
 " *The Essentials of*, (1884). See Tracy, Roger S. •
Animal Physiology, (1862). See Lardner, Dr. Dionysius.
 " " (1883). See M'Kendrick, John G.
 " " (1878). See Wilson, Andrew.
Anthropology. See Tylor, Edward B.
Blackwell, Elizabeth. *Lectures on the Laws of Life*. Lon., 1871.
Blaikie, William. *Sound Bodies for Boys and Girls*. Lon., 1884.
Blaisdell, Albert F. *Physiology for Boys and Girls*. Boston, 1893.
Bodies, Our: Text Book of Human Physiology. See Davidson, Ellis A.
 " *Sound, for Boys and Girls*. See Blaikie, William.
Bodily Exercise, Physiology of, (1892). See Lagrange, Fernand.
Bowman, William. *Physiological Anatomy and Physiology of Man*. London, 1845.
Boys and Girls, Physiology for, (1893). See Blaisdell, Albert F.
Brain The Growth of the (1896). See Donaldson, Henry Herbert.
Bray, Mrs. Charles. *Physiology for Schools*. London, 1853.
Brown, Eli F. *The Electric Physiology*. Cincinnati, 1884.
Buckton, Catherine M. *Health in the House: Lectures on Elementary Physiology*. Toronto, 1880.

- Carpenter, Alfred.** Principles and Practice of School Hygiene. London (no date).
- Cohn, Dr. Hermann.** Hygiene of the Eye. London, 1886.
- Comparative Physiology.** See Agassiz, Louis.
- Corfield, W. H.** The Laws of Health. London, 1884.
- Cutter, Dr. Calvin.** First Book on Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene. Toronto, 1871.
- Dana, A. H.** Inductive Inquiries in Physiology, Ethics and Ethnology. New York, 1873.
- Davidson, Ellis A.** Our Bodies: Text Book of Human Physiology. London (no date).
- Donaldson, Henry Hubert.** The Growth of the Brain. London, 1896.
- Draper, Dr. John William.** Text Book on Physiology. New York, 1866.
- Electic Physiology, the (1894).** See Brown, Eli F.
- Education of the Central Nervous System.** See Halleck, Reuben P.
- Elementary Physiology, Lessons in.** See Huxley, Professor.
- Eye, Hygiene of the (1886).** See Cohn, Dr. Hermann.
- Eyesight and School Life (1895).** See Snell, Simeon.
- Foster, M.** Physiology for Beginners. London, 1894.
- “ Physiology Science Primers. London, 1876.
- Girls and Boys, Physiology for (1893).** See Blaisdell, Albert F.
- Growth of the Brain (1896).** See Donaldson, Henry Hubert.
- Guthrie, John.** Temperance Physiology. New York, 1886.
- Halleck, Reuben P.** Education of the Central Nervous System. New York, 1896.
- Health, Annual Report of the State Board of, of the State of Maine.** Augusta, 1892.
- “ in the House: Lectures on Elementary Physiology (1880). See Buckton, Catherine M.
- “ Reader. Halifax, 1893.
- “ The Common (1887). See Richardson, Benjamin Ward.
- “ The Laws of (1884). See Corfield, W. H.
- Human Body, The Structure and Functions of.** London (no date).
- “ Body, The (1896). See Martin, H. Newell.
- “ Physiology. See Davidson, Ellis A.
- Huxley, Professor Thomas H.** Lessons in Elementary Physiology. London, 1879 and 1885.

Hygiene, Anatomy and Physiology, First Book on (1871). See Cutter, Dr. Calvin.

" for Young People. New York, 1885.

" of the Eye (1886). See Cohn, Dr Hermann.

" Primer of (1894). See Reynolds, Ernest S.

" Anatomy and Physiology, The Essentials of (1884). See Tracy, Roger S.

Hygienic Physiology (1884). See Steele, Joel Dorman.

Lagrange, Fernand. Physiology of Bodily Exercise. New York, 1892.

Lardner, Dr. Dionysius. Animal Physiology for Schools. London, 1862.

Laws of Health (1884). See Corfield, W. H.

Life, Lectures on the Laws of. See Blackwell, Elizabeth.

M'Kendrick, John G. Animal Physiology. London, 1883.

Man, Physiology of (1845). See Todd, Robert Bentley.

" Wonderful, The, In the House Beautiful. See Allen, Chilion B.

Marshall, John. Outlines of Physiology (2 vols.). London, 1867.

Martin, H. Newell. The Human Body. New York, 1896.

Nervous System, Education of the Central. See Halleck, Reuben, P.

Physiognomy, Comparative ; or Resemblances between Man and Animals. See Redfield, James W.

Physiology, Anatomy and Hygiene, First Book on (1871). See Cutter, Dr. Calvin.

" " " The Essentials of (1884). See Tracy, Roger S.

" Animal, for Schools (1862). See Lardner, Dr. Dionysius.

" Animal (1883). See M'Kendrick, John G.

" Animal (1878). See Wilson, Andrew.

" Comparative (1867). See Agassiz, Louis.

" Elementary, Lectures on ; or Health in the House. (1880). See Buckton, Catherine M.

" Elementary, Lessons in (1885). See Huxley, T. H.

" for Beginners (1894). See Foster, M.

" for Boys and Girls (1893). See Blaisdell, Albert F.

" for Schools (1853). See Bray, Mrs. Charles.

" Human, Text Book of. See Davidson, Ellis A.

" Hygienic (1884). See Steele, Joel Dorman.

- Physiology, Inductive Inquiries in** (1873). See Dana, G. H.
 “ **of Bodily Exercise** (1892). See Lagrange, Fernand.
 “ **Outlines of** (1867). Marshall, Dr. John.
 “ **Science Primers.** See Foster, M.
 “ **the Principles of** (1888). See Allen, Chilion B.
 “ **Text Book on** (1866). See Draper, John William.
 “ **The Eclectic** (1884). See Brown, Eli F.
Physiological Anatomy (1845). See Todd, Robert Bentley.
 “ “ **and Physiology of Man.** See Bowman, William.
Primer of Hygiene (1894). See Reynolds, Ernest S.
Redfield, James W. **Comparative Physiognomy ; or Resemblances between Man and Animals.** 1853.
Reynolds, Ernest S. **Primer of Hygiene.** London, 1894.
Richardson, Benjamin Ward. **The Common Health.** London, 1887.
School Life, Eyesight and (1895). See Snell, Simeon.
Schools, Physiology for (1853). See Bray, Mrs. Charles.
Snell, Simeon. **Eyesight and School Life.** London, 1895.
Sound Bodies for Boys and Girls (1884). See Blaikie, William.
Steele, Joel Dorman. **Hygienic Physiology.** New York, 1884.
Todd, Robert Bentley. **Physiological Anatomy and Physiology of Man.** London, 1845.
Tracy, Roger S. **The Essentials of Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene.** New York, 1884.
Tylor, Edward B. **Anthropology.**
Wilson, Andrew. **Animal Physiology.** London, 1878. New York, 1891.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

- Art Education, Scholastic and Industrial,** (1872). See Smith, Walter.
Atkinson, Edward. **Industrial Progress of the Nation.** New York, 1890.
Bench work in wood. See Goss, W. F. M.
Blake, James Vila. **Manual Training in Education.** Chicago, 1886.
City and Guilds of the London Institute for the Advancement of Technical Education. Calendar 1885-86.

Compton, Alfred G. Wood-Working, first lessons in. New York, (no date).

Cunningham, W. Outlines of English Industrial History. New York, 1896.

Dyer, Henry. Evolution of Industry. New York, 1895.

Education. An Encyclopædia of Technical. See Technical Educator.

“ Industrial. See Love, Samuel G.

“ Manual Training in. See Blake, James Vila.

“ Primary, Industrial and Technical. See Mill, John.

“ Technical, City and Guilds of London Institute for the Advancement of. See City and Guilds of London Institute.

“ Technical. See Huxley, Thomas H.

English Industrial History, Outlines of. See Cunningham, W.

“ People, Systematic Technical Education for the. See Russell, J. Scott.

Essays on Industrial Schools. See Industrial Schools.

Evolution of Industry, The. See Dyer, Henry.

Goetze, Dr. Woldemar. Manual Training Made Serviceable to the School. London, 1895.

Goss, W. F. M. Bench Work in Wood. Boston, 1888.

Handicraft for Handy People. Dublin, 1887.

Hodgins and Machattie, Doctors. Report on Technical Education in the United States. Toronto, 1871.

Huxley, Thomas H. Animal Automatism and Technical Education New York, (no date).

Industrial, Technical and Primary Education, (1871). See Mill, John.

“ and Technological Museum. See Ulrich, George H. F.

“ Education, (1887). See Love, Samuel G.

“ History, English, Outlines of. See Cunningham, W.

“ Instruction, Report of the Committee to Inquire into the Subject of, (1853).† (See Society of Arts.

“ Instruction. See Seidel, Robert.

“ Progress of the Nation. See Atkinson, Edward.

“ Schools, Essays on. London, 1845.

- Industry, Evolution of**, (1895). See Dyer, Henry.
- Instruction, Industrial**, (1887). See Seidel, Robert.
- London Institute for the Advancement of Technical Education.**
See City and Guilds of.
- Lectures in Connection with the Educational Exhibition of the Society of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce.** London, 1855.
- Love, Samuel G.** Industrial Education. New York, 1887.
- Lukin, James.** Turning Lathes; A Manual for Technical Schools and Apprentices. London, 1889.
- Machattie and Hodgins, Doctors.** Report on Technical Education in the United States. Toronto, 1871.
- Manual Instruction, County Council Course of.** See St. John, G.
- “ Training in Education. See Blake, James Vila.
- “ “ made Serviceable to the School. See Goetze, Dr. Woldemar.
- “ “ Report of the Commission Appointed to Investigate the Existing Systems of. Boston, 1893.
- Mill, John.** Primary, Industrial and Technical Education. London, 1871.
- Primary, Industrial, and Technical Education**, (1871). See Mill, John.
- Russell, J. Scott.** Systematic Technical Education of the English People. London, 1869.
- Schools, Industrial Essays on**, (1845). See Industrial Schools.
- Shelley, C. P. B.** Workshop Appliances. London, 1885.
- Siedel, Robert.** Industrial Instruction. Boston, 1887.
- Smith, Walter.** Art Education, Scholastic and Industrial. Boston, 1872.
- Society of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce, Lectures in Connection with Educational Exhibition of the**, 1855. See Lectures in Connection with, etc.
- Society of Arts, Report of the Committee Appointed by, to Inquire into the Subject of Industrial Instruction.** London, 1853.
- St. John, G. and Turiell, W. M.** County Council Course of Manual Instruction. London, (no date).
- Systematic Technical Education for the English People.** See Russell, J. Scott.

Technical and Industrial Education. See Mill, John.

“ Education. See City and Guilds of London Institute.

“ “ See Huxley, Thomas H.

“ “ City and Guilds of London Institute, for
the Advancement of. See Lectures in
Connection with, etc.

“ “ Systematic, for the English People, (1869).
See Russell, J. Scott.

“ Educator: An Encyclopædia of Technical Education.
London and New York, (no date).

Tools, Wood-Working. Boston, 1884.

Training, Manual in Education. See Blake, James Vila.

“ “ made serviceable to the School. See Goetze, Dr.
Woldemar.

“ “ Report of Commission Appointed to Investigate
the Existing Systems of. See Manual
Training.

“ Physical, Sandow on. See Adam, G. Mercer.

“ School, the Manual. See Woodward, O. M.

Turning Lathes: A Manual for Technical Schools and Apprentices. See Lukin, James.

Turrell, W. M. County Council Course of Manual Instruction.
See St. John, G.

Ulrich, George H. F. Industrial and Technological Museum.
Melbourne, 1875.

Wood, Bench-Work in. See Goss, W. E. M.

Woodward, O. M. The Manual Training School. Boston, 1887.

Wood-Working, First Lessons in. See Compton, Alfred G.

“ Tools. See Tools.

Workshop Appliances. See Shelley, C. P. B.

MILITARY EDUCATION IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

Barnard, Dr. Henry. Military Schools; and Instruction in the
Science and Art of War. New York, 1872.

Bavaria, Accounts of the System of Military Education in. See
Military Education.

**Education, Military, Accounts of the Systems of, in France,
Prussia, Austria, Bavaria, and United States.** See Military
Education.

France, Accounts of the System of Military Education in. See Military Education.

Military Education, Accounts of the Systems of, in France, Prussia, Austria, Bavaria, and the United States. London, 1870.

“ **Schools, and Instruction in the Science and Art of War.** See Barnard, Dr. Henry.

Prussia, Accounts of the System of Military Education in. See Military Education.

United States, Accounts of the System of Military Education in. See Military Education.

War, Military Schools and Instruction in the Science and Art of. See Barnard, Dr. Henry.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS AND RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Abbot Edwin A. Bible Lessons. London, 1879.

Alcuin, and the Rise of the Christian Schools. See Fleming, Andrew.

America, Religion and Education in (1840). See Lang, John Dunmore.

Analogy of Religion, Butler's. See Crooks, Rev. G. R.

Analysis, Complete, of the Holy Bible. See West, Rev. Nathaniel.

Angus, Rev. Joseph. The Bible Hand-Book. London, (no date).

Atkins, Frederick A. Bible Difficulties and How to meet them. New York, 1891.

Atwater, Edward E. The Sacred Tabernacle of the Hebrews. New York, 1875.

Babington, Thomas. Practical View of Christian Education London, 1841.

Baker, Charles. Book of Bible Geography. London 1862.

Barrows, E. P. Companion to the Bible. New York, 1867.

Beecher, Catherine E. Religious Training of Children. New York, 1864.

Biber, E. Christian Education. London, 1830.

Bible, the, and the School Fund. See Clark, Rev. Rufus J.

“ Companion to the. See Barrows, E. P.

“ Dictionary, Imperial. See Fairbairn, Rev. Patrick.

“ “ of the (1871). See Boutell, Charles.

“ “ “ (1861). See Smith, William.

“ “ “ (1863). See Wood, James.

- Bible, Difficulties and How to meet them.** See Atkins, Frederick A.
- " English, History of the. See Pattison, T. H
 - " Geography, Book of. See Baker, Charles.
 - " Hand-Book. See Angus, Joseph.
 - " Holy, Complete Analysis of. See West, Rev. Nathaniel.
 - " Lessons. See Abbot, Edwin, A.
 - " Lands, Modern Science in. See Dawson, Sir J. William.
 - " Manual, The. See Lockhart, John.
 - " Readers, Handy Book for. London, (no date).
 - " Training. See Ross, Mary Anne.
- Biblical Cyclopædia, or Dictionary** (1876). See Eadie, Rev. John.
- " Literature, Cyclopædia, of. See Kitto, Dr. John.
 - " Researches. See Robinson, E.
 - " Theological, and Ecclesiastical Literature, Cyclopædia of.
See M'Clintock, Rev. John.
- Boutell, Charles.** Dictionary of the Bible.
London, 1871.
- Browne, Henry.** A Hand-book of Hebrew Antiquities. London,
1852
- Butler's Analogy of Religion, Bishop.** See Crooks, Rev. G. R.
- Cachemaille, E. P.** Sunday School Hand-book. London, 1872.
- Calcott, Maria.** A Scripture Herbal. London, 1842.
- Children, Religious Training of** (1864). See Beecher, Catharine E.
- Christian Education.** See Biber, E.
- " " Essay on. See Trimmer, Mrs.
 - " " Higher. See Dwight, Dr. Benjamin W.
 - " " Practical View of. See Babington, Thomas.
 - " " Historical Survey of Pre-. See Laurie, S. S.
 - " Religion and Church, (1853). See Neander, Augustus.
 - " Schools. Alcuin, and the Rise of. See Fleming,
Andrew.
 - " Teacher, The. See Steele, Robert.
- Clark, Rev. Rufus J.** The Bible and the School Fund.
Boston, 1870.
- Companion to the Bible** See Barrows, E. P.
- Concordance, Complete.** See Cruden, Alexander.
- Creation, Typical forms and special ends in.** See M'Cosh, Rev.
James.
- Crooks, Rev. G. R.** Bishop Butler's Analogy of Religion and
Emory's Analysis. New York, 1854.
- Cruden, Alexander.** Complete Concordance. New York, 1872.
- Cyclopædia, Biblical.** See Eadie, Rev. John.
- " of Biblical Literature. See Kitto, Rev. John.
 - " of Biblical, Theological and Ecclesiastical Literature.
See M'Clintock, Rev. John.

- Dawson, Sir J. William.** *Modern Science in Bible Lands.* Montreal, 1892.
- Drummond, Professor Henry.** *Natural Law in the Spiritual World.* Philadelphia, 1892.
- Dwight, Benjamin W.** *Higher, Christian Education.* New York, 1859.
- Eadie, Rev. John.** *A Biblical Cyclopædia or Dictionary.* London, 1876.
- Ecclesiastical History of England and Normandy.** See Ordericus Vitalis.
- Education and Religion in America.** See Lang, John Dunmore.
- England and Normandy, the Ecclesiastical History of.** See Ordericus Vitalis.
- English Bible, History of the.** See Pattison, T. H.
- Fairbairn, Rev. A. M.** *Philosophy of Religion and History.* New York, 1876.
- “ **Rev. Patrick.** *The Imperial Bible Dictionary.* Toronto 1889.
- Fleming, Andrew.** *Alcuin, and the Rise of the Christian Schools.* New York, 1892.
- Fowler, John.** *Prayers for Public Schools.* London, 1868.
- Foreign Missions, Home Workers for.** See Whately, E. Jane
- Genesis, The Chaldean Account of.** See Smith, George
- Geography, Scripture, Hand-book of.** See Thomson, Andrew.
- Gordon, Andrew.** *India Mission School.* Philadelphia, 1886
- Groser, William H.** *Illustrative Teaching, or use of Illustrations by Sunday School Teachers.* New York. 1859.
- Gunn, W. M.** *Religion in Connection with a National System of Instruction.* Edinburgh, 1846.
- Haddon, Caroline.** *Philosophy and Religion of James Hinton.* London, 1884.
- Hall, Rev. John, E. P. Humphey, W. H. Green, T. L. Patton, J. B. Tyler.** *Preparing to Teach in Sunday Schools.* Philadelphia, 1875.
- “ **S. R.** *Practical Lectures on Parental Responsibility and Religious Education of Children.* Boston 1833.
- Hebrew Antiquities.** A Hand-book of. See Browne, Henry.
- Hebrews, Sacred Tabernacle of the.** See Atwater, Edward E.
- Higher Christian Education.** See Dwight, Dr. Benjamin W.
- Hinton, James.** *Philosophy and Religion of.* See Haddon, Caroline.
- Historical Evidences of the Truth of Scriptures.** See Rawlinson, Sir George.

- History of the English Bible.** See Pattison, T. H.
- Holy Bible, Complete Analysis of the.** See West, Rev. Nathaniel.
- Home Workers for Foreign Missions.** See Whatley, E. Jane.
- Imperial Bible Dictionary.** See Fairbairn, Patrick.
- India Mission School, Our.** See Gordon, Andrew
- Infant Class in the Sunday School.** See Reed, Dr. Charles.
- Israel, the land of.** A Journal of Travels in Palestine. See Tristram, Rev. H. B.
- Kitto, Rev. John.** History of Palestine. Boston, 1859.
- “ “ Popular Cyclopædia of Biblical Literature. Boston 1857.
- Lang, John Dunmore.** Religion and Education in America. London, 1840.
- Laurie, S. S.** Historical Survey of Pre-Christian Education. London, 1895.
- Legislation, Sunday, Critical History of, from 321 to 1888, A. D.** See Lewis, A. H.
- Lewis, A. H.** Critical History of Sunday Legislation, from 321 to 1888 A. D. New York, 1888.
- Lockhart, John.** The Bible Manual. London, 1870.
- M'Clintock, Rev. John** Cyclopædia of Biblical, Theological and Ecclesiastical Literature, 6 vols. New York, 1876.
- M'Cosh, Rev. James and George Dickie.** Typical Forms and Special Ends in Creation. Edinburgh, 1856.
- M'Whorter, George C.** Poplar Hand-Book of the New Testament. New York, 1864.
- Missions, Foreign, Home Workers for.** See Whately, E. Jane.
- Modern Science in Bible Lands.** See Dawson, Sir J. William.
- Natural Law in the Spiritual World.** See Drummond, Prof. Henry.
- Nature's Wonders.** See Newton, Rev. Richard
- Neander, Augustus.** Christian Religion and Church. New York, 1853.
- New Testament History, Analysis and Summary of.** See Wheeler, J. T.
- “ “ Poplar Hand-Book of. See McWhorter, George O.
- Newton, Rev. Richard.** Nature's Wonders, or How God's Works Praise Him. London, 1885.
- Norris, J. P.** Manuals of Religious Instruction on the Old Testament, 2 vols. London, (no date.)

Ordericus Vitalis. The Ecclesiastical History of England and Normandy. London, 1854.

Old Testament History, Analysis and Summary of. See Wheeler, J.T.

“ **Manuals of Religious Instruction on.** See Norris, J. P.

“ **Biblical Researches in.** See Robinson, Rev. E.

Palestine, History of. See Kitto, Rev. John.

“ **Travels in, or the Land of Israel.** See Tristram, Rev. H.B.

Park, A. Manual for Sunday School Teachers. London, 1870.

Pattison, T. Harwood. History of the English Bible. Philadelphia, 1894.

Peltz, George A. Grandpa's Stories, or Home Talks out of the Bible. Toronto, 1887.

Philo Judaeus, Works of. See Young, C. D.

Prayers for Public Schools. See Fowler, John.

Pre-Christian Education, Historical Survey of. See Laurie, S.S.

Prophecy, Thirty Prints of Places Mentioned in Scriptures Illustrative of. London, 1856.

Rawlinson, Sir George. Historical Evidences of the Truth of Scripture. Boston, 1873.

Reed, Rev. Charles. The Infant Class in the Sunday School. London, 1869.

Religion and Culture. See Shairp, Professor J.C.

“ **and Education in America.** See Lang, Rev. John Dunmore.

Religion and History, Philosophy of. See Fairbairn, Rev. A. M.

“ **and Philosophy of James Hinton.** See Haddon, Caroline.

“ **in Connection with a National System of Instruction;** (1846). See Gunn, W. M.

Religions of the World, by Members of each Denomination. London, 1876.

Religious Instruction on the Old Testament, Manuals of. See Norris, J. P.

“ **Training of Children, (1864).** See Beecher, Catherine E.

Robinson, Rev. G. Biblical Researches in Palestine, etc., (3 vols.) Boston, 1841.

Ross, Mary Anne. Bible Training. London, 1871.

Sacred Tabernacle of the Hebrews. See Atwater, Edward E.

“ **Fund and the Bible.** See Clark, Rev. Rufus J.

- Scripture Atlas, The. Edinburgh, 1875.
- " Geography, Hand-book of. See Thomson, Rev. Andrew.
- " Herbal, A. See Callcott, Maria.
- " Readings for use in Public and High Schools of Ontario. Toronto, 1885.
- " Readings. See Yonge, Charlotte M.
- " Topography, (2 vols.) London, 1854-56.
- Shairp, Professor, J. C. Culture and Religion. Boston, 1888.
- Smith, Rev. George. The Chaldean Account of Genesis. London, 1876.
- " William. Dictionary of the Bible, (3 vols.) London, 1861.
- Spiritual World, Natural Law in the. See Drummond Professor Henry.
- Steele, Robert. The Christian Teacher. London, 1868.
- Stones Crying out Concerning the Time of the Jews. By L. N. R. London, 1865.
- Sunday Legislation, Critical History of, from 321 to 1888 A.D. See Lewis, A. H.
- " School Convention, Report of. London, 1862.
- " " Hand-book. See Ouchemaille, E. P.
- " " Infant Class in the. See Reed, Charles.
- " " Teachers, Manual for. See Park, A.
- " " " Practical Hints to. See Grosier, William H.
- " " The Infant Class in the. See Reed, Charles.
- " " Union. See Watson, William Henry.
- Thomson, Rev. Andrew. Hand-book of Scripture Geography. Toronto, 1874.
- Tillinghast, N. Prayers for the Use of Schools. Boston, 1852.
- Trimmer, Mrs. Essay on Christian Education. London, 1812.
- Tristram, H. B. Natural History of the Bible. London, 1868.
- " " The Land of Israel, a Journal of Travels in Palestine. London, 1866.
- Watson, William Henry. Sunday School Union. London, 1869.
- West, Rev. Nathaniel. Complete Analysis of Holy Bible. New York, 1855.
- Whately, E. Jane. Home Workers for Foreign Missions. London, (no date).
- Wheeler, J. T. Analysis and Summary of Old Testament History. London, 1857.
- Wilson, J. M. The Divine Architect. London, 1854.
- Wood, James. Dictionary of the Bible, (2 vols.) London, 1863.
- Yonge, C. D. Works of Philo Judaeus, (4 vols.) London, 1855.
- " Charlotte M. Scripture Readings, (5 vols.) London, 1879.

TEMPERANCE, HYGIENE AND HEALTH.

- Alcohol**, A course of Six Cantor Lectures Delivered Before the Society of Arts. See Richardson, Benjamin Ward.
- “ and Hygiene. (1880). See Colman, Julia.
- “ and its Action on the Body. (1883). See Richardson, Benjamin Ward.
- “ Results and Researches on. (1878). See Richardson, Benjamin Ward.
- “ The Nature and Effects of. (1883). See Platt, G. D.
- Alcoholic Drinks and Narcotics**. (1884). See Steele, Joel Dorman.
- Boys and Girls Temperance Text Book**. (1883). See Reade.
- Campbell, John**. Elements of Hygiene and Sanitation. Dublin.
- Colman, Julia**. Alcohol and Hygiene. New York, 1880.
- Drink**, Dialogues on. (1878). See Richardson, Benjamin Ward.
- “ Problem, The. (1881). See Lewis, David.
- “ Strong. See Richardson, Benjamin Ward.
- Ellison, H. J.** The Temperance Reformation Movement in the Church of England. London, 1865.
- Fermentation, The Laws of and the Wines of the Ancients**. See Patton, William.
- Guthrie, John**. Temperance Physiology. New York, 1886.
- Hunt, Mary H.** History of the First Decade of the Department of Scientific Temperance Instruction. Boston, 1892.
- Hygiene and Alcohol**. See Colman, Julia.
- “ and Sanitation, Elements of. See Campbell, John.
- “ First and Second Book in. See Kellogg, J. H.
- Kellogg, J. H.** First Book in Physiology and Hygiene. New York, 1887.
- “ “ Second Book in Physiology and Hygiene. New York, 1894.
- Lewis, David**. The Drink Problem. London, 1881.
- Narcotics and Alcoholic Drinks**. (1884). See Steele, Joel Dorman.

Patton, William. *The Laws of Fermentation and the Wines of the Ancients.* New York, 1872.

Platt, G. D. *The Temperance Primer. Lesson Book on the Nature and Effects of Alcohol.* Toronto, 1883.

Public School Temperance. (1887). See Richardson, B. W.

Reade, H. L. *Boys and Girls Temperance Text Book.* New York, 1882.

Richardson, Benjamin Ward. *Alcohol, a Course of Six Cantor Lectures delivered before the Society of Arts.* London, 1880.

“ “ “ *Brief Notes for Temperance Teachers.* London, 1883.

“ “ “ *Dialogues on Drink.* Glasgow, 1878.

“ “ “ *Drink and Strong Drink.* London, 1882.

“ “ “ *Public School Temperance.* Toronto, 1887.

“ “ “ *Temperance Lesson Book. Alcohol and its Action on the Body.* London, 1883.

“ “ “ *Results of Researches on Alcohol.* London, 1878.

Rose, George Maclean. *Light for the Temperance Platform.* Toronto, 1874.

School Hygiene, Principles and Practice of. See Carpenter.

Stables, Gordon. *The Boy's Book of Health and Strength.* London (no date).

“ *The Girl's Own Book of Health and Beauty.* London.

Stearns, J. N. *History of the Temperance Cause in all Countries.* (2 vols.) New York, 1893.

Steele, Joel Dorman. *Hygienic Physiology. Alcoholic Drinks and Narcotics.* New York, 1884.

Teachers, Temperance, Brief Notes for. (1883). See Richardson Benjamin Ward.

Temperance First Reader for Young Children. See Wright, J. McNair.

“ in all Countries. See Stearns, J. N.

“ *Instruction, Scientific; History of the First Decade of the Department of.* See Hunt, Mary H.

Temperance Lesson Book. See Richardson, Benjamin Ward.

“ **Physiology.** See Guthrie, John.

“ **Platform, Light for the.** See Rose, George Maclean.

“ **Primer.** See Platt, G. D.

“ **Public School** (1887). See Richardson, B. W.

“ **Reformation Movement in the Church of England.**
See Ellison, H. J.

“ **Science Reading Book.** See Topham, John.

“ **Teachers, Brief Notes for.** See Richardson, B. W.

“ **Text Book, Boy's and Girl's.** (1882). See Reade.

Topham, John. **The Temperance Science Reading Book.** London (no date).

Wines of the Ancients. See Patton, William.

Wright, J. McNair. **The Temperance First Reader.** Writing
Spelling and Reading Lessons. New York, 1889.

GEOGRAPHY AND DESCRIPTION OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES:—INCLUDING TRAVEL AND ADVENTURE.

1. Miscellaneous Travel and Adventure.

Abyssinia, Travels in and the Galla Country. See Plowden,
Trevor, Chichele.

Africa, Central, Peril and Adventure in. See Hannington, Bishop.

“ “ (1853). See Richardson, James.

“ **In Darkest.** See Stanley, Henry M.

“ **Inner, Laid Open.** See Cooley, William Desborough.

“ **North, Wanderings in.** See Hamilton James.

“ **The Mission : or Scenes in.** See Marryat, Captain.

“ **Explorations and Adventures in Equatorial** (1871). See
Du Chaillu, Paul B.

After five Years in India. See Wilson, Annie C.

Alaska and on the Yukon, Travels in, (1869). See Whympers.

“ **California** and ; and over the Canadian Pacific Railway.
See Webb, William Seward.

Alpine and Italian Lakes. By Various Authors. New York.

Amazon and Madeira Rivers. See Keller, Franz.

America, Wandering in Western Republics of. See Byam, G.

Amoor, A Voyage down the. See Collins, Perry McDonough.

Ancient and Mediæval Geography. See Anthon, Dr. Charles.

- Anthon, Dr. Charles.** *Ancient and Mediæval Geography.* New York, 1871.
- Antigua and the Antiguan.** (2 vols.) London, 1844.
- Arctic Explorations in Search of Sir John Franklin.** See Kane, Dr. Elisha Kent.
- “ *Researches.* See Hall, Charles Francis.
- Arnold-Forster, H. O.** *This World of Ours: an Introduction to the Study of Geography.* London, 1895.
- Ashango Land, A Journey to.** See Du Chaillu, Paul B.
- Atkinson, Thomas Witlam.** *Oriental and Western Siberia.* New York, 1865.
- Australasia, People and Places of.** See Pratt, Mara L.
- “ *Tracks of McKinlay and Party across.* See Davis.
- Baker, W. G.** *Geography for Young People.* Vol. I of *People and Places.* New York, 1889.
- Balfour, J. O. A.** *Sketch of New South Wales.* London, 1845.
- Ballou, Maturin M.** *Foot-Prints of Travel, or Journeyings in many Lands.* Boston, 1889.
- “ “ “ *The Story of Malta.* Boston, 1893.
- Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates.** See Blunt, Anne.
- Belgium.** See vol. V of *People and Places* by Pratt, Mara L.
- Benjamin, S. G. M.** *The Cruise of the Alice May in the Gulf of St Lawrence and Adjacent Waters.* New York, 1885.
- Blunt, Anne.** *Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates.* New York, 1879.
- Bowring, Sir John.** *The Kingdom and People of Siam.* (2 vols.) London, 1857.
- British Colonies, Dependencies and Protectorates.** See Gill, G.
- “ *Empire, A Commercial Geography of the.* See Lyde Lionel W.
- “ “ *The, its Geography, Resources, etc.* See Meiklejohn, J. M. D.
- “ *Islands, A Geographical Description of.* See Hughes, William.
- Bush, Richard J.** *Reindeer, Dogs, and Snowshoes; Siberian Travel and Exploration.* New York, 1871.
- Butterworth, Hezekiah.** *Zig-Zag Journeys.* (10 vols.) Boston.
- Byam, George.** *Wanderings in Western Republics of America.* London, 1850.
- California and Alaska, and over the Canadian Pacific Railway.** See Webb, William Seward.
- Carter, Andrew.** *Picturesque Scotland.* See Watt, Francis.

- Cavendish, Drake and Dampier. See *Early English Voyagers*.
- Cayley, George John. *The Bridle Roads of Spain*. London, 1856.
- Chambers' Concise Gazetteer of the World. London, 1895.
- China and its People. See Withrow, Rev. W. H.
- “ “ Japan, Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's Mission to.
See Oliphant, Lawrence.
- “ Ava, Siam, etc. London, 1853.
- “ The Straits of Malacca and Indo-China. See Thompson, J.
- “ Seas and Japan, Narrative of the Expedition of an American
Squadron to. See Hawks, Rev. Francis L.
- “ People and Places of. By Mara L. Pratt.
- “ Thibet and Tartary, Journey through. See Huc, M.
- Clifton, C. E. *Valery's Historical Travels in Italy*. Paris, 1839.
- Collins, Perry McDonough. *A Voyage down the Amoor, with a
Land Journey through Siberia*. New York, 1860.
- Colomb, Captain. *Slave-Catching in the Indian Ocean*. London.
- Commercial Geography of the British Empire. See Lyde,
Lionel W.
- Continent and Northern Germany, Hand-book for. See Murray, J.
- Cooley, William Desborough. *Inner Africa Laid Open*. London.
- Corea: The Hermit Nation. See Griffis, William Elliot.
- Cossacks of the Ukraine. See Krasinski, Henry.
- Cowham, Joseph H. *Cowham's Graphic Lessons in Physical and
Astronomical Geography*. London, 1892.
- Cuba, Notes on. By a Physician. Boston, 1844.
- Dampier, Drake and Cavendish. See *Early English Voyagers*.
- Danube, Letters from the. (2 vols.) London, 1847.
- Davis, John. *Tracks of McKinlay and Party across Australia*.
Edited by William Westgarth. London, 1863.
- Denmark. See vol. V of *People and Places*. By Mara L. Pratt.
- Discovery and Exploration of Australia. See Woods, Julian E.
- Drake, Dampier, and Cavendish. See *Early English Voyagers*.
- Du Chaillu, Paul B. *A Journey to Ashango-Land*. New York,
1871.
- “ “ Explorations and Adventures in Equatorial Africa. New York, 1871.
- Dufferin, Lord. *Letters from High Latitudes*. Toronto, 1873.
- Early English Voyagers. Drake, Cavendish and Dampier.
London, 1892.
- Earth and Man: Lectures on Comparative Physical Geography.
See Guyot, Arnold.

- Egyptians, Modern.** See Lane, Edward W.
- Empire, Round the.** See Parkin, Dr. George R.
- Encyclopædia of New South Wales, Geographical.** See Hanson.
- Equatorial Africa, Explorations and Adventures in.** (1871.
See Du Ohaillu, Paul B.
- Euphrates, Bedouin Tribes of the.** See Blunt, Anne.
- Europe and the East, Travels in.** See Prime, Dr. Samuel I.
- “ “ “ See Johnston, Rev. Hugh.
- “ Northern, Hand-Book for. See Murray, John.
- “ “ Vol. V of People and Places. See Pratt, Mara L.
- Fisher, Gilman C. The Essentials of Geography.** Boston, 1893.
- France, Hand-Book for.** See Murray, John.
- “ and Spain, Through, in 1871, or over Volcanoes. See
Kingsman, A.
- Franklin, Dr. John, Arctic Explorations in Search of.** See Kane,
Dr. Elisha Kent.
- Galla Country, Travels in Abyssinia and the.** See Plowden,
Trevor Chichele.
- Gallaher, James. The Western Sketch-Book.** Boston, 1850.
- Gazetteer of the World, Chambers' Concise.** See Chambers'.
- “ “ East India Company, (1857). See Thornton,
Edward.
- “ “ World, Complete. See Johnston, A. Keith.
- “ “ “ See Lippincott, J. B.
- Geographical Dictionary.** See Lippincott, J. B.
- “ Education, Report of the Royal Geographical
Society in Reference to the Improvement of. See
Royal Geographical Society.
- “ Encyclopædia of New South Wales. See Hanson.
- “ Society, Royal. See Journals of the.
- Geographicus, Index. A List of the Principal Places on the
Globe.** See Index Geographicus.
- Geography, A General Dictionary of.** See Johnston, A. Keith.
- “ A New, on the Comparative Method. See Meikle-
john, J. M. D.
- “ Ancient and Mediæval. See Anthon, Dr. Charles.
- “ and Atlas. (4 vols.) See Johnston, W. and A. K.
- “ “ History, Ancient. See Putz Wilhelm.
- “ Comparative Physical; or Earth and Man. See
Guyot, Arnold.

Geography, Cowham's Graphic Lessons in Physical and Astronomical. See Cowham, Joseph H.

- " **Elementary Physical.** See Tarr, Ralph S.
- " **for Young Folks.** See Baker, W. G.
- " **How to Study it.** See Parker, Francis W.
- " **Lectures on, Delivered before the University of Cambridge.** See Strachey, R.
- " **Manual of Modern.** See Mackay, Alexander.
- " **Methods and Aids in.** See King, Charles F.
- " **Practical Work in.** See McCormick, Henry.
- " **The Gallery of.** See Milner, Rev. Thomas.
- " **The Essentials of.** See Fisher, Gilman C.
- " **This World of ours ; An Introduction to the Study of.** See Arnold-Forster, H. O.

Germany, Southern, Hand-Book for. See Murray, John.

Gill, George. *The Students' Geography, Physical, Industrial, Commercial etc.* London, 1893.

- " **The British Colonies, Dependencies and Protectorates.** London, (no date).

- " **Imperial Geography.** London, (no date).

Greece, Ionian Islands, Hand-Book for. See Murray, John.

Griffis, William Elliot. *Corea ; The Hermit Nation.* New York.

Guyot, Arnold. *The Earth and Man : Lectures on Comparative Physical Geography,* New York, 1885.

Hall, Charles Francis. *Artic Researches.* New York, 1866.

Hamilton, James. *Wanderings in North Africa.* London 1856.

Hannington, Bishop. *Peril and Adventure in Central Africa.* London, (no date).

Hanson, William. *Geographical Encyclopædia of New South Wales.* Sydney, 1892.

Hawks, Dr. Francis L. *Narrative of the Expedition of an American Squadron to the China Seas and Japan, under the Command of Commodore Perry.* New York, 1856.

Henty, G. A. *Books of Travel and Adventure, 50 vols.* London.

Holland. Vol. V of *People and Places.* See Mara L. Pratt.

Huc, M. *Journey through Tartary, Thibet and China.* London

Hughes, William. *A Geographical Description of the British Islands.* London, 1863.

Humboldt, Alexander Von. *Travels, 3 vols.* London, 1852.

Huxley, Professor Thomas H. *Physiography : An Introduction to the Study of Nature.* London, 1883.

Iceland, The Oxonian in. See Metcalfe, Frederick.

In Darkest Africa. See Stanley, Henry M.

Index Geographicus. A List of the Principal Places on the Globe, with the Countries in which they are situated, etc. London, 1864.

India, After Five Years in. (1895). See Wilson, Anne C.

“ in 1880. See Temple, Sir Richard.

“ People and Places in. See Pratt, Mara L.

Indian Ocean, Slave Catching in the. See Colomb, Captain.

Indo-China, China and the Straits of Malacca. See Thomson, J.

Inner Africa Laid Open. (1852). See Cooley, William Desborough

Italy, Central. See Murray, John.

“ North, Hand-book for. See Murray, John.

“ “ Tuscany, Lucca and Florence, Hand-book for. See Murray, John.

“ Valery's Historical Travels in. (1839). See Clifton, C. E.

Japan and China, Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's Mission to. See Oliphant, Lawrence.

“ “ Seas, the, Narrative of the Expedition of an American Squadron to. See Hawks, Dr.

“ Rambles in. See Tristram, H. B.

Johnston, A. Keith. A General Dictionary of Geography ; Complete Gazetteer of the World. London, 1877.

“ Rev. Hugh. Toward the Sunrise, or Travels in Europe and in the East. Toronto, 1883.

Journals of the Royal Geographical Society. London, (various).

Journeyings in Many Lands, or Footprints of Travel. See Ballou, Maturin M.

Kane, Dr. Elisha Kent. Arctic Explorations in search of Sir John Franklin. Philadelphia, 1856.

Keller, Franz. The Amazon and Madeira Rivers. New York.

King, Charles F. Methods and Aids in Geography. Boston. 1869.

Kingsman, A. Over Volcanoes ; or Through France and Spain in 1871. London, 1872.

Krasinski, Henry. The Cossacks of the Ukraine. London, 1848.

Ladd, Horatio O. The Story of New Mexico. Boston, 1891.

Lawson, William. Outlines of Physiography. Edinburgh, 1885

Lippincott's Gazetteer of the World : A Complete Pronouncing Gazetteer or Geographical Dictionary of the World. Philadelphia, 1895.

- Letters from High Latitudes.** See Dufferin, Lord.
- Lyde, Lionel W.** *A Commercial Geography of the British Empire.* London, 1894.
- Mackay, Alexander.** *Manual of Modern Geography.* London.
- Mackenzie, G. Muir.** *Travels in the Slavonic Provinces of Turkey in Europe.* London, 1866.
- Madagascar and the Malagasy.** See Oliver, S. P.
- Madeira and Amazon Rivers, the.** See Keller, Franz.
- Malacca, the Straits of, Indo-China and China.** See Thomson, J.
- Malagasy, Madagascar and the.** See Oliver, S. P.
- Malta, The Story of.** See Ballou, Maturin, M.
- Marco Polo, Travels of.** See Wright, Thomas.
- Marryat, Captain.** *One Mission: or Scenes in Africa.* London.
- Meiklejohn, J. M. D.** *A new Geography on the Comparative Method.* London, 1895.
- “ “ *The British Empire, Its Geography, Resources, Commerce, Land Ways, and Water-Ways.* London, 1891.
- Metcalf, Frederick.** *The Oxonian in Iceland.* London, 1861.
- Michell, Thomas.** *Russian Pictures.* London, 1889.
- Milner, Rev. Thomas.** *The Gallery of Geography: A Pictorial and Descriptive Tour of the World.* London, 1864.
- Murray, John.** *Hand-books for Travellers, (4 vols.)* London.
- New Mexico, The Story of.** See Ladd, Horatio O.
- New South Wales.** *Geographical Encyclopædia of.* See Hanson, William.
- “ “ “ *Mines and Minerals of.* See Lucas, John.
- North Africa, Wanderings in.** See Hamilton, James.
- “ *America, a Reader in the Geography and Geology of.* See Shaler, N. S.
- Northern Europe, People and Places in.** See Pratt, Mara L.
- North-west, Notes on the; or the Upper Mississippi. (1846).** See Bradford, W. J. A.
- Norway and Sweden, People and Places in.** See Pratt, Mara L.
- Oliphant, Laurence.** *Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's Mission to China and Japan.* New York, 1860.
- “ *Mrs. Royal Edinburgh, Her Saints, Kings, Prophets and Poets.* London, 1890.
- Oliver, S. P.** *Madagascar and the Malagasy.* London, (no date).
- Oriental and Western Siberia.** See Atkinson, Thomas Witlam.
- “ *Experience.* See Temple, Sir Richard.

Over Volcanoes ; or through France and Spain in 1871. See Kingsman, A.

Parker, Francis W. *How to Study Geography*. New York, 1889.

Parkin, Dr. George R. *Round the Empire*. London, 1893.

People and Places, (5 vols.) See Pratt, Mara L.

Peril and Adventure in Central Africa. See Hannington, Bishop.

Physical Geography, Comparative Lectures on ; or Earth and Man.

See Guyot, Arnold.

“ “ Elementary. See Farr, Ralph S.

Physiography. See Huxley, Dr. Thomas H.

“ Outlines of. See Lawson, William.

Picturesque Scotland. See Watt, Francis.

Plowden, Trevor Chichele. *Travels in Abyssinia and the Galla Country*. London, 1868.

Pratt, Mara L. *People and Places*, (5 vols.) Boston, 1892.

Prime, Samuel J. *Travels in Europe and the East*, (2 vols.) New York, 1855.

Pronouncing Gazetteer of the World. See Lippincott, J. B.

Putz, Wilhelm. *Ancient Geography and History*. New York.

Pyramid, The Great. See Proctor, Richard A.

Rae, W. F. *Westward by Rail*. New York, 1871.

Reid, G. H. *An Essay on New South Wales*. Sydney, 1876.

Reindeer, Dogs and Snowshoes. See Bush, Richard.

Richardson, James. *Central Africa*, (2 vols.) London, 1853.

Rome and Central Italy, Hand-book for. See Murray, John.

Round the Empire. See Parkin, Dr. George R.

Royal Geographical Society. *Report of the Proceedings*. London, 1886.

“ “ “ See Journals of the.

Russia. See De Custine, Marquis.

“ People and Places in. See Pratt, Mara L.

Russian Pictures. See Michell, Thomas.

Scotland, Picturesque. See Watt, Francis.

Shaler, N. S. *The Story of Our Continent : A Reader in the Geography and Geology of North America*. Boston, 1892.

Siam, the Kingdom and People of. See Bowring, Sir John.

Siberia, Oriental and Western. (1865). See Atkinson, T. W.

Siberian Travel and Explorations. See Bush, Richard.

Slave Catching in the Indian Ocean. See Colomb, Captain.

Slavonic Provinces of Turkey in Europe, Travels in. See Mackenzie, G. Muir.

- South Italy and Naples, Hand-book of. See Murray, John.
- Spain, The Bridle Roads of. See Cayley, George John.
- St. Lawrence and Adjacent Waters, Cruise of the Alice May in the. See Benjamin, S. G. M.
- Stables, Gordon. Westward with Columbus. London, 1894.
- Stanley, Henry M. In Darkest Africa, (2 vols.) New York.
- Stephens, John L. Incidents of Travel in Yucatan, (2 vols.) New York, 1855.
- Story, the, of our Continent, (North America). See Shaler, N. S.
- Strachey, R. Lectures on Geography at the University of Cambridge, London, 1888.
- Sunrise, Towards the. See Johnston, Rev. Hugh.
- Sweden and Norway, People and Places in. See Pratt, Mara L.
- Switzerland, Savoy and Piedmont, Hand-book for. See Murray.
- Tarr, Ralph S. Elementary Physical Geography. New York, 1896.
- Tartary, Thibet and China, Journey through. See Huc, M.
- Tasmanian Guide Book. See Walch's Tasmanian Guide.
- Temple, Sir Richard. India in 1880. London, 1881.
- “ “ Oriental Experience. London, 1883.
- Thibet, Tartary and China, Journey through. See Huc, M.
- Thomson, J. The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China and China. New York, 1875.
- Thornton, Edward. A Gazetteer of the East India Company. London, 1887.
- Travel and Adventure, Books of. See Henty, G. A.
- “ Foot-Prints of. See Ballou, Maturin M.
- Travels, Humboldt's. See Humboldt, Alexander Von.
- Travellers' Hand-books for. See Murray, John.
- Tristram, Rev. H. B. Rambles in Japan. New York, (no date).
- This World of Ours. An Introduction to the Study of Geography.
See Arnold-Forster, H. O.
- Turkey in Europe, Travels in the Slavonic Provinces of. See Mackenzie, G. Muir.
- “ and Christendom, (Traveller's Library). London, 1854.
- Ukraine, Cossacks of the. See Krasinski, Henry.
- Valery's Historical Travels in Italy. See Clifton, C. E.
- Victoria, or the Golden Colony. (1854). See Wathen, G. H.
- Voyage down the Amoor. See Collins, Perry, McDonough.
- Walch's Tasmanian Guide Book. Tasmania, 1871.

- Wathen, George Henry.** *The Golden Colony; or Victoria in 1854.* London, 1855.
- Watt, Francis, and Carter, Rev. Andrew.** *Picturesque Scotland.* London, (no date).
- Webb, William Seward.** *California and Alaska, and over the Canadian Pacific Railway.* New York, 1891.
- Western Sketch-Book.** See Gallaher, James.
- Westgarth, William.** *Tracks of McKinlay and Party across Australia.* See Davis, John.
- Westward by Rail.** See Rae, W. F.
 " with Columbus. See Stables, Gordon.
- Whymper, Frederick.** *Travels in Alaska and on the Yukon.* New York, 1869.
- Wilson, Anne O.** *After Five Years in India.* London, 1895.
- Withrow, Rev. W. H.** *China and its People.* Montreal, 1894.
- Wolff, Rev. Joseph.** *Narrative of a Mission to Bokhara in 1843-5.* New York, 1845.
- World, Tour of the; or the Gallery of Geography.** See Milner.
- Wright, Thomas.** *Travels of Marco Polo.* London, 1854.
- Yucatan, Incidents of Travel in.** See Stephens, John L.
- Yukon, Travels in Alaska and on the.** See Whymper, Frederick.
- Zig-Zag Journeys.** See Butterworth, Hezekiah.

II. TRAVEL AND ADVENTURE IN BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

- Aberdeen, Countess of.** *Through Canada with a Kodak.* Edinburgh, 1890.
- Adventure and Sport on Canada's Frontier.** See Ralph, Julian.
- Algoma West, Its Mines, Scenery and Industrial Resources.** See Walpole, Roland.
- America, North, British Possessions in; or Upper and Lower Canada, their History, Extent, Condition and Resources.** See Martin, R. Montgomery.
- America, North, New Tracks in: A Journal of Travel and Adventure in the Survey for a Southern Railroad to the Pacific Ocean, during 1867-8.** See Bell, William A.
- Arctic Searching Expeditions: A Journal of a Boat Voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea.** See Richardson, Sir John.
- Backwoods of Canada, Lost in the.** See Traill, Mrs.
- Barren Grounds of Northern Canada, the.** See Pike, Warburton.

- Batty, Beatrice.** Forty-two years amongst the Indians and Eskimo. London, 1893.
- Bell, William A.** New Tracks in North America : A Journal of Travel and Adventure in the Survey for a Southern Railroad to the Pacific Ocean, during 1867-8. London, 1870.
- Boundaries of Ontario.** See Mills, Hon. David.
- British Columbia, A Ramble in.** See Lees, J. A. and Clutterbuck, W. J.
- British North America, Lovell's Gazetteer of.** See Lovell's.
- British Possessions in North America ; or Upper and Lower Canada, their History, Extent, Condition and Resources.** See Martin, R. Montgomery.
- Buckingham, James S.** Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the other British Provinces in North America. London.
- By Canoe and Dog-Train among the Cree and Salteaux Indians.** See Young, Rev. Egerton Ryerson.
- By Track and Trail : A Journey through Canada.** See Roper, Edward..
- Canada, A Journey through ; or by Track and Trail.** See Roper.
- “ A Memorial Volume. Montreal, 1889.
- “ And Five Years in it. See Elkington, W. M.
- “ Dominion of, Hand-book for the. See Dawson, S. E.
- “ Hand-book to : A Guide for Travellers and Settlers in the Provinces. See Silver, S. W.
- “ Northern, the Barren Grounds of. See Pike Warburton.
- “ Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the other British Provinces in North America. See Buckingham, James S.
- “ Our Country. See Withrow Rev. Dr. W. H.
- “ Studies of. See Parkin, Dr. George R.
- “ Travels in, and through the States of New York and Pennsylvania. See Kohl, J. G.
- “ with a Kodak. Through. See Aberdeen, the Countess of.
- Canadian Forest, a Tale of the : or lost in the Backwoods.** See Traill, Mrs.
- “ Guide-Book. See Roberts, Charles G. D.
- “ Journal 1872-78, my. See Dufferin and Ava, Marchioness of.
- “ North-West, Six Years in the. See D'Artigue, Mons.
- “ Pictures Drawn with Pen and Pencil. See Lorne, Marquis of.
- “ Scenery. Illustrated by W. H. Bartlett. See Willis.
- Cape Breton, Illustrated : Historic, Picturesque and Descriptive.** See Gow, John M.
- Cars, on and off, from Halifax to Victoria.** See Sladen Douglas.

Clutterbuck and Lee's Ramble in British Columbia. See Columbia, British.

Columbia and Canada; Notes on the Great Republic and the New Dominion. See Rae, W. Fraser.

Cree and Salteaux Indians, By Canoe and Dog-Train among the. See Young, Rev. Egerton Ryerson.

D'Artigue, Mons. Jean. Six Years in the Canadian North-West Toronto, 1882.

Dawson, S. E. Hand-book for the Dominion of Canada. Montreal, 1884.

Dog-Train and Canoe among the Indians. See Young, Rev. E. R.

Dominion of Canada, Hand-book for the. See Dawson, S. E.

“ “ and Newfoundland, Geography of. See Greswell, Rev. William Parr.

“ “ Studies of Canada. See Parkin, Dr.

Dufferin and Ava, Marchioness of. My Canadian Journal, 1872-78. New York, 1891.

Elkington, W. M. Five Years in Canada. London, 1895.

Esquimaux and Indians, Forty-two Years among. See Batty, B.

Fellow, a Rochester. The Winnipeg Country, or Roughing it with an Eclipse Party. Boston, 1886.

Fitzgibbon, Mary, A. A Trip to Manitoba, or Roughing it on the Line. Toronto, 1880.

Five Years in Canada. See Elkington, W. M.

Forest, Lake and Prairie. See McDougall, Rev. John.

Forty-two Years Amongst the Indians and Eskimo. See Batty, B.

Frontier, on Canada's; Sport and Adventure. See Ralph, Julian.

Fur-Traders and Indian Missionaries. See Ralph, Julian.

Gazetteer of British North America, Lovell's. See Lovell's.

Geological Survey of Newfoundland. See Murray, Alexander and Howley, James P.

Georgian Bay, the: An account of its Position, Inhabitants, Mineral Interests, Fish, and Timber. See Hamilton, J. C.

Gow, John M. Cape Breton Illustrated: Historic Picturesque and Descriptive. Toronto, 1893.

Greswell, Rev. William Parr. Geography of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland, Oxford, 1891.

Guide-Book. Canadian. See Roberts, Charles S. D.

- Hamilton J. C.** *The Georgian Bay : An Account of its Position Inhabitants, Mineral Interests, Fish, Timber and other Resources.* Toronto, 1893.
- “ “ *The Prairie Province ; Sketches of Travel from Lake Ontario to Lake Winnipeg.* Toronto.
- Handbook to Canada :** A Guide for Travellers and Settlers in the Province. See Silver, S. W.
- H. N. B.** *Manitoulin, or Five Years of Church Work Among Objibway Indians and Lumbermen.* London, 1895.
- Hudson-Bay Route and our North Land.** See Gow, John M.
- Indians and Eskimo, Forty-two Years Amongst the.** See Batty.
- “ *Objibway, Church Work among the.* See H. N. B.
- “ *Cree and Salteaux, among the.* See Young, Rev. E. R.
- “ *Wigwams and Northern Camp-Fires, Stories from.* See Young, Rev. E. R.
- Kohl, J. G.** *Travels in Canada and Through the States of New York and Pennsylvania.* (2 vols.) London, 1861.
- Lees, J. A. and Olutterbuck, W. J.** B. C. 1887 : *A Ramble in British Columbia.* London, 1888.
- Le Moine, Sir J. M.** *Picturesque Quebec : A Sequel to Quebec Past and Present.* Montreal, 1882.
- Lorne, Marquis of.** *Canadian Pictures Drawn with Pen and Pencil.* London, 1892.
- Lost in the Backwoods :** A Tale of the Canadian Forest. See Traill, Mrs.
- Lovell's Gazetteer of British North America,** Montreal, 1895.
- Lumbermen and Objibway Indians, Church Work among.** See H. N. B.
- Manitoba, a Trip to ; or roughing it on the Line.** See Fitzgibbon, Mary.
- Manitoulin, or Five Years of Church Work Among Objibway Indians and Lumbermen.** See H. N. B.
- McDougall, Rev. John.** *Forest, Lake, and Prairie.* Toronto.
- “ “ *Saddle, Sled and Snowshoe.* Toronto.
- Martin, R. Montgomery.** *British Possessions in North America ; or Upper and Lower Canada, their History, Extent, Condition, and Resources.* London (no date).
- Mills, Hon. David.** *A Report on the Boundaries of the Province of Ontario.* Toronto, 1873.
- Mines, Scenery and Industrial Resources of Algoma West.** See Algoma.

- Missionaries, Indian and Fur-Traders.** See Ralph, Julian.
- Murray, Alexander and Howley, James P.** Geological Survey of Newfoundland. London, 1881.
- Newfoundland and the Dominion of Canada, Geography of.** See
Greswell, Rev. William Parr.
- “ Geological Survey of. See Geological Survey.
- New Tracks in North America.** A Journal of Travel and Adventure in the Survey for a Southern Railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8. See Bell, William A.
- North-Land, Our.** Canada's North-West and Hudson Bay Route. See Gow, John M.
- “ West, Six Years in the Canadian. See D'Artigue Mons.
- Objibway Indians, Church Work among the.** See H. N. B.
- On Canada's Frontier.** Sketches of History, Sport and Adventure and of the Indian Missionaries, Fur-Traders and Newer Settlers of Western Canada. See Ralph, Julian.
- “ the Cars and Off. The Journal of a Pilgrimage along the Queen's Highway to the East from Halifax to Victoria. See Sladen, Douglas.
- Ontario, a Report on the Boundaries of the Province of.** See Mills, Hon. David.
- Our North Land: Being a Full Account of the Canadian North-West and Hudson's Bay Route, etc.** See Gow, John M.
- Parkin, Dr. George R.** The Great Dominion ; or Studies of Canada London, 1895.
- Pennington, Myles.** Railways and Other Ways: Being Reminiscences of Canal and Railway Life During a Period of Sixty-seven Years, etc. Toronto, 1894.
- Picturesque Quebec : A Sequel to Quebec Past and Present.** See Le Moine, Sir J. M.
- Pike, Warburton.** The Barren Ground of Northern Canada. London, 1892.
- Prairie, Lake and Forest.** See McDougall, Rev. John.
- “ Provinces, The : Sketches of Travel from Lake Ontario to Lake Winnipeg. See Hamilton, J. C.
- Quebec, Picturesque : A Sequel to Quebec Past and Present.** See Le Moine, Sir J. M.
- Rae, W. Fraser.** Columbia and Canada : Notes on the Great Republic and the New Dominion. New York, 1879.

Railways and Other Ways : Being Reminiscences of Canal and Railway Life During a Period of Sixty-Seven Years. See Pennington, Myles.

Railway, Survey for a Southern, to the Pacific. See Bell, William A.

Ralph, Julian. On Canada's Frontier : Sketches of History, Sport and Adventure and of the Indians, Missionaries, Fur-Traders, and Newer Settlers of Western Canada. New York, 1892.

Ramble in British Columbia. See Lees, J. A. and Clutterbuck.

Ratray, Alexander Vancouver Island and British Columbia, Where they are, What they are and What they may Become. London, 1862.

Report on the Boundaries of the Province of Ontario. See Mills, D.

" on the Official Exploration of the Country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Toronto, 1858.

Richardson, Sir John. Arctic Searching Expedition : A Journal of a Boat Voyage Through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea (2 vols.) London, 1851.

Roberts, Charles G. D. The Canadian Guide-Book. New York.

" Morley. The Western Avenues : or Toil and Travel in Further North America. Westminster, 1896.

Rocky Mountains, Saskatchewan and the. See Southesk, Earl of.

Roper, Edward. By Track and Trail : A Journey Through Canada. London, 1891.

Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, Boat Voyage Through. See Richardson, Sir John.

Saddle, Sled and Snowshoe. See McDougall, Rev. John.

Salteaux and Cree Indians. See Young, Rev. E. R.

Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains. See Southesk, Earl of.

Silver, S. W. Handbook to Canada : A Guide for Travellers and Settlers in the Provinces. London, 1881.

Six Years in the Canadian North-West. See D'Artigue, Mons.

Sladen, Douglas. On the Cars and Off : The Journal of a Pilgrimage along the Queen's Highway to the East from Halifax to Victoria. London, 1895.

Snowshoe, Sled and Saddle. See McDougall, Rev. John.

Southesk, The Earl of. Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains. Toronto, 1875.

Stories from Indian Wigwams and Northern Camp-Fires. See Young, Rev. E. R.

Through Canada with a Kodak. See Aberdeen, Countess of.

- Traill, Mrs.** *Lost in the Backwoods: A Tale of the Canadian Forest.* London, 1892.
- Travels in Canada and Through the States of New York and Pennsylvania.** See Kohl, J. G.
- Trip to Manitoba, A; or Roughing it on the Line.** See Fitzgibbon, Mary A.
- Tuttle, Charles R.** *Our North Land: Being a Full Account of the Canadian North-West and Hudson's Bay Route, etc.* Toronto.
- Vancouver Island and British Columbia, Where they are, What they are and What they may Become.** See Rattray, Alexander.
- Victoria, Halifax to, On the Cars and Off.** See Sladen, Douglas.
- Walpole, Roland.** *Algoma West, Its Mines, Scenery and Industrial Resources.* Toronto, 1887.
- Western Avenues, The; or Toil and Travel in Further North America.** See Roberts, Morley.
- Wigwams, Indian, and Camp-Fires.** See Young, Rev. E. R.
- Willis, N. P.** *Canadian Scenery.* Illustrated by W. H. Bartlett (2 vols.) London, 1840.
- Winnipeg Country, The; or Roughing It with an Eclipse Party.** See Fellows, A. Rochester.
- Withrow, Rev. Dr. Wm. H.** *Canada, Our Own Country.* Toronto, 1889.
- Young, Rev. Egerton Ryerson.** *By Canoe and Dog-Train Among the Cree and Salteaux Indians.* Toronto, 1890.
- “ “ *Stories from Indian Wigwams and Northern Camp-Fires.* Toronto (no date).

GENERAL SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS.

- Abbott, Rev. Jacob.** *Force.* New York, 1873.
- “ “ *Heat.* New York, 1872.
- Achievements in Engineering.** 1891). See Vernon-Harcourt.
- Acoustics and Optics.** (1852). See Bartlett, W. H. C.
- “ *Light and Heat.* (1880). See Piper, Thomas W.
- Air-pump, Companion to the.** (1853). See Wightman, Joseph M.
- Algebra and Trigonometry, Elements of.** (1881). See Griffin, William N.
- “ *An Introduction to the Logic of.* (1890). See Davis, Ellery W.
- “ *Number and its.* (1896) See Lefevre, Arthur.
- “ *The Intermediate, Based on the Algebra of Rad Lakrishnan.* See Briggs, William, and Bryan, G. H.

- Allen, Alfred H.** An Introduction to the Practice of Commercial Organic Analysis of Chemicals and Preparations employed in the Arts. Vols. 1 and 2. London, 1879-1882.
- “ Grant. Force and Energy. New York (no date).
- Analysis, Commercial Organic** (Chemistry, etc.) See Allen, Alfred H.
- Antrim, Benajah J.** Pantography, or Universal Drawing. Philadelphia, 1843.
- Appleton, J. H.** Lessons in Chemical Philosophy. New York. Architect, Mechanics for the. 1856). See Overman, Frederick.
- Arithmetic, Philosophy of.** (1880). See Brooks, Edward.
- “ Physical. (1885). See Macfarlane, A.
- Arnott, Neil.** Elements of Physics, or Natural Philosophy. New York, 1883.
- Art and Science, Triumphs of Invention and Discovery in.** (1889). See Triumphs.
- Art, Chemistry of Light and Photography in their Application to.** (1882). See Vogel, Hermann.
- Atkinson, E.** Natural Philosophy. London, 1881.
- Avery, Elroy, M.** Complete Chemistry. New York, 1881.
- “ “ Elements of Natural Philosophy. New York.
- “ “ First Principles of Natural Philosophy. New York, 1884.
- Baile, J.** Wonders of Electricity. New York, 1872.
- Balchin, Richard.** Waterloo Science Readers (4 vols.) London.
- “ “ Geometry of the Similar Figures and the Plane. London (no date).
- Barnard, Charles.** Light. (1882). See Mayer, Alfred M.
- Bartlett, W. H. C.** Elements of Natural Philosophy. New York, 1852.
- Becker, Bernard H.** Scientific London. New York, 1875.
- Beilstein, F.** Qualitative Chemical Analysis. Translated by William Ramsay. New York (no date).
- Bert, Paul.** First year of Scientific Knowledge. London, 1887.
- Bird, Golding.** Elements of Natural Philosophy. Philadelphia.
- Blackie's Science Readers, Nos. I., II., III., V., and VI.** London, (various dates.)
- Blaserna, Pietro.** Theory of Sound in its relation to Music. New York, 1876.
- Bolley, P. A.** Manual of Technical Analysis. See Paul, Benjamin H.
- Book-Keeping, Expert.** (1892) See Fleming, C. A.

- Boye, Martin H.** A Treatise on Pneumatics. Philadelphia, 1855.
- Briggs, William.** A Synopsis of Non-metallic Chemistry. London.
- “ “ A Synopsis of Trigonometry. London, (no date.)
- “ “ and Bryan, G. A. An Elementary Text-Book of Hydrostatics. London, (no date.)
- “ “ “ “ A Text-Book of Dynamics. London, 1894.
- “ “ “ “ A Text-Book of Statics. London, 1894.
- “ “ “ “ The Intermediate Algebra. London, 1891.
- “ “ “ “ The Elements of Co-ordinate Geometry. London, 1891.
- “ “ “ “ Co-ordinate Geometry, Key to. Rev. T. W. Edmonson.
- “ “ and Edmonson, T. W. Mensuration of the Simpler Figures. London, 1893.
- “ “ and Stewart, R. W. Elementary Qualitative Analysis. London, (no date.)
- Brooks, Edward.** Philosophy of Arithmetic. Lancaster, Pa., 1880.
- Brown, Alexander.** Chemistry. London, 1875.
- Bryan, G. H.** An Elementary Text-Book of Hydrostatics. See Briggs, William.
- “ “ A Text-Book of Dynamics. (1894.) See Briggs.
- “ “ A Text-Book of Statics. (1894.) Briggs, William.
- “ “ Geometry of the Similar Figures, and the Plane. See Barlow, O. W. C.
- “ “ The Intermediate Algebra. (1896). See Briggs.
- “ “ The Elements of Co-ordinate Geometry. (1891). See Briggs, William.
- “ “ Key to Co-ordinate Geometry. See Briggs, William.
- Bryne, Oliver.** Practical Mechanics. Philadelphia, 1868.
- Buckley, Arabella, B. A.** Short History of Natural Science. New York, 1892.
- “ “ Moral Teachings of Science. New York, 1892.
- “ “ Through Magic Glasses. New York, 1890.
- Catchpool, Edmund.** A Text-Book of Sound. London, 1894.
- Chase, A. and Olow E.** Stories of Industry, 2 vols. Boston, 1891.
- Chemical, Analysis, Qualitative.** See Thorpe, S. E. and Beilstein, F.
- “ Philosophy, Lessons in. (1893). See Appleton, J. H.
- “ Philosophy. (1884). See Silden, William A.
- “ Problems with Key. (1885.) See Thorpe, S. E.

Chemical Relations, Researches on Light in its. (1854.) See Hunt, Robert.

“ **Tables, Rose's.** (1850.) See Dexter, William P.

“ **Theory for Beginners.** (1892.) See Dobbin, Leonard.

Chemistry, A Dictionary of, 8 vols. See Watts, Henry.

“ **A Treatise on.** (1880.) See Roscoe, H. E. and Schorlemmer, C.

“ **Birth of.** (1874.) See Rodwell, G. F.

“ **Complete.** (1881.) See Avery, Elroy M.

“ **Elementary, Inorganic and Organic.** (1879.) See Roscoe.

“ **Elementary.** (1852.) See Parkes, Samuel.

“ **Elementary.** (1857.) See Fownes, George.

“ **Elements of.** (1878.) See Norton, Sidney A.

“ **Elements of.** (1885.) See Shepherd, James, H.

“ **Essentials of.** (1880.) See Finlay, A. W. Aytoun.

“ **Experimental.** (1886.) See Kirkland, Thomas.

“ **Experimental.** (1885.) See Reynolds, J. Emerson.

“ **First Book in.** (1877.) See Hooker, Worthington.

“ **First Book of Lessons in.** (1873.) See Hodges, John F.

“ **First Principles of.** (1863.) See Renwick, James.

“ **Inorganic,** (1884.) See Jago, William.

“ **Inorganic.** (1880.) See Kemshead, W. B.

“ **Inorganic.** (1884.) See Kolbe, Hermann.

“ **Inorganic,** (1880.) See Miller, William Allen.

“ **Laboratory Manual of General.** (1893.) See Williams.

“ **Non-metallic.** See Briggs, William.

“ **of Common Things.** (1882.) Stevenson. See Macadam.

“ **of Light and Photography in their Application to Art.** (1882.) See Vogel, Hermann.

“ **of the Crystal Palace.** (1851.) See Griffiths, Thomas.

“ **of the Four Ancient Elements.** (1851.) See Griffiths.

“ **Practical Organic.** (1887.) See Cohen, Julius B.

“ **Practical.** (1881.) See Howard, J.

“ **(Science Primers.)** See Roscoe, H. E.

“ **(1875.)** See Brown, Alexander C.

“ **(1884.)** See Hooker, Worthington.

“ **The Elements of.** (1850.) See Graham, Thomas.

“ **The New.** (1887.) See Cooke, Josiah Parsons.

Civil Engineer, Mechanics for the. (1856.) See Overman, Frederick.

Clifford, Rev. William Kingdon. **Common Sense of the Exact Sciences.** New York. (1891.)

Clow, E. **Stories of Industry.** See Chase, A.

Cohen, Julius B. **Practical Organic Chemistry,** London, 1887.

- Conant, Levi Leonard. *The Number Concept*. New York, 1896.
- Commercial Organic Analysis, An Introduction to the Practice of, See Allen, Alfred H.
- Cook, John. *Magnetism and Electricity*. London, 1875.
- Cooke, Josiah Parsons. *New Chemistry*. London, 1887.
- “ “ “ “ *Scientific Culture*. New York, 1885.
- Cooley, Le Roy O. *Natural Philosophy*. New York, 1872.
- Culture and Science. See Huxley, Professor Thomas; Henry.
- “ *Scientific* (1885). See Cooke, Josiah Parsons.
- Davidson, John. *A System of Practical Mathematics*. London.
- Davis, Ellery W. *An Introduction to the Logic of Algebra*. New York, 1890.
- Deville, E. *Photographic Surveying, Including the Elements of Descriptive Geometry and Perspective*. Ottawa, 1895.
- Dexter, William P. *Rose's Chemical Tables*. Boston, 1850.
- Dibb, J. H. *Worked Examples in Mechanics and Hydrostatics*. London (no date).
- Dobbin, Leonard and Walker, James. *Chemical Theory for Beginners*. London, 1892.
- Du Moncel, Count. *The Telephone, Microphone and Phonograph*. London, 1879.
- Dynamics, A Text-Book of. (1894). See Briggs, William and Bryan, G. H.
- “ and Kinematics. See Macgregor, James Gordon.
- Dunstan, Ralph. *A Manual of Music*. London, 1894.
- Dynamics and Kinematics. See Macgregor, James Gordon.
- Easy Lessons in Natural Philosophy, Natural History, Mechanics, Chemistry, Electricity, Optics and Acoustics. London, 1864.
- Edmonson, T. W. *Key to Briggs' and Bryan's Co-ordinate Geometry*.
- “ “ *Mensuration of the Simpler Figures*. See Briggs, William.
- Education and Science Essays. See Huxley, Prof. Thomas; H.
- Electrical Experiments. (1853). See Francis, G.
- “ and Light Lessons. See Tyndall, Professor John.
- “ and Magnetism. (1875). See Cook, John.
- “ “ (1880). See Gordon, J. E. H.
- “ “ See Guthrie, Frederick.
- “ “ (1885). See Jenkin, Fleeming.
- “ “ *An Elementary Text Book of*. (1892). See Stewart, R. Wallace.
- “ *Applied, and Physics*. (1894). See Nichols, Edward L.
- “ *Notes on*. (1871). See Tyndall, Professor John.
- “ (1883). See Ferguson, Robert M.

- Electrical, The Modern Applications of.** (1883). See Hospitalier, E.
 " **Wonders of.** (1872). See Baile, J.
- Electric Light and the Speaking Telephone.** (1879). See Prescott, George B.
- Electro-Metallurgy.** (1852). See Napier, James.
- Elements of Perspective.** See Ruskin, John.
- Engineer, Mechanics for the.** (1856). See Overman, Frederick.
- Engineering, Achievements in.** See Vernon-Harcourt, L. F.
- Everett, J. D.** *Elementary Text-Book of Physics.* London, 1883.
- Exact Sciences, Common Sense of the.** See Clifford, William Kingdon.
- Ferguson, James.** *Lectures on Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Optics, and Astronomy.* London, 1843.
- " **Robert M.** *Electricity.* London, 1883.
- Fessenden, C. E.** *Elements of Physics.* London, 1892.
- Finlay, A. W. Aytoun.** *Essentials of Chemistry.* Toronto, 1880.
- Fleming, O. A.** *Expert Book-Keeping.* Owen Sound, 1892.
- Force.** (1873). See Abbott, Jacob.
- " **and Energy.** See Allen, Grant.
- Fownes, George.** *Elementary Chemistry.* Philadelphia, 1857.
- Francis, G.** *Electrical Experiments.* London, 1853.
- Frith, Henry.** *Scientific Recreation Series. Marvels of Heat, Light, Sound, etc.* (8 vols). London (various dates).
- Gage, Alfred P.** *Physical Laboratory Manual and Note Book.* Boston, 1893.
- Gee, William.** *Short Studies in Nature Knowledge.* London.
- Geikie, Cunningham.** *The Science of Common Life.* London.
- Geometry, Co-ordinate.** (1891). See Briggs, William, and Bryan, G. H.
- " " **Key to.** By T. W. Edmonson.
- " " **Worked Examples in.** London, 1884.
- " **of the Similar Figures and the Plane.** See Barlow, C. W. C. and Bryan, G. H.
- Gillcspie, W. M.** *A Treatise on Land Surveying.* New York.
- Glazebrook, R. T.** *Physical Optics.* New York, 1883.
- Gordon, J. E. H.** *Electricity and Magnetism, Vols. I. and III.* New York, 1880.
- Goodeve, T. M.** *Principles of Mechanics.* London, 1876.
- Graham, Thomas.** *Elements of Chemistry. Vols. I. and II.* London, 1850.
- Griffin, La Roy F.** *Elementary Natural Philosophy.* Philadelphia, 1882.
- " **William N.** *Elements of Algebra, and Trigonometry.* London, 1851.

- Griffiths, Thomas. *Chemistry of the Crystal Palace*. London.
 " " *of the Four Ancient Elements*.
 London, 1851.
- Guthrie, Frederick. *Magnetism and Electricity*. New York.
- Houghton, S. *Natural Philosophy*. London, (no date).
- Hays, Dudley, Lowry C. D., and Rishel A. C. *High School Laboratory Manual of Physics*. Boston, 1893.
- Heat. *A Mode of Motion*. (1895). See Tyndall, Professor John.
 " *A Text-Book of*. See Stewart, R. Wallace.
 " *An Introduction to the Study of*. See Smith, J. Hamblin.
 " *and Light ; An Elementary Text-Book of*. (1892). See
 Stewart, R. Wallace.
 " *Light and Acoustics*. See Piper, Thomas W.
 " (1872). See Abbott, Jacob.
- Hodges, John F. *First Book of Lessons in Chemistry*. Belfast.
- Hogg, Jabez. *The Microscope*. London, 1867.
- Hooker, Worthington. *Chemistry, First Book in*. New York.
 " " " *New York*, 1884.
 " " *Natural Philosophy*. New York, 1884.
- Hospitalier, E. *The Modern Applications of Electricity*. Vols.
 I. and II. Translated by Julius Maier. London, 1883.
- Howard, J. *Practical Chemistry*. London, 1881.
- Howe, Edward Gardiner. *Systematic Science Teaching*. New
 York, 1895.
- Hunt, Robert. *Researches on Light in its Chemical Relations*.
 London, 1854.
- Huxley, Professor Thomas Henry. *Science and Culture*. New
 York, 1888.
 " " *Science and Education Essay*.
 New York, 1894.
 " " *Science Primers. Introductory*. London, 1881.
- Hydrostatics, *An Elementary Text-Book of*. See Briggs,
 William and Bryan, G. H.
 " *and Mechanics, Worked Examples in*. See Dibb.
 " *Lectures on*. (1843). See Ferguson, James.
- Industry, *Chemistry of Light and Photography in their Applica-*
tion to. See Vogel, Hermann.
 " *Stories of*. See Chase, A.
- Jago, William. *Inorganic Chemistry*. London, 1884.
- Jeans, H. W. *Navigation and Nautical Economy*, London. 1853.

- Jenkin, Fleeming.** Electricity and Magnetism. London, 1885.
- Johnson, Frank G.** Natural Philosophy and Key to Philosophical Charts. New York, 1872.
- Kernshead, W. B.** Inorganic Chemistry. London, 1880.
- Kinematics and Dynamics.** See Macgregor, James Gordon.
- Kirkland, Thomas.** Experimental Chemistry. Toronto, 1886.
- Kolbe, Hermann.** Inorganic Chemistry. London, 1884.
- Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry.** See Williams, R. P.
- “ “ **Physics.** See Harp, Dudley.
- Land Surveying, A Treatise on.** (1860). See Gillespie, W. M.
- Lardner, Dr. Dionysius.** Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, Philadelphia, 1854.
- “ “ **Natural Philosophy for Schools.** 1871.
- Lefevre, Arthur.** Number and its Algebra. Boston, 1896.
- Light, A Text-Book of.** See Stewart, R. Wallace.
- “ and Heat, Acoustics. See Piper, Thomas W.
- “ “ **An Elementary Text-Book of.** (1892). See Stewart, R. Wallace.
- “ **Its Nature, Sources, Effects and Applications.** London.
- “ **Polarized.** (1851). See Woodward Charles.
- “ **Researches on, in its Chemical Relations.** (1854). See Hunt, Robert.
- “ (1882). See Mayer, Alfred M.
- “ and Electricity, Lessons on. See Tyndall, Professor John.
- “ **The Nature of, and Physical Optics.** See Lommel, Eugène.
- Loewy, Benjamin.** Natural Science. (Parts I and II). London.
- Lommel, Eugène.** Nature of Light and Physical Optics. London.
- Loomis, Elias.** Elements of Natural Philosophy. New York.
- Lowry, Charles D.** High School Laboratory Manual of Physics. See Hays, Dudley.
- Macadam, Stevenson.** The Chemistry of Common Things. London, 1882.
- Macfarlane, A.** Physical Arithmetic. London, 1885.
- Macgregor, James Gordon.** Kinematics and Dynamics. London, 1887.
- Machinist, Mechanics for the.** See Overman, Frederick.
- Magnetism and Electricity, An Elementary Text-Book of.** (1892). See Stewart, R. Wallace.
- “ “ “ (1875). See Cook, John.
- “ “ “ (1880). See Gordon, J. E. H.
- “ “ “ See Guthrie, Frederick.

- Magnetism and Electricity**, (1885). See Jenkin, Fleeming.
- Manchester Science Lectures**. 1871-1873. By Huxley, Rascoe, Wilkins, Odling, Carpenter, Geikie, Stewart, Olifford, Core, Gladstone, Proctor, Pengelly, Barrett.
- Mann, Robert James**. Lessons in General Knowledge; Natural Science or. London, 1865.
- Manual of Technical Analysis**. See Bolley, P. A.
- Materials, On the Strength of**. See Tate, Thomas.
- Mathematics, A System of Practical**. (1841). See Davidson.
- Mayer, Alfred M., and Barnard, Charles**. Light. New York.
- Mechanics, A Manual of Applied**. (1876). See Rankine, William John Macquorn.
- “ and Hydrostatics, Worked Examples in. See Dibb.
- “ First Stage. (1895). See Rosenberg, F.
- “ for the Millwright, Machinist, Engineer, Civil Engineer, Architect and Student. (1856.) See Overman, Frederick.
- “ Illustrations of. See Moseley, H.
- “ Lectures on. (1843). See Ferguson, James.
- “ Practical. (1868). See Bryne, Oliver.
- “ Principles of. (1876). See Goodeve, S. M.
- “ The Preceptors'. (1896). See Rosenberg, F.
- “ Theoretical, First Lessons in. (1880). See Twisden.
- Mensuration and Trigonometry, Treatise on**. (1873), See Schuyler, A.
- “ of the Simpler Figures. See Briggs, William, and Edmonson, T. W.
- Meteorology for Beginners: or the Ocean of Air**. See Giberne.
- Microphone, Telephone and Phonograph**. (1879). See Du Moncel, Count.
- “ The. (1867). See Hogg, Jabez.
- Miller, William Allen**. Inorganic Chemistry. Toronto, 1880.
- Millwright, Mechanics for the**. See Overman, Frederick.
- Moral Teachings of Science**. See Buckley, Arabella B.
- Moseley, H.** Illustrations of Mechanics. London, 1854.
- Muir, M. M. P.** Qualitative Chemical Analysis. See Thorpe.
- Murche, Vincent T.** Object Lessons in Elementary Science. London, 1894.
- “ “ Science Readers, 6 vols. New York, 1895.
- Music, A Manual of**. (1894). See Dunstan, Ralph.
- “ Theory of Sound in Relation to. See Blaserna, Pietro.
- Napier, James**. Electro-Metallurgy. London, 1852.

Natural Philosophy, A First Book of. (1876). See Newth, Samuel.

“ “ **and Astronomy.** (1854). See Lardner, Dr. Dionysius.

“ “ **and Key to Philosophical Charts.** See Johnson, Frank G.

“ “ **Elements of.** (1885). See Avery, Elroy M.

“ “ **Elements of.** (1852). See Bartlett, W.

“ “ **Elements of.** (1848). See Bird, Golding.

“ “ **Elements of.** (1858). See Loomis, Elias.

“ “ **Elementary.** (1882). See Griffin, LaRoy F.

“ “ **First Principles of.** (1884). See Avery.

“ “ **for Schools.** See Lardner, Dionysius.

“ “ **Fourteen Weeks in.** See Steele, J. Dorman.

“ “ **Lessons in.** See Tyndall, John.

“ “ (1881). See Atkinson, E.

“ “ (1883). See Arnott, Neil.

“ “ (1872). See Cooley, LeRoy O.

“ “ See Haughton, S.

“ “ (1884). See Hooker, Worthington.

“ “ (1870). See Norton, Sidney A.

“ “ (1867). See Olmsted, Denison.

“ “ See Schoedler, Friedrich.

“ “ See Wormell, Richard.

Natural Science, A Short History of. See Buckley, Arabella B.

“ “ **or Lessons in General Knowledge.** (1865). See Mann, Robert James.

Nature Knowledge, Short Studies in. See Gee, William.

Navigation and Nautical Economy. (1853). See Jeans, H. W.

Newth, Samuel. A First Book of Natural Philosophy. London.

Nichols, Edward L. Physics and Applied Electricity. (Vols. I. and II.) New York, 1834.

Nicholson, Peter. Treatise on Projection and Isometrical Drawing. London, 1840.

Norton, Sidney A. Elements of Chemistry. Cincinnati, 1878.

“ “ **Natural Philosophy.** New York, 1870.

Number and its Algebra. (1896). See Lefevre, Arthur.

“ **Concept, The.** (1896). See Conant, Levi Leonard.

Object Lessons in Elementary Science. See Murché, Vincent T.

Olmsted, Denison, Natural Philosophy. New York, 1867.

Optics, an Elementary Treatise on. (1851). See Potter, Richard.

“ **and Acoustics.** (1852). See Bartlett, W. H. C.

Optics, Lectures on. (1843). See Ferguson, James.

" **Physical.** (1883). See Glazebrook, R. T.

Organic Analysis, Commercial. See Allen, Alfred H.

Overman, Frederick. *Mechanics for the Millwright, Machinist, Engineer, Civil Engineer, Architect and Student.* Philadelphia, 1856.

Pantography, or Universal Drawing. (1843). See Antrim.

Parkes, Samuel. *Elementary Chemistry.* London, 1852.

Paul, Benjamin H. *Manual of Technical Analysis.* Founded upon the German of P. A. Bolley. London, 1857.

Phelps, Mrs. Lincoln. *Natural Philosophy.* Philadelphia, 1866.

Philosophy of Arithmetic. (1880). See Brooks, Edward.

Phonograph, Telephone and Microphone. (1879). See Du Moncel.

Photographic Surveying, including the Elements of Descriptive Geometry and Perspective. (1895). See Deville, E.

Photography, Chemistry of Light and, in their Application to Art. See Vogel, Hermann.

Physical Arithmetic. (1885). See Macfarlane, A.

" **Laboratory Manual and Note Book.** (1893). See Gage.

" **Manipulation, Elements of.** (1873). See Pickering.

" **Optics and Light, Nature of.** (1888). See Lommel.

" **Optics.** (1883). See Glazebrook, R. T.

" **Sciences.** (1858). See Somerville, Mary.

Physics and Applied Electricity. (1894). See Nichols, Edward L.

" **Elementary Text-Book of.** (1883). See Everett, J. D.

" **Elements of ; or Natural Philosophy.** (1883). See Arnott, Neil.

" **Elements of.** (1892). See Fessenden, C. E.

" **High School Laboratory Manual of.** See Hays, Dudley G.

" **Practical.** (1888). See Stewart, Balfour.

" **(Science Primers).** (1876). See Stewart, Balfour.

Pickering, Edward C. *Elements of Physical Manipulation.* New York, 1873.

Piper, Thomas W. *Acoustics, Light and Heat.* London, 1880.

Pneumatics, A Treatise on. (1855). See Boye, Martin H.

" **Lectures on.** (1843). See Ferguson, James.

Potter, A. *Objects and Uses of Science and Literature.* New York, 1869.

" **Richard.** *An Elementary Treatise on Optics.* London.

Prescott, George B. *The Speaking Telephone and Electric Light,* New York, 1879.

Projection and Isometrical Drawing. (1840). See Nicholson.

- Qualitative Analysis.** Elementary. See Briggs, William.
 " " Followed in the Giessen Laboratory. See Will, Henry.
- Rankine, William John Macquorn.** A Manual of Applied Mechanics. London, 1876.
- Readers, Science.** See Blackie's Science Readers.
- Renwick, James.** First Principles of Chemistry. New York.
- Reynolds, J. Emerson.** Experimental Chemistry. London, 1885.
- Rishel, Austin C.** High School Laboratory Manual of Physics. (1893). See Hays, Dudley G.
- Rodwell, G. F.** Birth of Chemistry. London, 1874.
- Roscoe, H. E. and Schorlemmer, C.** A Treatise on Chemistry. London 1880.
 " Chemistry. (Science Primers). London, 1876.
 " Elementary Chemistry, Inorganic and Organic. London.
- Rosenberg, F.** First Stage Mechanics. London, 1895.
 " The Preceptor's Mechanics (The Preceptors' Series). London, 1896.
- Ruskin, John.** Elements of Perspective. New York, 1860.
 " Lectures on Architecture and Painting. New York, 1859.
- Schoedler, Friedrich.** Elements of Natural Philosophy. London.
- Schorlemmer, C. A.** Treatise on Chemistry. (1880). See Roscoe, H. E.
- Shuyler, A.** Surveying and Navigation, with a Preliminary Treatise on Trigonometry and Mensuration. New York, 1873.
- Science and Culture.** See Huxley, Professor Thomas Henry.
 " " Education Essays. (1888). See Huxley, Professor.
 " " Literature, Objects and Uses of. (1869). See Potter, A.
 " Chemistry of Light and Photography in their Application to. See Vogel, Hermann.
 " Current Discussions in. See Williams, W. M.
 " Influence of the History of. Upon Intellectual Education. (1854). See Whewell, Dr. William.
 " in Short Chapters. (1882). See Williams, W. Mattieu.
 " Lectures Delivered at Manchester, 1866-1867.
 " Moral Teachings of. See Buckley, Arabella B.
 " Natural. See Loewy, Benjamin.
 " Object Lessons in Elementary. See Murché, Vincent T.
 " Primers, by Huxley, Roscoe, and Balfour Stewart. (4 vols). London, (various dates).

- Science Readers. See Blackie's Science Readers.
- " Readers. See Murché, Vincent T.
- Sciences, Common Sense of the Exact. See Clifford, Rev. William Kingdon.
- Scientific Culture. (1885). See Cooke, Josiah Parsons.
- " Knowledge, First Year of. (1887). See Bert, Paul.
- " London. See Becker, Bernard H.
- " Recreation Series : Marvels of Heat, Light, Sound, etc. See Frith, Henry.
- Seven Lamps of Architecture. See Ruskin, John.
- Shepherd, James H. Elements of Chemistry. Boston, 1885.
- Short Studies in Nature Knowledge. See Gee, William.
- Smith, J. Hamblin. An Introduction to the Study of Heat. Oxford, 1879.
- Somerville, Mary. Physical Sciences. London, 1858.
- Sound, A Text-Book of. See Catchpool, Edmund.
- " Theory of, in Relation to Music. See Blaserna, Pietro.
- Statics, A Text-Book of. (1894). See Briggs, William, and Bryan, G. H.
- Steele, J. Dorman. Fourteen Weeks in Natural Philosophy. New York, 1872.
- Stewart, Balfour. Physics. (Science Primers). London, 1876.
- " " Practical Physics. London, 1888.
- " R. Wallace. A Text-Book of Heat. London, (no date).
- " " " " Light. London, (no date).
- " " An Elementary Text-Book of Heat and Light. London, 1892.
- " " An Elementary Text-Book of Magnetism and Electricity. London, 1892.
- " " Elementary Qualitative Analysis. See Briggs, William.
- Surveying, A Treatise on. (1860). See Gillespie, W. M.
- " and Navigation. See Schuyler, A.
- Systematic Science Teaching. See Howe, Edward Gardner.
- Tate, Thomas. On the Strength of Materials. London, 1850.
- Technical Analysis, Manual of. See Bolley, P. A.
- Telephone, Microphone and Phonograph. (1879). See Du Moncel.
- " The Speaking, and Electric Light. See Prescott.
- Thorpe, T. E. Chemical Problems, with Key. London, 1885.
- " and Muir, M. M. P. Qualitative Chemical Analysis. London, 1878.
- Through Magic Glasses. See Buckley, Arabella B.

- Tilden, William A. Chemical Philosophy. London, 1884.
- Treatise on Projection, and Isometrical Drawing. See Nicholson.
- Trigonometry, A Synopsis of. See Briggs, William.
- “ and Mensuration, Treatise on. See Schuyler, A.
- Triumphs of Invention and Discovery in Art and Science. London, 1889.
- Twisden, John F. First Lessons in Theoretical Mechanics. London, 1880.
- Tyndall, Professor John. Forms of Water. Lessons on Electricity and Light. New York.
- “ “ “ Heat, a Mode of Motion. New York.
- “ “ “ Lessons in Electricity. New York.
- “ “ “ Notes on Electricity. London, 1871.
- “ “ “ Lessons in Natural Philosophy. London, 1856.
- “ “ “ The Forms of Water, in Clouds and Rivers, Ice and Glaciers. New York, 1884.
- Vernon-Harcourt, L. F. Achievements in Engineering. London, 1891.
- Vogel, Hermann. Chemistry of Light and Photography, in their Application to Art. New York, 1882.
- Walker, James. Chemical Theory for Beginners. See Dobbin.
- Waterloo Science Readers. See Balchin, Richard.
- Watts, Henry. A Dictionary of Chemistry. London, 1874-81.
- Wells, David A. Science of Common Things. New York, 1868.
- Whewell, Rev. William. Influence of the History of Science Upon Intellectual Education. Boston, 1854.
- Wightman, Joseph M. Companion to the Air-Pump. Boston.
- Will, Henry. Qualitative Analysis, followed in the Giessen Laboratory. Boston, 1847.
- Williams, R. P. Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry. Boston, 1893.
- “ W. Mattieu. Science in Short Chapters. New York, 1882.
- “ “ Current Discussions in Science. New York, (no date).
- Wonders of Electricity. See Baile, J.
- Wormell, Richard. Natural Philosophy. London, 1871.

NATURAL HISTORY—VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS.

- Agassiz, L.** Methods of Study in Natural History. Boston.
- Allen, Grant.** Colin Clout's Calendar: The Record of a Summer—April-October. New York, 1883.
- “ “ Flowers and Their Pedigrees. New York, 1884.
- “ “ Nature Studies. London, 1882.
- “ “ The Colors of Flowers. London, 1892.
- All the Year Round.** A Nature Reader. See Strong, Frances L.
- America, British and Russian, Illustrations of the Birds of.** (1856). See Cassin, John.
- “ Trees of Northeastern. See Newhall, Charles.
- American Beaver and His Works.** (1868). See Morgan, Lewis H.
- “ Birds, Nests and Eggs of North. (1889). See Davie.
- “ Ornithology. (1825). See Bonaparte, Charles Lucian.
- Ancient Mineralogy.** (1859). See Moore, N. F.
- Animal Intelligence.** See Romanes, Professor George J.
- “ Life and Intelligence. (1891). See Morgan, C. Lloyd.
- “ Life. (1881). See Semper, Carl.
- “ Locomotion; or Walking, Swimming and Flying. (1891). See Pettigrew, J. Bell.
- “ Magnetism. (1887). See Binet, Alfred and Féré, Charles.
- “ Mechanism. (1883). See Marey, E. J.
- “ Parasites and Messmates. (1883). See Van Benden, P. J.
- Animals, Bible.** See Wood, J. G.
- “ Colours of. (1890). See Poulton, Edward.
- “ Expression of the Emotions in. See Darwin, Professor.
- “ Geographical Distribution of. See Wallace, Alfred Russell. New York, 1876.
- “ Geological and Geographical Distribution of. See Heilprin, Angelo.
- “ how they are Classified. (1857). See Patterson, Robert.
- “ Mental Evolution in. See Romanes, Professor.
- “ Mind in Lower. See Lindsay, W. Lauder.
- “ Natural History of. (1888). See Vogt, Carl.
- “ of North America. (1864). See Small, H. Beaumont.
- “ Senses, Instincts and Intelligence of. See Lubbock, Sir J.
- “ Wild, in Freedom and Captivity. See Weir, Harrison.
- Animate World, Glimpses of the.** (1886). See Johnnot, James.
- Ansted, D. T.** Geological Science. London, 1854.
- Anthropology.** (1891). See Taylor, Edward B.
- Ants, Bees and Wasps.** (1892). See Lubbock, Sir John.
- Apgar, E. A. and A. C.** Plant Analysis. New York, 1874.
- Architecture, Insect.** (1869). See Rennie, James.

- Australia and Tasmania, Nests and Eggs of Birds in.** (1889).
See North, A. J.
- Autobiography of the Earth.** (1891). See Hutchinson, H. N.
- A Year in the Fields.** (1896). See Burroughs, John.
- Bailey, L. W.** *Elementary Natural History.* St. John, 1887.
- “ “ *Talks Afield about Plants and the Science of Plants.* Boston, 1885.
- Baker, Sir Samuel W.** *Wild Beasts and Their Ways.* London, 1890.
- Ballard, Julia P.** *Among the Moths and Butterflies.* New York.
- Bamford, Mary E.** *Talks on Queer Folks.* Boston, 1893.
- Bauerman, Hilary.** *Descriptive Mineralogy.* London, 1884.
- “ “ *Systematic Mineralogy.* London, 1881.
- Bear, Moose and Beaver, Land of the.** (1890). See Daunt, Rev. Achilles.
- Beast and Man in India.** See Kipling, John Lockwood.
- Beasts, Wild, and their Ways.** (1890). See Baker, Sir Samuel W.
- Beaver, History and Traditions of the Canadian.** (1892). See Martin, Horace T.
- “ *Bear and Moose, Land of the.* (1890). See Daunt, Rev. Achilles.
- “ *The American and his Works.* (1868). See Morgan, Lewis H.
- Beecher, Rev. Henry Ward.** *Talk about Fruits, Flowers and Farming.* New York, 1859.
- Bees, Ants and Wasps.** (1892). See Lubbock, Sir John.
- Bennett, Alfred and Thorné, Otto W.** *Structural and Physiological Botany.* See Thorné, Otto W.
- Bertram, James G.** *Harvest of the Sea.* London, 1869.
- Bessey, Charles E.** *The Essentials of Botany.* New York, 1889.
- Bible Animals.** See Wood, J. G.
- Binet, Alfred and Féré, Charles.** *Animal Magnetism.* London.
- Biology, Boys and Girls in.** (1888). See Stevenson.
- “ *General.* (1888). See Sedgwick, William S. and Wilson, Edmund B.
- “ *Practical.* (1892). See Huxley, Professor Thomas H.
- “ *Text-Book of.* (1892). See Wells, H. G.
- Birdcraft.** (1895). See Wright, Mabel Osgood.
- Bird-Dom.** See Keyser, Leander S.
- Bird's Calendar, The.** See Parkhurst, H. E.
- Birds, Homes of.** (1886). See M. K. M.
- “ *A Year with the.* (1891). See Fowler, W. Warde.
- “ *British Song.* (1836). See Wood, Neville.

- Birds, Catalogue of Canadian.** (1887). See Chamberlin, M.
- " **Familiar History of.** (1857). See Stanley, Rev. Edward.
- " **Game and Wild Fowl ; their Friends and Foes.** See Knox.
- " **Geographical and Comparative List of.** See Bonaparte, Charles Lucian.
- " **Nests and Eggs of North American.** See Davie, Oliver.
- " **in Australia and Tasmania, Nest and Eggs of.** See North.
- " **of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America, Illustrations of.** (1856). See Cassin, John.
- " **of Jamaica.** (1847). See Gosse, Henry Philip.
- " **of North America ; Illustrated with Coloured Plates.** (1895). See Studer, Jacob H.
- " **of Ontario.** (1894). See McIlwraith, Thomas.
- " **Our Common, and How to Know Them.** (1893). See Grant, John B.
- " **Some Canadian.** (1895). See Chamberlin Montague.
- " **Tales of the.** (1891). See Fowler, W. Warde.
- Black, George Ashton.** *Natural History Lessons.* New York.
- Blackie's Science Readers.** (6 Nos.). London, (various dates).
- Bloxam, Charles, and Huntington, Alfred K.** *Metals.* (Text-Books of Science). London, 1882.
- Bonaparte, Charles Lucian.** *American Ornithology.* (4 vols.) Philadelphia, 1825.
- Botanical Note Book.** (1887). See Merchant, T. W.
- " **Terms, Dictionary of.** See Crozier, A. A.
- Botany, A Reader in.** (1889). See Newell, Jane H.
- " **Descriptive.** (1885). See Youmans, Eliza A.
- " **Elementary.** (1878). See Oliver, Daniel.
- " **Elements of Structural.** (1888). See Spotton, H. B.
- " **Essentials of.** (1889). See Bessey, Charles E.
- " **Introduction to the Study of.** (1891). See Massee, G.
- " **Introduction to.** (1882). See Wood, Alphonso.
- " **Lessons in.** (1887). See Hall, Abbie G.
- " **Object Lessons in.** (1894). See Snelgrove, Edward.
- " **Outlines of Lessons in.** (1892). See Newell, Jane H.
- " **Physiological.** (1890). See Goodale, George Lincoln.
- " **Practical Instruction in.** (1891). See Bower, F. O.
- " (1879). See Hooker, Dr. J. D.
- " **Structural and Physiological.** (1885.) See Thorné, Otto W. and Bennett, Alfred W.
- " **Students' Text-Book of.** (1895). See Vines, Sidney H.
- Bower, F. O.** *Practical Instruction in Botany.* London, 1891.

- British and Exotic Ferns.** (1867). See Lowe, E. J.
- " **Butterflies.** (1848). See Humphreys, H. N.
- " **Ferns, Nature-Printed.** See Moore, Thomas.
- " **Geology, Outlines of.** London, 1850.
- " **Grasses, Natural History of.** (1865). See Lowe, E. J.
- " **Moths and Their Transformations.** (1851). See Humphrey, H. N.]
- " **Sea-Weeds, Nature-Printed.** (1859). See Johnstone, William G.
- " **Sea-Weeds, Popular History of.** (1857). See Landsborough, D.
- " **Song Birds.** (1836). See Wood, Neville.
- " **Wild Flowers Considered in their Relation to Insects.** (1890). See Lubbock, Sir John.
- " **Zoophytes, or Corallines.** (1852). See Landsborough, D.
- Brittain, John.** *Teachers' Manual of Nature Lessons for the Common Schools.* St. John, N. B., 1896.
- Broderip, W. J.** *Leaves from the Note Book of a Naturalist.* London, 1852.
- " " **Zoological Recreations.** Philadelphia, 1849.
- Brown, Robert.** *The Races of Mankind.* London, (no date).
- " " *Life and Her Children.* New York, 1889.
- " " *The Fairy-land of Science.* New York, 1888.
- " " *Winners in Life's Race.* New York, 1891.
- Buel, J. W.** *The Living World, a Complete Natural History.* Philadelphia, 1889.
- Burroughs, John.** *A Year in the Fields.* Boston, 1896.
- " " *Little Nature Studies for Little People.* Edited by Mary E. Burt. Boston, 1895.
- Butterfly Hunters in the Caribbees.** See Murray, Aaron Eugène.
- Butterflies, Among the Moths and** (1891). See Ballard, Julia P.
- " **British.** (1848). See Humphreys, H. N.
- California, etc., Illustrations of the Birds of.** (1856) See Cassin, John.
- Camel, The.** (1856). See Marsh, George P.
- Canada, Studies of Plant Life in.** (1885). See Traill, Mrs. C. P.
- Canadian Beaver, History and Traditions of the.** See Martin, Horace T. and Castorologia.
- " **Birds, Catalogue of.** See Chamberlin, Montague.
- Carpenter, Dr. William B.** *Zoology.* (2 vols). London, 1866.
- Cassells' Natural History.** (4 vols). *Mammalia and Birds.* London, (no date).

Cassin, John. Illustrations of Birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America. Philadelphia, 1856.

Castorologia; or [the History and Traditions of the Canadian Beaver. See Martin, Horace T.

Cats and Dogs, Book of. (1888). See **Johonnot, James.**

Chamberlin, Montague. Catalogue of Canadian Birds. St. John, 1887.

“ “ Popular Hand-Book of Ornithology. Boston, 1891.

“ “ Some Canadian Birds. Toronto, 1895.

Child's Book of Nature. See **Hooker, Worthington.**

Claws and Hoofs and their Kin. (1888). See **Johonnot, James.**

Coal, The Story of a Piece of. (1896). See **Martin, Edward A.**

Colin Clout's Calendar: The Record of a Summer,—April-October. See **Allen, Grant.**

Colours of Animals. (1890). See **Poulton, Edward Bingall.**

“ of Flowers. (1892). See **Allen, Grant.**

Comparative Zoology. (1883). See **Orton, James.**

Comstock, J. H. and Anna B. A Manual for the Study of Insects. Ithaca, 1895.

Conchologist's Book of Species. (1843). See **Hanley, Sylvanus.**

Corallines, or Zoophytes, Popular History of British. See **Landsborough, D.**

Crosby, William D. Guides for Science Teaching—Common Minerals and Rocks. Boston, 1887.

Crozier, A. A. Dictionary of Botanical Terms. New York, 1892.

Crystallography and Mineralogy. (1860). See **Tennant, Prof.**

Dana, Professor James D. Manual of Mineralogy. New Haven.

D'Anvers, N. Science Ladders: (1) Forms of Land and Water.

(2) The Story of Early Exploration. (3) Vegetable Life. (4)

Flowerless Plants. (5) Lowest Forms of Water Animals. (6)

Lowly Mantle—and Armor-Wearers. New York, 1884.

Darwin, Professor Charles. Expression of the Emotions in Man and Animals. New York, 1873.

“ “ “ Formation of Vegetable Mould. New York, (no date).

“ “ “ What Darwin Saw in His Voyage Round the World. New York,

Darwinism, Doctrine of Descent, and. See **Schmidt, Oscar.**

Daunt, Rev. Achilles. Land of the Moose, Bear, and Beaver. London, 1890.

Davie, Oliver. Nests and Eggs of North American Birds. Columbus, 1889.

Dawson, Sir J. William. *Geological History of Plants.* New York, 1888.

“ “ “ *Hand-Book of Zoology.* Montreal,
“ “ “ *Meeting-Place of Geology and History.*
London, 1894.

De Candolle, Alphonse. *Origin of Cultivated Plants.* (International Series) New York, 1890.

Denizens of the Deep. (1887). See Hartwig, G.

Dictionary of Botanical Terms. (1892). See Crozier, A. A.

“ of the Popular Names of Plants. (1882). See Smith, J.

Doctrine of Descent and Darwinism. See Schmidt, Oscar.

Dogs and Cats, Book of. See Johonnot, James.

Douglas, J. W. *The World of Insects.* London, 1856.

Duncan, P. Martin. *Transformation of Insects.* London.

Early Man in Europe. See Rau, Charles.

Earth, The; Descriptive History of the Phenomena of the Globe. (1873). See Reclus, Elisee.

Earthworm and the Common House Fly. (1858). See Samuelson, James.

Eggs and Nests of North American Birds. See Davie, Oliver.

Elementary Geology, Class-Book of. See Hutton, F. W.

Emerton, J. H. *Structure and Habits of Spiders.* Boston, 1883.

Encyclopædia of Natural History. London, 1848.

Entomology, Economic. (1896). See Smith, John B.

Ethnological Researches; Types of Mankind or. See Nott, J. O.
and Gibbon, George A.

Europe, Early Man in. See Rau, Charles.

“ and North America, *Geographical and Comparative List*
of the Birds of. See Bonaparte, Charles Lucian.

Evergreens, Book of. (1868). See Hooper, Josiah.

Fairyland of Flowers. (1890). See Pratt, Mara L.

“ of Science. (1888). See Buckley, Arabella B.

Farquhar, H. *Science Talks to Young Thinkers: Nature's Story.*
Edinburgh, 1895.

Feathers and Fur, Friends in. See Johonnot, James.

Fere, Charles. *Animal Magnetism.* (1887). See Binet, Alfred.

Ferns, British and Exotic. See Lowe, E. J.

“ *Native: History of the British Species and their Varieties.*
(1867). See Lowe, E. J.

“ *Natural History of New and Rare.* (1868). See Lowe, E. J.

“ *Nature-Printed British.* (1859). See Moore, Thomas.

- Figuier, Louis.** *Mammalia, Popularly Described Typical Species.* London, 1870.
- “ “ *The Insect World: A Popular Account of the Orders of Insects.* London, 1872.
- “ “ *Vegetable World: A History of Plants.*
- Fins and Wings, Neighbors With.** See *Johonnot, James.*
- Flint, Charles L.** *Grasses and Forage Plants.* Boston, 1860.
- Floral Structures, The Origin of.** See *Henslem, George.*
- Flower People, Little.** (1887). See *Hale, Gertrude Elizabeth.*
- “ *William Henry. The Horse.* New York, 1892.
- Flowers and Their Pedigrees.** (1884). See *Allen, Grant.*
- “ *British Wild, Considered in Relation to Insects.* (1890).
See *Lubbock, Sir John.*
- “ *Fairyland of.* See *Pratt, Mara L.*
- “ *Fruits and Farming, Talk About.* See *Beecher, H. W.*
- “ *Leaves and Fruits.* See *Lubbock, Sir John.*
- “ *Fruits and Farming, Talk About.* See *Beecher, H. W.*
- “ *The Colors of.* See *Allen, Grant.*
- “ *The Ministry of.* See *Norton, Mrs.*
- Flyers, Creepers and Swimmers.** See *Johonnot, James.*
- Forage Plants, Grasses and.** See *Flint, Charles L.*
- Forest Botany, The Oak. A Popular Introduction to.** See *Ward, H. Marshall.*
- Four-footed and Feathered Friends, Our.** See *Mulloy, Albyn.*
- Fowl, Wild, Their Friends and Foes.** See *Knox, A. E.*
- Fowler, W. Warde.** *A Year with the Birds.* London, 1891.
- “ *Tales of the Birds.* London, 1891.
- Friends Worth Knowing.** (1880.) See *Ingersoll, Ernest.*
- Fruits, Flowers and Farming, Talks About.** (1859.) See *Beecher, Rev. Henry Ward.*
- “ *Flowers and Leaves.* See *Lubbock, Sir John.*
- Fur and Feathers. Friends in.** See *Johonnot, James.*
- Furneaux, W.** *The Out Door World.* London, 1893.
- Garden, Tour Round My.** See *Wood, Rev. J. G.*
- Geikie, James.** *Geology.* London, 1875.
- General Biology.** (1889.) See *Wilson, Edmund B., and Sedgwick, William T.*
- Geographical and Geological Distribution of Animals.** (1887.)
See *Heilprin, Angela.*
- “ *Distribution of Animals.* (1876.) See *Wallace, Alfred Russell.*

- Geology, Alphabet of.** (1872.) See Hall, S. R.
- “ **and History, the Meeting Place of.** (1894.) See Dawson, Sir J. William.
- “ **Class-Book of Elementary.** (1875.) See Hutton, Friedrich Wollaston.
- “ **First Book in.** (1884.) See Shaler, N. S.
- “ **for Beginners, the World's Foundations, or.** (1881.) See Giberne, Agnes.
- “ **Principles of.** (1857.) See Lyell, Sir Charles.
- “ (1875.) See Geikie, James.
- “ **Shall We Teach.** (1889.) See Winchell, Alexander.
- “ **The Wonders of.** (1857.) See Mantell, Gideon.
- “ **Treatise on.** (1852.) See Phillips, John.
- Geological History of Plants.** (1888.) See Dawson, Sir J. W.
- “ **History, The Autobiography of the Earth.** (1891.) See Hutchinson, H. N.
- “ **Science.** (1854.) See Antsen, D. T.
- Gibbon, George R.** **Types of Mankind or Ethnological Researches.** See Nott, J. C.
- Giberne, Agnes.** **Father Aldur; A Water Story.** New York.
- “ **The World's Foundations, or Geology for Beginners.** New York, 1881.
- Globe, Descriptive History of the Phenomena of the.** (1873.) See Reclus, Elisee.
- Goadale, George Lincoln.** **Physiological Botany.** London, 1890.
- Gosse, Philip Henry.** **Birds of Jamaica.** London, 1847.
- “ “ **Life in Its Lower, Intermediate and Higher Forms.** New York, 1857.
- “ “ **Natural History,** 1850.
- “ “ **Text-Book of Zoology.** London, 1851.
- Grant, John B.** **Our Common Birds and How to Know Them.** New York, 1893.
- Grasses and Forage Plants.** (1860.) See Flint, Charles L.
- “ **Natural History of British.** (1865.) See, Lowe, E. J.
- Gray, Professor Asa.** **How Plants Grow.** New York, 1858.
- Guide, The Naturalist's.** (1873.) See Maynard, C. J.
- Hale, Gertrude Elizabeth.** **Little Flower People.** Boston, 1887.
- Hall, Abbie G.** **Lessons in Botany.** Chicago, 1887.
- “ **S. R. Alphabet of Geology.** Boston, 1872.
- Hanley, Sylvanus.** **Conchologist's Book of Species.** London, 1842.
- Harris, W. H.** **The Honey Bee, Its Nature, Homes and Products.** London. (No date.)
- Hart, H. Martyn.** **The World of the Sea.** London, 1869.

- Hartwig, G. Denizens of the Deep. London, 1887.
 " Subterranean World. London, 1885.
 " The Polar World. London, 1886.
 " The Tropical World. London, 1863.
- Harvest of the Sea. See Bertram, James G.
- Haughton, Professor S. The Three Kingdoms of Nature Briefly Described. London, 1868.
- Heilprin, Angelo. Geographical and Geological Distribution of Animals. New York, 1887.
- Henslem, George. The Origin of Floral Structures. London. Herbarium, Leaf Collectors. See Newhall, Charles.
- Hibberd, Shirley. New and Rare Beautiful Leaved Plants. London, 1870.
- Ricks, J. Braeton. See Earthworm and Common Housefly.
- History and Geology, The Meeting-Place of. See Dawson, Sir J. W.
- History, Elementary Natural. See Bailey, L. W.
 " of Man, Natural. See Wood, Rev. J. G.
 " of Plants. See Dawson, Sir J. William.
- Home and School, Stories from Flowerland for the. See Pratt.
- Homes of the Birds. (1886.) See M. K. M.
- Honey-Bee, the. See Harris, W. H.
- Hoofs and Claws and Their Kin. See Johonnot, James.
- Hooker, Dr. J. D. Botany. London, 1879.
 " Botany. London, 1880.
- Hooker, Worthington. Natural History for Schools and Families. New York, 1884.
 " " The Child's Book of Nature. New York, 1883 and 1884.
- Hooper, Josiah. Book of Evergreens. New York, 1868.
- Horse, The. See Flower, William Henry.
- Housefly, The Common, and the Earthworm. See Samuelson, J.
- Howard, W. Beautiful Leaved Plants. (1868). See Lowe, E. J.
- Howitt, Mary. Pictorial Calendar of the Seasons. London, 1862.
- Humphreys, H. N. British Butterflies. London, 1848.
 " " British Moths and their Transformations. (2 vols.) London, 1851.
- Huntington, Alfred K. Metals. See Bloxam, Charles.
- Hutchinson, H. N. The Autobiography of the Earth. New York, 1891.
- Hutton, Friedrich Wollaston. Class-Book of Elementary Geology. London, 1875.
- Huxley, Professor Thomas H. Physiography; or the Study of Nature. London, 1883.
 " " " Practical Biology. London, 1892.
 " " " The Study of Zoology. New York, 1893.

- India, Beast and Man in.** See Kipling, John Lockwood.
- Ingersoll, Ernest.** (Natural History) *Friends Worth Knowing.* New York, 1880.
- Insect Architecture.** (1869.) See Rennie, James.
- “ **World.** (1872.) See Figuier, Louis.
- Insects Abroad.** (1883.) See Wood, Rev. J. G.
- “ **A Manual for the Study of.** (1895). See Comstock, J. H. and Anna B.
- “ **At Home.** (1883.) See Wood, Rev. J. G.
- “ **The World of.** (1856.) See Douglas, J. W.
- “ **Transformation of.** See Duncan, P. Martin.
- Intelligence, Animal.** (1888.) See Romanes, Professor George J.
- Jackman.** *Nature Study for Common Schools.*
- Jamaica, Birds of.** (1847.) See Gosse, Henry Philip.
- Jelly-Fish, Star-Fish, Sea Urchins.** (1885.) See Romanes, Professor G. J.
- Jesse, Edward.** *Gleanings of Natural History.* London, 1856.
- Johnstone, William and Croall, Alexander.** *Nature-Printed British Sea-Weeds.* (4 vols). London, 1859.
- Johnston's Series of Large Natural History Plates.** Edinburgh.
- Johonnot, James.** *Cats and Dogs.* New York, 1888.
- “ “ *Claws and Hoofs, and their Kin.* New York.
- “ “ *Flyers, Creepers and Swimmers.* New York.
- “ “ *Friends in Feathers and Fur.* New York, 1888.
- “ “ *Glimpses of the Animate World.* New York.
- “ “ *Neighbours with Wings and Fins.* New York, 1888.
- Kelly, M. A. B.** *Leaves from Nature's Story-Book.* (2 vols) Boston, 1893.
- Kerner, Anton and Oliver, F. W.** *The Natural History of Plants.* (4 vols). London, 1895.
- Keyser, Leander S.** *Bird-Dom.* Boston, 1891.
- Kingsley, Rev. Charles.** *Madam How and Lady Why; or First Lessons in Earth Lore.* New York, 1893.
- “ **J. Sterling.** *Natural History.* (2 vols.) Boston, 1890.
- Kipling, John Lockwood.** *Beast and Man in India.* London, 1891.
- Knox, A. E.** *Game Birds and Wild Fowl, their Friends and Foes.* London, 1850.
- Landsborough, D.** *Popular History of British Sea-Weeds.* London, 1857.
- “ **Popular History of British Zoophytes, or Corallines.** London, 1852.

- Latham, Robert Gordon.** *Natural History of the Varieties of Man.* London, 1850.
- Lawson, William.** *Outlines of Physiography (or Study of Nature).* Edinburgh, 1885.
- Leaf-Collector's Hand-Book and Herbarium.** (1891.) See Newhall, Charles.
- Leaves, Flowers, and Fruits.** (1889.) See Lubbock, Sir John.
- “ from *Nature's Story Book.* (1893.) See Kelly, M.A.B.
- Lee, Mrs. R.** *Elements of Natural History.* London, 1856.
- Life and her Children.** (1889.) See Buckley, Arabella B.
- “ in its *Lower, Intermediate and Higher Forms.* (1857.) See Gosse, Philip Henry.
- Life's Race, Winners in.** (1891.) See Buckley, Arabella, B.
- Lindsay, W. Lauder.** *Mind in Lower Animals.* (2 vols.) New York, 1880.
- Living World, A Complete Natural History.** See Buel, J. W.
- Lowe, E. J., and Howard, W.** *Beautiful Leaved Plants.* London.
- “ *British and Exotic Ferns.* (7 vols.) London, 1867.
- “ *Natural History of British Grasses.* London, 1865.
- “ *Natural History of New and Rare Ferns.* London.
- “ *Our Native Ferns. History of the British Species and their Varieties.* (2 vols.) London, 1867.
- Lubbock, Sir John.** *Ants, Bees, and Wasps.* New York, 1892.
- “ “ *British Wild Flowers Considered in Relation to Insects.* London, 1890.
- “ “ *Flowers, Fruits, and Leaves.* London.
- “ “ *Senses, Instincts, and Intelligence of Animals.* London, 1888.
- “ “ *The Origin of Civilization and Primitive Condition of Man.* New York, 1882.
- Lucas, John.** *Mires and Mineral Statistics of New South Wales.* Sydney, 1875.
- Lydekker, R.** *The Royal Natural History.* London, 1894.
- Lyell, Sir Charles.** *Principles of Geology.* New York, 1857.
- Madam How and Lady Why, or First Lessons in Earth Lore.**
See Kingsley, Rev. Charles.
- Mammalia, Classification and Geographical Distribution of the.** (1859.) See Owen, Sir Richard.
- “ *Popularly Described by Typical Species.* (1870.)
See Figuier, Louis.
- “ *See Cassell's Natural History.* (2 vols.)

- Man and Animals, Expression of the Emotions in.** See Darwin, Professor Charles.
- " **and Beast in India.** See Kipling, John Lockwood.
- " **Natural History of.** (1868.) See Wood, Rev. J. G.
- " **Natural History of the 'Varieties of.** (1850.) See Latham, Robert Gordon.
- " **Origin of Civilization and Primitive Condition of.** See Lubbock, Sir John.
- " **The Races of.** (1854.) See Pickering, Charles.
- Mankind, Races of.** See Brown, Robert.
- " **Types of ; or Ethnological Researches.** (1854.) See Nott, J. O., and Gibbon, George R.
- Mantell, Gideon Algernon.** *Wonders of Geology.* (2 vols.) London, 1857.
- Marey, E. J.** *Animal Mechanism.* London, 1883.
- Marsh, George P.** *The Camel.* Boston, 1856.
- Martin, Edward A.** *The Story of a Piece of Coal.* New York.
- " **Horace T.** *Castorologia, or the History and Traditions of the Canadian Beaver.* Montreal, 1892.
- Massee, George.** *The Plant World: An Introduction to the Study of Botany.* London, 1891.
- Mauder, Samuel.** *Treasury of Natural History.* London, 1874.
- Maynard, C. J.** *Naturalist's Guide.* Boston, 1873.
- McIlwraith, Thomas.** *Birds of Ontario.* Toronto, 1894.
- Men and Animals, Resemblances Between.** See Redfield, James W.
- Mental Evolution in Animals.** (1891.) See Romanes, Professor.
- Merchant, T. W.** *Botanical Note-Book.* Toronto, 1887.
- Metals.** See Bloxam, Charles, and Huntington, Alfred R.
- Miller, Margaret.** *My Saturday Bird Class.* Boston, 1894.
- Milner, Rev. Thomas.** *Gallery of Nature: A Pictorial and Descriptive Tour Through Creation.* London, (no date).
- Mind in Lower Animals.** (1880.) See Lindsay, W. Lauder.
- Mineralogy, Ancient.** (1859.) See Moore, N. F.
- " **Descriptive.** (1884.) See Bauerman, Hilary.
- " **Elementary Introduction to.** (1852.) See Phillips, William.
- " **Manual of.** (1851.) See Dana, Professor James D.
- " **Systematic.** See Bauerman, Hilary.
- Minerals, Common, and Rocks.** (1887.) See Crosby, William, D.
- " **Elementary Natural History.** (1887.) See Bailey, L. W.

- Mines and Minerals of New South Wales.** (1875.) See Lucas.
- Ministry of Flowers.** See Norton, Mrs.
- M K. M.** *The Homes of the Birds.* London, 1886.
- Mollusca, Manual of the.** (1871.) See Woodward, S. P.
- Moore, N. F.** *Ancient Mineralogy.* New York, 1859.
- “ **Thomas.** *Nature Printed British Ferns.* (2 vols.) London, 1859.
- Moose, Bear and Beaver, Land of the.** See Daunt, Rev. Achilles.
- Morgan, C. Lloyd.** *Animal Life and Intelligence.* Boston, 1891.
- “ **Lewis H.** *The American Beaver and His Works.* Philadelphia, 1868.
- Morse, Edward S.** *First Book of Zoology.* New York, 1875.
- Moths and Butterflies, Among the.** (1891.) See Ballard Julia. P.
- “ **British, and Their Transformations.** (1851.) See Humphreys, H. N.
- Mulloy, Albyn.** *Our Four-footed and Feathered Friends.* London, 1896.
- Murchi, Vincent T.** *Science Readers.* (6 vols.) New York
- “ *Object Lessons in Elementary Science.* (3 vols.) London. 1894-95
- Murray, Aaron Eugene.** *Butterfly Hunters in the Caribbees.* New York, 1894.
- Natural History.** See Cassell's.
- “ See *Encyclopædia.* (1848)
- “ (1850.) See Gosse, Philip Henry.
- “ (1884.) See Hooker Worthington.
- “ (1890.) See Kingsley, J. Sterling.
- “ (1863.) See Wood, Rev. J. G.
- “ *Complete ; or the Living World.* (1889.) See Bud, J. W.
- “ *Elementary.* (1887.) See Bailey, L. W.
- “ *Elements of.* (1856) See Lee, Mrs. R.
- “ *First Lessons in.* (1879.) See Agassiz, Mr.
- “ *Gleanings of.* (1856.) See Jesse, Edward.
- “ *Lessons.* (1892.) See Black, George Ashton.
- “ *Manual of.* (1854.) See Adams, Arthur.
- “ *Methods of Study in.* (1887.) See Agassiz
- “ *Object Lessons.* (1889.) See Ricks, George.
- “ *Objects. Notes on Collecting and Preserving.* (1876.) See Taylor, J. E.

- Natural History of Animals.** (1888.) See Vogt, Carl.
- “ of Man. (1868.) See Wood, Rev. J. G.
- “ of Plants. (1895.) See Kerner, Anton, and Oliver, F. W.
- “ of Selborne. (1854.) See White, Gilbert.
- “ of the Varieties of Man. (1854.) See Latham, Robert Gordon.
- “ Outlines of. (1875) See Nicholson, Henry A.
- “ Plates. (1880.) See Johnston's Series of.
- “ Reader. (1892.) See Wood, Rev. J. G.
- “ The Horse, a study in. See Flower, William H.
- “ The Royal. (1894.) See Lydekker, R.
- “ Treasury of. (1874.) See Maunder, Samuel.
- “ Leaves from the Note Book of a. (1852) See Broderip, W. J.
- Naturalists' Guide.** (1873.) See Maynard, C. J.
- Nature, Gallery of.** See Milner, Rev. Thomas.
- “ Glimpses of. (1891.) See Wilson, Andrew.
- “ in Living Forms. (1872) See Redfield, A. M.
- “ Lessons, Teachers' Manual of. (1896.) See Brittain, J.
- “ Reader, A. (1896.) See Strong, Frances L.
- “ Studies. (1882.) See Allen, Grant.
- “ Studies, Little, for Little People. See Burroughs, John.
- “ Study for Common Schools. See Jackman.
- “ The Child's Book of. See Hooker, Worthington.
- “ The Three Kingdoms of Briefly Described. (1868.) See Haughton, Rev. S.
- Nests and Eggs of North American Birds.** (1889.) See Davie, O.
- Newell, Jane H.** A Reader in Botany; 2 vols. Boston, 1889.
- “ Outlines of Lessons in Botany. Boston, 1892.
- Newhall, Charles.** Leaf Collector's Hand-Book and Herbarium. New York, 1891.
- “ Trees of Northeastern America. New York.
- Nicholson, Henry Alleyne.** Manual of Palæontology (2 vols). London, 1879.
- “ Outlines of Natural History. London, 1875.
- “ Zoology. Toronto, 1872.
- North America, Animals of.** (1864) See Small, H. Beaumont,
- “ Birds of, Illustrated with Colored Plates. (1895.) See Studer, Jacob H.
- “ Birds' Nests and Eggs of. (1889.) See Davie, O.

- North, A. J. Nests and Eggs of Birds in Australia and Tasmania. Sydney, 1889.
- Norton, Mrs. Ministry of Flowers. Toronto, 1890.
- Nott, J. C., and Gibbon, George R. Types of Mankind; or Ethnological Researches. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Oak, The. (Modern Science Series.) See Ward, H. Marshall.
- Object Lessons in Botany. (1894.) See Snelgrove, Edward.
- “ Elementary Science. See Murche, Vincent T.
- “ Natural History. (1889.) See Ricks, George.
- Ocean, Atmosphere and Life. See Reclus, Elisee.
- Oliver, Daniel. Elementary Botany. London, 1878.
- Oliver, F. W. Natural History of Plants. (1895.) See Kerner, A.
- Ontario, Birds of. (1894.) See McIlwraith, Thomas.
- Oregon, Illustrations of the Birds of. See Cassin, John.
- Origin of Civilization and Primitive Condition of Man. (1882.) See Lubbock, Sir John.
- Orinthology, American. (1825.) See Bonaparte, Charles Lucian.
- “ Popular Hand-Book of. (1891.) See Chamberlin, M.
- Orinthologists' Text Book. See Wood, Neville.
- Orton, James. Comparative Zoology. New York, 1883.
- Our Four-Footed and Feathered Friends. See Mulloy, Albyn.
- Out of Doors (Natural History). See Wood, Rev. J. G.
- Owen, Sir Richard. Classification and Geographical Distribution of the Mammalia. London, 1859.
- Packard, A. S. Zoology. New York, 1889.
- Palæontology, Manual of. (1879.) See Nicholson, A. H.
- Parkhurst, H. E. The Bird's Calendar. New York, 1894.
- Patterson, Robert. First Steps to Zoology. Belfast, 1873.
- “ Introduction to Zoology. Belfast, 1880.
- Pearls and Pebbles, or Notes of an Old Naturalist. (1894.) See Traill, Mrs. Catharine Parr.
- Pettigrew, J. Bell. Animal Locomotion; or Walking, Swimming and Flying. New York, 1891.
- Phillips, John. Treatise on Geology (2 vols.) London, 1852.
- Phillips, William. Introduction to Mineralogy. London, 1852.
- Physiognomy, Comparative; or Resemblances between Men and Animals. See Redfield, James W.
- Physiography (or Study of Nature). (1885.) See Lawson, W.
- “ (or Study of Nature). (1883.) See Huxley, Professor Thomas H.
- “ (or Study of Nature). The Elements of. (1885.) See Prince, John J.

Physiological Botany. See Goodale, George Lincoln.

Pickering, Charles. *The Races of Man.* London, 1854.

Plant Analysis. (1874.) See Apgar, E. A. and A. O.

“ *Life in Canada.* (1885.) See Traill, Mrs. Catharine Parr.

“ *World, The: An Introduction to the Study of Botany.* (1891.) See Massee, George.

“ *and the Science of Plants.* (1885.) See Bailey, L. W.

Plants, Beautiful Leaved. (1868.) See Lowe, E. J.

“ *Dictionary of the Popular Names of.* (1882.) See Smith, J.

“ *Forage, and Grasses.* (1860.) See Flint, Charles L.

“ *Geological History of.* See Dawson, Sir J. William.

“ *Growth of, in Closely Glazed Cases.* (1852.) See Ward, N. B.

“ *Guide to the Study of Common.* (1893.) See Spalding.

“ *How they Grow.* (1858.) See Gray, Professor Asa.

“ *How to Study; or Introduction to Botany.* (1882.) See Wood, Alphonse.

“ *Natural History of.* (1895.) See Kerner, Anton, and Oliver, F. W.

“ *New and Rare, Beautiful Leaved.* (1870.) See Hibberd, Shirley.

“ *Origin of Cultivated.* (1890.) See De Candolle, Alphonse.

“ *Talks Afield About Plants and the Science of Plants.* (1885.) See Bailey, L. H.

“ *The Natural History of.* (1895.) See Kerner, Anton, and Oliver, F. W.

Polar World, The. (1886.) See Hartwig, G.

Porter, J. Hampden. *Wild Beasts.* New York, 1894.

Poulton, Edward B. *The Colours of Animals.* London, 1890.

Pratt, Mara L. *Fairyland of Flowers.* Boston, 1890.

“ “ *Little Flower Folks, or Stories from Flowerland.* (2 vols.) Boston, 1891.

Primitive Condition of Man, and Origin of Civilization. See Sir John Lubbock.

Prince, John J. *Elements of Physiography, or Study of Nature.* London, 1885.

Races of Mankind. See Brown, Robert.

Rau, Charles. *Early Man in Europe.* New York, 1876.

Reader, Natural History. (1892.) See Wood, Rev. J. G.

Reclus, Elisee. *Ocean, Atmosphere and Life.* New York, 1874.

“ *The Earth: Descriptive History of the Phenomena of the Globe.* New York, 1873.

Redfield, A. M. Zoological Science, or Nature in Living Forms. Hartford. 1872.

" James W. Comparative Physiognomy, or Resemblances Between Men and Animals. (1853.)

Rennie, James. Insect Architecture. London, 1869.

Rhind, William. History of the Vegetable Kingdom. Glasgow.

Ricks George. Natural History Object Lessons. Boston, 1889.

Romanes, Professor George J. Animal Intelligence. New York, 1888.

" " " Jelly-Fish, Star-Fish, Sea Urchins. London, 1885.

" " " Mental Evolution in Animals. New York, 1891.

Royal Natural History (1894.) See Lydekker, R.

Samuelson, James. Earthworm and Common Housefly. London, 1858.

Schmidt, Oscar. The Doctrine of Descent and Darwinism. London, 1884.

Schools, Nature Study for Common. See Jackman.

Science, Elementary, Object Lessons in. (1894-95) See Murchi, Vincent, T.

" Geological. (1854.) See Ansted, D. T.

" Ladders. See D'Anvers, N.

" of Plants. Talks Afield About Plants and. See Bailey.

" Readers. Blackie's. See Blackie's Science Readers.

" " See Murchi, Vincent T.

" Talks to Young Thinkers. Nature's Story. See Farquhar.

" The Fairyland of. See Buckley, Arabella B.

Sea, Harvest of the. (1869.) See Bertram, James G.

Sea Side and Way-Side. (1890.) See Wright, Julia McNair.

Sea Urchins, Star-fish, etc. (1885.) See Professor Romanes, G. J.

Sea Weeds, Nature-Printed British. See Johnstone, William.

Sea-Weeds, Popular History of British. (1857.) See Landsborough, D.

Sea, The World of the. (1869.) See Hart, H. Martyn.

Seasons, Pictorial Calendar of the. See Howitt, Mary.

Sedgwick, William T. and Wilson, Edmond B. General Biology. New York, 1889.

Selborne, The Natural History of. (1854.) See White, Rev. G.

Semper, Carl. Animal Life. New York, 1881.

Shaler, N. S. First Book in Geology. Boston, 1884.

Small, H. Beaumont. Animals of North America. Montreal.

Smith, John B. Economic Entomology. Philadelphia, 1896.

" John. Dictionary of the Popular Names of Plants. London.

- Snelgrove, Edward. *Object Lessons in Botany*. London, 1894.
- Song Birds, British. (1836.) See Wood, Neville.
- Spalding, Volney M. *Guide to the Study of Common Plants*. Boston, 1893.
- Spider. *Structure and Habits of*. (1883) See Emerton, J. H.
- Spotton, H. B. *Elements of Structural Botany*. Toronto, 1888.
- Stanley, Bishop. *Familiar History of Birds*. London, 1857.
- Star-Fish and Sea Urchins. (1885.) See Romanes, Professor.
- Stevenson, Sarah Hackett. *Boys and Girls in Biology*. New York, 1888.
- Stories from Flowerland. See Pratt, Mara L.
- “ Mother Nature Told her Children. See Andrews, Jane.
- Story-Book, *Leaves from Nature's*. (1893) See Kelly, M. A. B.
- Story of a Piece of Coal, The. See Martin, Edward A.
- Strong, Frances L. *All the Year Round. A Nature Reader*. Boston, 1896.
- Structural Botany. *Elements of*. (1888.) See Spotton, H. B.
- Studer, Jacob H. *The Birds of North America*. (Coloured plates.) New York, 1895.
- Subterranean World. (1885.) See Hartig, George.
- Swimmers, Creepers and Flyers. (1887.) See Johonnot, James.
- Taylor, Edward B. *Anthropology*. New York, 1891.
- Tales of the Birds. (1891.) See Fowler, W. Warde.
- Talks on Queer Folks. (1893.) See Bamford, Mary E.
- Tasmania, Nests and Eggs of Birds in Australia and. (1889.) See North, A. J.
- Taylor, J. E. *Notes on Collecting and Preserving Natural History Objects*. London, 1876.
- Teacher's Manual of Nature Lessons. (1896.) See Brittain, J.
- Tennant, Professor and Mitchell, Rev. Walter. *Mineralogy and Crystallography*. London, 1860.
- Texas, *Illustrations of the Birds of*. See Cassin, John.
- Thorne, Otto W. and Bennett, Alfred W. *Structural and Physiological Botany*. London, 1885.
- Traill. Mrs. Catharine Parr. *Pearls and Pebbles ; or Notes of an Old Naturalist*. Toronto, 1894.
- “ “ “ *Studies of Plant Life in Canada*. Ottawa, 1885.
- Treasury of Natural History. (1874.) See Maunder, Samuel.
- Trees of Northeastern America. (1891.) See Newhall, Charles.
- Tropical World, The. (1863.) See Hartig, G.
- Types of Mankind, or *Ethnological Researches*. See Nott, J. C. and Gibbon, George R.

- Van Benden, P. J. *Animal Parasites and Messmates*. London, 1883.
- Varieties of Man, Natural History of the. (1850.) See Latham, Robert Gordon.
- Vegetable Kingdom, History of the. See Rhind, William.
- “ Mould, Formation of the. See Darwin, Professor.
- “ World: A History of Plants. See Figuiet, Louis.
- Vines, Sidney H. *Students' Text-Book of Botany*. London, 1895.
- Vogt, Carl. *Natural History of Animals*. New York, 1888.
- Wallace, Alfred Russel. *Geographical Distribution of Animals*. (2 vols.) New York, 1876.
- “ H. Marshall. *The Oak; a Popular Introduction to Forest-Botany*. New York, 1892.
- Ward, N. B. *Growth of Plants in Closely Glazed Cases*. London, 1852.
- Wasps, Bees and Ants. (1892.) See Lubbock, Sir John.
- Weir, Harrison. *Wild Animals in Freedom and Captivity*. London, (no date).
- Wells, H. G. *Text-Book of Biology*. (2 vols.) London, 1892.
- White, Rev. Gilbert. *Natural History of Selborne*. Edited by Edward Jesse. London, 1854.
- Wild Beasts. (1894.) See Porter, J. Hampden.
- “ Flowers, British, Considered in their Relation to Insects. See Lubbock, Sir John.
- Wilson, Andrew. *Glimpses of Nature*. New York, 1891.
- “ Edmund B., and Sedgwick, William T. *General Biology*. New York, 1889.
- Winchell, Alexander. *Shall We Teach Geology?* Chicago, 1889.
- Wings and Fins, Neighbors With. (1888.) See Johnnot, James.
- Winners in Life's Race. See Buckley, Arabella B.
- “ of Geology. (1857.) See Mantell, Gideon Algernon.
- “ Alphonso. *How to Study Plants, or Introduction to Botany*. New York, 1882.
- Wood, Rev. J. G. *Bible Animals*. Guelph, 1877.
- “ “ *Illustrated Natural History*. (3 vols.) London, 1863.
- “ “ *Insects Abroad*. London, 1883.
- “ “ *Insects At Home*. London, 1883.
- “ “ *Natural History of Man: An Account of the Manners and Customs of the Uncivilized Races of Men*. London, 1868.
- “ “ *Natural History Readers*, (6 vols.) London.

- Wood, Rev. J. G. *Out of Doors. (Natural History.)* London.
 " " *Strange Dwellings. A Description of the
 Habitations of Animals.* London, 1871.
 " " *Tour Round My Garden.* London, (no date).
 " Neville. *British Song Birds.* London, 1836.
 " Neville. *Ornithologist's Text-Book.* London, 1836.
 " T. *Wild Animals in Freedom and Captivity.* See Weir.
 Woodward, S. P. *Manual of the Mollusca.* London, 1871.
World of the Sea. (1869.) See Hart, H. Martyn.
 Wright, Julia McNair. *Sea-Side and Way-Side.* (2 vols.) Bos-
 ton, 1890.
 " Mabel Osgood. *Birdcraft.* New York, 1895.
 " R. Ramsay. *Introduction to Zoology.* Toronto, 1889.

Youmans, Eliza A. *Descriptive Botany.* New York, 1885.

- Zoological Recreations.* (1849.) See Broderip, W. J.
 " *Science; or Nature in Living Forms.* (1872.) See
 Redfield, A. M.
 Zoology. (1866.) See Carpenter, William B.
 " (1872.) See Nicholson, H. Alleyne.
 " (1889.) See Packard, A. S.
 " *Comparative.* (1883.) See Orton, James.
 " *First Book of.* (1875.) See Morse, Edward S.
 " *First Steps to.* (1873.) See Patterson, Robert.
 " *Hand-Book of.* (1870.) See Dawson, Sir J. William.
 " *Introduction to.* (1880.) See Patterson, Robert.
 " *Introduction to.* (1889.) See Wright, Professor R.
 " *Text-Book of.* (1851.) See Gosse, Philip Henry.
 " *The Study of.* (1893.) See Huxley, Professor.
 Zoophytes, or Corallines. *Popular History of British.* (1852.)
 See Landsborough, D.

THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE—WORDS, ETC.

- Adams, Ernest. *Elements of the English Language.* London.
 Anglo-Saxon, *Book for the Beginner in.* (1884.) See Earl, John.
 " *Language, Grammar of the.* See March, Francis A.
 " " *Introduction to the Study of.* See
 Carpenter, Stephen H.
 " *Reader, with Philological Notes, Grammar, and
 Vocabulary.* See March, Francis A.

Angus, Rev. Joseph. *Hand-Book of English Tongue.* London, 1870.

Antonyms and Synonyms. (1870) See Smith, C. J.

Art Gallery of English Language. (1886). See Morrison, A. H.

Carpenter, Stephen H. *English of the XIVth. Century.* Boston.

“ “ *Introduction to the Study of the Anglo-Saxon Language.* Boston, 1880.

Chambers' Literary Reader. Edinburgh, 1878.

Choate, Isaac B. *Elements of English Speech.* New York, 1884.

Clark, N. G. *Elements of English Language.* New York, 1863.

Crabb, George. *English Synonyms.* London, 1893

Craik, George L. *History of the English Language.* London, 1872.

Darmesteter, Arsene. *Life of Words, as Symbols of Ideas.* London, 1886.

Earle, John. *A Book for the Beginner in Anglo-Saxon.* Oxford.

“ “ *The Philology of the English Tongue.* Oxford, 1887.

Early English, Specimens of. See Morris, Richard.

English Compound Words and Phrases. See Teall, F. Horace.

“ *Early, Specimens of.* See Morris, Richard.

“ *Errors in the Use of.* See Hodgson, William B.

“ *Every-Day.* See White, Richard Grant.

“ *Language and its Early Literature.* See Gilmore, J. H.

“ “ *and English Grammar.* See Ramsey, Samuel.

“ “ *Art Gallery of.* (1886.) See Morrison, A. H.

“ “ *Book of the.* See Meiklejohn, J. M. D.

“ “ *Elements of.* See Adams, Ernest.

“ “ *From A.D. 1400 to A.D. 1600.* (1870.) See Wood, H. T. W.

“ “ *Grammatical Structure of.* (1877). See Mulligan, John.

“ “ *Hand-Book of the History of.* See Keane, A. H.

“ “ *History of.* (1872.) See Craik, George L.

“ “ *its History and Structure.* London, 1885.

“ “ *Lectures on.* See Marsh, George P.

“ “ *Lectures on the.* (1865.) See Smith, William.

“ “ *Origin and History of.* See Marsh, George P.

“ “ *Outline of the Elements of.* See Clark, N. G.

“ “ *Philological Study of the.* See March, Francis A.

“ *Modern.* See Hall, Fitzedward.

“ *of the XIVth. Century.* See Carpenter, Stephen H.

“ *Our.* (1889). See Hill, Adams Sherman.

English Past and Present. (1877.) See Trench, Archbishop Richard Chenevix.

“ People, and English Language, Origin of. See Roemer, J.

“ Speech, Elements of. See Choate, Isaac B.

“ Synonyms. See Crabb, George.

“ Teaching of. See Bain, Alexander.

“ The Source of Standard. See Oliphant, T. L. Kington.

“ Tongue, Hand-Book of the. (1870.) See Angus, Joseph.

“ “ Philology of the. See Earle, John.

“ Words. A Study of Derivations. See Johnson, C. F.

“ “ and Phrases, Treasures of. See Roget, Rev. Peter Mark.

“ “ Select Glossary of. (1873) See Trench, Archbishop Richard Chenevix. *

Errors in Use of English. See Hodgson, William B.

Every-Day English. See White, Richard Grant.

False Philology, Recent Exemplifications of. See Hall, F.

Findlater, Andrew. Language. London, 1876.

Five Thousand Words Often Misspelled. See Phyfe, William Henry P.

Fourteenth Century, English of the. See Carpenter, Stephen H.

Garlanda, Frederic. Philosophy of Words. New York, 1886.

Gilmore J. H. English Language and its Early Literature. New York, 1887.

Glossary of English Words. See Trench, Archbishop R. C.

Grammar, English, and English Language. See Ramsey, Samuel.

“ of the Anglo-Saxon Language. See March, Francis A.

Grammatical Structure of the English Language. (1877). See Mulligan, John.

Hall, Fitzedward. Modern English. New York, 1873.

“ “ Recent Exemplifications of False Philology. New York, 1872.

Handbook of the History of the English Language, 1878. See Keane, A. H.

Hazard, Rowland Gibson. Essay on Language and other Essays and Addresses. Boston, 1889.

Hill, Adams Sherman. Our English. New York, 1889.

History of the English Language. See Craik, George L.

Hodgson, William B. Errors in the Use of English. New York.

Jackson, William. The Light of Language. Toronto, 1888.

Johnson, A. B. The Meaning of Words. New York, 1862.

“ “ Treatise on Language. New York, 1836.

Johnson, O. F. *English Words. A Study of Derivations.* N. Y.
 Johonnot, James. *Sentence and Word Book.* New York, 1889.

Keane, A. H. *Handbook of the History of English Language.*
 London, 1878.

Language. (1876.) See Findlater, Andrew.

- " and Grammar, English. See Ramsey, Samuel.
- " " Linguistic Method in School. See Laurie, S. S.
- " " Study of Language. See Whitney, William D.
- " Anglo-Saxon. Grammar of the. See March, F. A.
- " " Introduction to the Study of. See
 Carpenter, Stephen H.
- " Elements of English. See Adams, Ernest.
- " English. A Handbook of the. See Latham, R. G.
- " " and its Early Literature. See Gilmore.
- " " Art Gallery of. See Morrison, A. H.
- " " Book of the. See Meiklejohn, J. M.D.
- " " Elements of. See Adams, Ernest.
- " " Grammatical Structure of the. See
 Mulligan, John.
- " " Handbook of the History of. See
 Keane, A. H.
- " " History of. See Craik, George L.
- " " " See Lounsbury, T. R.
- " " Its Elements and Forms. See Fowler, W.
- " " Its History and Structure. (1885.) See
 English Language, and Mulligan, J.
- " " Lectures on. See Marsh, George P.
- " " Origin and History of. See Marsh, G.
- " " Outline of the Elements of. See Clark.
- " " Philological Study of the. See March, F.
- " Essay on. See Hazard, Rowland Gibson.
- " Introduction to the Science of. See Sayce, A. H.
- " Lectures on Science of. See Muller, Professor F.
- " Lectures on the English. (1865.) See Smith,
 William.
- " Life and Growth of. See Whitney, William Dwight.
- " Light of. See Jackson, William.
- " Outlines of the History of English. See Craik, G.
- " Lectures on the Science of. See Muller, Professor.
- " Treatise on. (1836.) See Johnson, A. B.

Latham, R. G. *Handbook of the English Language.* N. Y.

- Lectures on the English Language.** See Marsh, George P.
Life of Words as Symbols of Ideas. (1886.) See Darmesteter, A.
Lounsbury, T. R. *History of English Language.* New York.
- March, Francis A.** *Anglo-Saxon Reader, with Philological Notes.*
Grammar and Vocabulary. New York.
 " " *Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon Language.*
 New York, 1870.
 " " *Philological, Study of the English Language.*
 New York, 1875.
- Marsh, George P.** *Lectures on English Language.* New York.
 " " *Origin and History of the English Language.*
 New York, 1872.
- Meiklejohn, J. M. D.** *Book of English Language.* London.
Modern English. (1873.) See Hall, Fitzedward.
- Morris, Richard.** *Specimens of Early English.* Oxford, 1882.
- Morrison, A. H.** *Art Gallery of English Language.* Toronto.
- Mulligan, John.** *Grammatical Structure of the English Language.*
 New York, 1877.
- Muller, Professor F. Max.** *Lectures on the Science of Language.*
 New York, 1871.
 " " *Three Lectures on the Science of*
Language, and its Place in
General Education. Chicago, 1890.
- Origin and History of English Language.** See Marsh, George P.
Origins of English People and English Language. See Roemer.
Our English. See Hill, Adams Sherman.
- Philology, False, Recent Exemplifications of.** See Hall, Fitzedward.
 " *of the English Tongue.* See Earle, John.
- Philological Study of the English Language.** See March, F. A.
Philosophy of Words. See Garlanda, Frederic.
- Phyfe, William Henry P.** *Five Thousand Words often Misspelled.*
 New York, 1894.
- Ramsey, Samuel.** *English Language and English Grammar.* New
 York, 1892.
- Reader, Anglo-Saxon, with Philological Notes, Grammar and Vocabulary.** See March, Francis A.
 " *Literary.* See Chambers'.
- Roemer, Jean.** *Origins of English People and English Language.*
 London, 1888.

Roget, Peter Mark. Treasures of English Words and Phrases. London, 1875.

Sayce, A. H. Introduction to the Science of Language. London. Sentence and Word Book. See *Johannot James*.

Smith, C. J. Synonyms and Antonyms. London, 1870.

" **William.** Lectures on the English Language. London.

Study of Words. See *Trench, Archbishop Richard Chenevix*.

Synonyms and Antonyms. See *Smith, C. J.*

" **English.** See *Crabb, George*.

Teall, F. Horace. English Compound Words and Phrases. New York, 1892.

Treasures of English Words and Phrases. See *Roget, Peter Mark*.

Trench, Archbishop Richard Chenevix. English Past and Present. New York, 1877.

" " " " **Select Glossary of English Words.** London, 1873.

" " " " **Study of Words.** Redfield, 1859.

White, Richard Grant. Every-Day English. Boston, 1886.

" " " **Words and Their Uses.** Boston, 1884.

Whitney, William Dwight. Language and the Study of Language. New York, 1877.

" " " **Life and Growth of Language.** New York, 1883.

Wood, H. T. W. The English Language from A. D. 1400 to A. D. 1600. London, 1870.

Words and Phrases, Treasures of English. See *Roget, Peter Mark*.

" " **Their Uses.** See *White, Richard Grant*.

" **English: A Study of Derivations.** See *Johnson, C. F.*

" " **Compound and Phrases.** See *Teall, F. Horace*.

" **Life of, as Symbols of Ideas.** See *Darmesteter, Arsene*.

" **Often Misspelled, Five Thousand.** See *Phyfe, W. H. P.*

" **Philosophy of.** (1886). See *Garlanda, Frederic*.

" **Study of.** See *Trench, Archbishop Richard Chenevix*.

" **The Meaning of,** (1862). See *Johnson, A. B.*

GENERAL ENGLISH LITERATURE.

- Acland, Arthur H. D.** A Guide to the Choice of Books for Students and General Readers. London, 1891.
- Adams, Charles Kendall.** Representative British Orations, with Notes. New York, (3 vols.), 1884.
- “ **Oscar Fay.** A Brief Handbook of English Authors. Boston, 1897.
- Addresses, Political and Educational.** See Lubbock, Sir John.
- Arnold, Dr. Thomas.** A Manual of English Literature. Boston.
- Authors, A Brief Hand-Book of English.** See Adams, Oscar Fay.
- “ of English Literature, The Great. London, 1889.
- Bachus, Truman J.** Shaw's New History of English Literature. New York, 1885.
- Beaconsfield.** Representative British Orations. See Adams, Charles Kendall.
- Bombaugh, C. C.** Gleanings for the Curious from the Harvest-Fields of Literature. Hartford, 1875.
- Bright:** Representative British Orations. See Adams, Charles K.
- British Orations, Representative.** See Adams, Charles Kendall.
- Buckland, Anna.** The Story of English Literature. London, 1895.
- Burke.** Representative British Orations. See Adams, C. K.
- Campbell, John Lord.** Shakespeare's Legal Acquirements. New York, 1859.
- Canning.** Representative British Orations. See Adams, C. K.
- Claude, Mary S.** Twilight Thoughts: Stories for Children and Child-Lovers, with a Preface, by Matthew Arnold. Boston.
- Chambers, Robert.** History of English Literature. Edinburgh.
- Chatham.** Representative British Orations. See Adams, C. K.
- Cleveland, Charles D.** A Compendium of English Literature. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Cobden.** Representative British Orations. See Adams, C. K.
- Collier, William Francis.** History of English Literature. Toronto.
- Collins, John Churton.** Study of English Literature. London.
- Commonplace Book of Thoughts, Memories and Fancies.** (1856).
See Jameson, Mrs.
- Conyngham, William,** Speeches of. See Hoey, John Cashel.
- Cousin, M. Victor.** Lectures on the True, the Beautiful and the Good. New York, 1883.
- Craik, Henry.** English Prose Selections, (Vol. I). New York.
- Curiosities, Literary Hand-Book of.** See Walsh, W. S.
- “ of Literature. See D'Israeli, Isaac.

Davy, John. *Literary and Scientific Remains of Sir Humphrey Davy*. London, 1858.

Day, Henry N. *Introduction to the Study of English Literature*. New York, 1876.

Eliot. *Representative British Orations*. See Adams, C. K.

Demaus, Robert. *A Class-Book of English Prose*, (2 vols.) Edinburgh, 1859.

D'Israeli, Isaac. *Curiosities of Literature*. London, 1867.

" " *Sketches of English Literature*, (2 vols.) New York, 1855.

Educational and Political Addresses. (1879). See Lubbock, Sir J.
English Lands, Letters and Kings. See Mitchell, Donald G.

" *Authors, A Brief Hand-Book of*. See Adams, Oscar Fay.

" *Literature, Introduction to the Study of*. See Day, H.

" " *Pictures from*. See Hamlin, Sara A.

" " *Specimens of, from 1394 A. D. to 1579 A. D.*
See Skeat, Walter W.

" " *Study of*. (1891). See Collins, John Churton.

" " *Text Book on*. (1884.) See Kellogg, B.

" " *The Story of*. See Buckland, Anna.

Erskine *Representative British Orations*. See Adams, C. K.

Exeter Hall Lectures (20 vols., 1845-'65). London.

Fisher, Mary. *Twenty-five Letters on English Authors*. Chicago.

Fox, *Representative British Orations*. See Adams, C. K.

Gleanings for the Curious from the Harvest-Fields of Literature.

See Bombaugh, C. C.

Georgian Era, The Literature of the. See Minto, William.

Gladstone. *Representative British Orations*. See Adams, C. K.

Golden Gleams of Thought. See Linn, S. P.

Good Reading about Many Books. Mostly by their authors. London.

Gordon, Jane. *Patriotism in Prose and Verse*. Boston, 1893.

Guide to the Choice of Books. See Acland, A. H. D.

Hamlin, Sarah. *Pictures from English Literature*. Boston, 1892.

Harrison, Frederic. *Studies in Early Victorian Literature*. N.Y.

History of English Literature. See Taine, H. A.

Hoey, John Cashel. *Speeches of William Conyngham*. Dublin.

Hudson, Henry N. *Classical English Reader*. Boston, 1883.

" " *Text Book of Prose from Burke, Webster*
and Bacon. Boston, 1882.

Hutton, Laurence. *Literary Landmarks of London*. New York.

- Jameson, Mrs.** A Commonplace Book of Thoughts, Memories and Fancies. New York, 1856.
- Jusserand, J.J.** A Literary History of the English People. London.
- Kellogg, Brainerd.** Text Book on English Literature. N. Y.
- Lanier, Sidney.** Science of English Verse. New York, 1880.
- Lectures on the True, the Beautiful and the Good.** See Cousin, V.
- “ on Various Subjects. See Exeter Hall.
- Linn, S. P.** Golden Gleams of Thought. Chicago, 1883.
- Literary Curiosities, Handbook of.** See Welsh, W. S.
- “ History of the English. See Jusserand, J. J.
- “ Landmarks of London. See Hutton, Laurence.
- Literature, A Compendium of English.** (1854.) See Cleveland, Charles D.
- “ “ “ “ (1878.) See Spalding, W.
- “ A History of the Nineteenth Century. (1896.) See Saintsbury, George.
- “ and Literary Men of Great Britain and Ireland. (1870.) See Mills, Abraham.
- “ By-ways of. See Wheeler, David Hilton.
- “ Choice Readings in English. See Pollard, William.
- “ Curiosities of. See D’Israeli, Isaac.
- “ Development of English. (1883.) See Welsh, A. H.
- “ English. (1885.) See Phillips, Maude Gillette.
- “ “ (Dr. Morell’s series). London (no date).
- “ “ in the Eighteenth Century. (1883) See Perry, Thomas Sergeant.
- “ “ in the Reign of Victoria. (1882.) See Morley, Professor Henry.
- “ “ Specimens of. From 1394 A.D. to 1579 A.D. See Skeat, Walter W.
- “ “ Study of. (1891.) See Collins, J. C.
- “ First Sketch of English. See Morley, Professor H.
- “ Five Centuries of English. (1860.) See Tauchnitz, B.
- “ Gleanings for the Curious from the Harvest Fields of. See Bombaugh, C. O.
- “ History of English. (1845.) See Chambers, Robert.
- “ “ “ (1872.) See Collier W. F.
- “ “ “ (1874.) See Taine, H. A.
- “ Introduction to the Study of English. (1876) See Day, Henry.
- “ Manual of English. (1882.) See Arnold, Rev. Dr. T.

- Literature, Manual of English Prose.** See Minto, William.
- " of the Georgian Era. See Minto, William.
- " Outlines of English. (1893.) See Renton, William.
- " Pictures from English. See Hamlin, Sara A.
- " Representative Names in the History of English. (1875.) See Morgan, H. H.
- " Shaw's New History of English. See Bachus, T. J.
- " Sketches of English. (1855.) See D'Israeli, Isaac.
- " Studies in Early Victorian. See Harrison, Frederic.
- " Text Book on English. See Kellogg, Brainerd.
- " The Great Authors of English. London, 1889.
- " The Highways of, See Pryde, David.
- " The Might and Mirth of. See Macbeth, John W. V.
- " The Story of English. See Buckland, Anna.
- " Three Centuries of English. (1885) See Yonge, Charles Duke.
- Lubbock, Sir John.** Addresses, Educational and Political. London.
- Macaulay, T. Babington (Lord).** Speeches of. (2 vols) Redfield, 1853.
- " Representative British Orations. See Adams, C. K.
- Macbeth, John Walker Vilant.** The Might and Mirth of Literature. New York, 1875.
- Mackintosh, Sir James.** Representative British Orations. See Adams, Charles Kendall.
- Mansfield, Lord.** Representative British Orations. See Adams, Charles Kendall.
- Masterpieces of English Literature, with Biographical Sketches.** New York, 1895.
- Mills, Abraham.** The Literature and Literary Men of Great Britain and Ireland. (2 vols.) New York, 1870.
- Minto, William.** Manual of English Prose Literature. Boston.
- " " The Literature of the Georgian Era. Edinburgh.
- Mitchell, Donald G.** English Lands, Letters and Kings. New York, 1889.
- Morals, Reading and Literature, Choice Selections for Lessons in.** See Northend, Charles.
- Morgan, H. H.** Representative Names in the History of English Literature. Boston, 1875.
- Morley, Professor Henry.** A First Sketch of English Literature. London, (no date).
- " " English Literature in Reign of Victoria. New York, 1882.

Northend, Charles. Choice Selections for Lessons in Morals, Reading and Literature. Boston, 1892.

Notes, Choice, from "Notes and Queries." (2 vols.) London, 1859.

Old Man's Thoughts About Many Things, An. London, 1872.

Orations, Representative British. See Adams, Charles Kendall.

Patriotic Recitations and Arbor Day Exercises. See Ross, LL.D., the Hon. George W.

Patriotism in Prose and Verse. See Gordon, Jane.

Perry, Thomas Sergeant. English Literature in the Eighteenth Century. New York, 1883.

Phillips, Maude Gillette. English Literature. (2 vols.) N. Y.

Pictures from English Literature. See Hamlin, Sara A.

Pitt. Representative British Orations. See Adams, Charles K.

Pollard, William. Choice Readings in English Literature. London.

Porter, Rose. Well-Springs of Wisdom from the writings of Rev. Frederick W. Robertson. See Robertson, Rev. Frederick W.

Prose, A Class Book of English. (1859.) See Demaus, Robert.

Style, Specimens of English. See Saintsbury, George.

Text Book of, from Burke, Webster, and Bacon. See Hudson, Henry N.

Pryde, David. The Highways of Literature. New York, (no date.)

Pym Representative British Orations. See Adams, Charles K.

Reader, Classical English. See Hudson, Henry N.

Renton, William. Outlines of English Literature. New York.

Robertson, Rev. Frederick W. Well-Springs of Wisdom from the writings of. Edited by Rose Porter. Boston, 1889.

Ross, the Hon. Dr. George W. Patriotic Recitations and Arbor Day Exercises. Toronto, 1893.

Saintsbury, George. A History of Nineteenth Century Literature. New York, 1896.

" " Specimens of English Prose Style. London.

Science of English Verse. See Lanier, Sidney.

Shakespeare's Legal Acquirements. See Campbell, John Lord.

Shaw's New History of English Literature. See Bachus, Truman J.

Silksby, Mary R. Tributes to Shakespeare. New York, 1892.

Skeat, Walter W. Specimens of English Literature, from 1394 A.D. to A.D. 1579. Oxford, 1880.

Smith, Rev. Sydney, Selections from the writings of. London.

" " Wit and Wisdom of. London, 1869.

Spalding, William. A History of English Literature. Edinburgh.

" " History of English Literature. Toronto, 1878

Studies in Early Victorian Literature See Harrison, Frederic.
 " of Shakespeare. See Knight, Charles.

Taine, H. A. History of English Literature. (4 vols.) Translated from the French by H. Van Laun. Edinburgh, 1874.

Tauchnitz, Bernhard. Five Centuries of English Literature. Leipzig, 1860.

Thompson, Mrs. Recollections of Literary Characters and Celebrated Places. (2 vols.) London, 1854.

Twenty-five Letters on English Authors. See Fisher, Mary.

Twilight Thoughts, Preface by Matthew Arnold. See Claude, Mary S.

Van Laun, H. History of English Literature. See Taine, H. A.
Verse, Science of English. See Lanier, Sidney.

Victorian Literature, Early Studies in. See Harrison, Frederic.

Von Moltke, Count Helmuth, Letters of. Translated by Clara Bell and Henry W. Fischer. New York, 1892.

Walsh, W. G. Handbook of Literary Curiosities. Philadelphia.
Welsh, Alfred H. Developement of English Literature and Language. Chicago, 1883.

Wells, David A. Things Not Generally Known: A Popular Handbook of Facts in Literature, History and Science. New York.

Wheeler, David Hilton. By-ways of Literature. New York.

Wit and Wisdom of the Rev. Sydney Smith. London, 1869.

Writers, Essays of English. London, 1869.

Yonge, Charles Duke. Three Centuries of English Literature. New York, 1885.

ESSAYS AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

Addison's Complete Works. (3 vols.) New York, 1857.

Aims of Literary Study, The. See Corson, Hiram.

Annals of Bodleian Library, Oxford. See Macray, William Dunn.

Alison, Archibald. Miscellaneous Essays. New York, 1872.

Bacon's Essays. See Hunter, John.

" " with Annotations. See Whately, Archbishop.

" " with notes. See Selby, F. G.

Beechey, Henry William. Literary Works of Sir Joshua Reynolds. (2 vols.) London, 1852.

Bodleian Library, Annals of the. See Macray, William Dunn.

Book of Symbols. Essays on Morals, Religion and Philosophy. (1647.) See Mushet, Robert.

Books and Libraries. (1860.) See Simeon, John.

Booksellers, A History of. See Ourwen, Henry.

Brougham, Lord Henry, Works of. (11 vols.) Edinburgh, 1872.

- Cambridge (University) Essays. London, 1855.
- Carlyle, Thomas, Complete Works of. (37 vols.) London, 1894.
- Chalmers, Alexander. The Spectator. (6 vols.) New York, 1861.
- Christmas, The Book of. See Hervey, Thomas K.
- Civilization, Origin of; and Primitive Condition of Man. See Lubbock, Sir John.
- Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, Complete Works of. (7 vols.) N. Y.
- Corson, Hiram. The Aims of Literary Study. New York, 1895.
- Cromwell's Letters and Speeches (5 vols). By Thomas Carlyle.
- Cudworth, Rev. Ralph. Intellectual System of the Universe. (2 vols.) New York, 1838.
- Curwen, Henry. A History of Booksellers. London, 1873.
- De Quincey, Thomas, Writings of. (12 vols.) Boston, 1854.
- Essays, Descriptive. See Head, Sir Francis B.
- “ Legal and Political. See Nicholas, S. S.
- “ Literary and General. See Kingsley, Rev. Charles.
- “ Literary, Moral and Political. London, (no date.)
- “ Literary, Moral and Political. See Hume, David.
- “ Miscellaneous. See Macaulay, T. Babington (Lord).
- “ Moral, Political and Aesthetic. See Spencer, Herbert.
- “ of Lord Bacon. See Hunter, John.
- “ on English Writers. London, 1869.
- “ Political and Social. See Smith, Rev. Sydney.
- “ on History, Philosophy and Theology. See Vaughan, Rev. Robert.
- “ upon Authors and Books. (1849). See Jones, W. Alfred.
- Friends in Council. See Helps, Arthur.
- Fuller, Andrew, Works of. London, 1852.
- Gatty, Mrs. Alfred. Parables from Nature, (2 vols.). London.
- Gladstone, William Ewart. Gleanings of Past Years. (1843-78). (4 vols.). New York, (no date).
- Gleanings of Past Years. See Gladstone, William Ewart.
- Habberton, John. The Spectator. By Addison and Steele. New York, 1883.
- “ The Tatler. By Addison and Steele. New York.
- Hamilton, Sir William. Discussions on Philosophy and Literature, Education and University Reform. Edinburgh, 1864.
- Hazard, Rowland Gibson. Essay on Language. Edited by his Granddaughter, Caroline Hazard. New York, 1889.
- Head, Sir Francis B. Descriptive Essays, (2 vols). London, 1857.

- Hervey, Thomas K. *The Book of Christmas*. Boston, 1888.
 Historical Lectures and Essays. See Kingsley, Rev. Charles.
 Hobbs, Thomas, *English Works of*. See Molesworth, Sir W.
 Hope, Ascott R. *Texts from the Times*. Edinburgh, 1872.
 Hume, David. *Essays, Literary, Moral and Political*. London.
 Hunter, John. *The Essays of Lord Bacon*. London, 1875.
 Intellectual System of the Universe. See Cudworth, Rev. Ralph.
 Jeffrey, Francis, Lord. See *Modern British Essayists*.
 Jones, W. Alfred. *Essays upon Authors and Books*. New York.
 Kingsley, Rev. Charles. *Literary and General Essays*. London.
 " *Historical Lectures and Essays*. London, 1885.
 Lamb, Charles, *The Works of*, (4 vols.). Boston, 1860.
 Lang, Andrew. *The Library*. London, 1881.
 Languages, A Dissertation on the Origin of. See Smith, Adam.
 Library. *Annals of the Bodleian*. See Macray, William Dunn.
 " *The*. (1881). See Lang, Andrew.
 Libraries and Books. (1860). See Simeon, John.
 Literary Study, The Aims of. See Corson, Hiram.
 Literature and Philosophy, Education and University Reform.
 See Hamilton, Sir William.
 Locke, John, *The Works of*. See St. John, J. A.
 Longinus on the Sublime. See Spurdens, W. T.
 Lubbock, Sir John. *Origin of Civilization and Primitive Condition of Man*. New York, 1882.
 Macaulay, T. Babington (Lord). *Miscellaneous Essays* (2 vols.)
 New York, 1869.
 Mackintosh, Sir James. See *Modern British Essayists*.
 Macray, William Dunn. *Annals of the Bodleian Library*.
 London, 1868.
 Marshall, William. *Nature as a Book of Symbols*. New York.
 Men and Books, Familiar Studies of. See Stevenson, Robert L.
 Mills, Abraham. *Essays on the Nature and Principles of Taste*.
 New York, 1844.
 Milton, John, *Prose Works of*. See St. John, J. A.
 Modern British Essayists: Jeffrey, Mackintosh, Sydney Smith,
 Stephen, and Talfourd. Philadelphia, 1846 and 1852.
 Molesworth, William. *English Works of Thomas Hobbes*.
 London, 1839.
 Morley, Professor Henry. *The Spectator*. London, (no date).

Mushet, Robert. *The Book of Symbols. Essays on Morals, Religion and Philosophy.* London, 1847.

Myers, Frederic. *Lectures on Great Men.* London, 1861.

Nature as a Book of Symbols. See Marshall, William.

“ Parables from. See Gatty, Mrs. Alfred.

Neil, Samuel. *Pope's Essay on Criticism, with Notes.* London.

New Fragments. See Tyndali, Professor John.

Noctes Ambrosianae. See Wilson, Professor John.

North, Christopher, (Professor John Wilson.) *The Recreations of.* New York, 1872.

Order of Words in Ancient Languages, compared with that of Modern Languages. See Weil, Henri.

Origin of Civilization and Primitive Condition of Man. See Lubbock, Sir John.

Papers from the (English) “Quarterly Review.” New York.

Farables from Nature. See Gatty, Mrs. Alfred.

Philosophy and Literature, Education and University Reform. See Hamilton, Sir William.

“ of Style, Essay on the. See Spencer, Herbert.

Pope's Essay on Criticism. See Neil, Samuel.

Posnett, Hutcheson, Macaulay, Lord. New York, 1886.

Reading and Books. See Porter, Rev. Noah.

Reynolds, Sir Joshua. *Literary Works of.* See Beechy, H. W.

Ruskin, John, *Works of.* New York and Boston, (various dates).

Selby, F. G. *Bacon's Essays, with notes.* London, 1889.

Simeon, John. *Books and Libraries.* London, 1860.

“ “ and a Dissertation on the Origin of Languages.

Smith, Adam. *The Theory of Moral Sentiments.* London, 1871.

“ Rev. Sydney. See Modern British Essayists.

Spectator, The. See Chalmers, Alexander.

“ “ By Addison and Steele. See Habberton, John.

“ “ See Morley, Professor Henry.

Spencer, Herbert. *Essays—Moral, Political, and Aesthetic.* New York, 1890.

“ “ Philosophy of Style. Essay on the. N. Y.

Spurdens, W. T. *Longinus on the Sublime.* London, 1836.

Stephen, Sir James. See Modern British Essayists.

Stevenson, Robert Louis. *Familiar Studies of Men and Books.* London, 1895.

St. John, J. A. *The Prose Works of John Milton.* (5 vols.)
London, (no date.)

" " *The Works of John Locke.* (2 vols.) London.
Style, Philosophy of. See Spencer, Herbert.

Super, Charles W. *Order of Words in Ancient Languages, Compared with Modern.* See Weil, Henri.

Symbols, Book of, *Essays on Morals, Religion and Philosophy.*
See Mushet, Robert.

Talfourd, T. Noon. See *Modern British Essayists.*

Tatler, The, By Addison and Steele. See Habberton, John.

Texts from the Times. See Hope, Ascott R.

Tyndall, Professor John. *New Fragments.* New York, 1892.

Vaughan, Rev. Robert. *Essays on History, Philosophy and Theology.* (2 vols.) London, 1849.

Weil, Henri. *The Order of Words in the Ancient Languages Compared with that of Modern Languages.* Translated by
Super, Charles W.

Whately, Archbishop Richard. *Bacon's Essays, with Annotations.* London, 1857.

Wilson, Professor John. *Noctes Ambrosianæ.* (4 vols.) London.

MISCELLANEOUS LITERATURE.—GERMAN, ETC.

Art, Dramatic and Literature. See Schlegel, Augustus.

Bocher, Ferdinand. *College Series of French Plays.* (2 vols.)
New York, 1868.

Botta, Anne O. Lynch. *Handbook of Universal Literature.* Boston.

Boyseen, H. H. *Essays on Scandanavian Literature.* New York.

Bridge, Christiana. *History of French Literature.* London, 1874.

Carlyle, Thomas. *Translations from the German.* London, 1872.

Chips From a German Workshop. See Muller, Professor F. Max.

College Series of French Plays. See Bocher, Ferdinand.

Dramatic Art and Literature. See Schlegel, Augustus William.

Essays on Scandanavian Literature. See Boyseen, H. H.

Europe, Literature of. See Sismondi, J. O. L. Simonde.

French Literature, History of. See Bridge, Christiana.

" " History of. See Van Laun, Henri.

" Plays, College Series of. See Bocher, Ferdinand.

German Literature, Studies in. See Taylor, Bayard.

" Translations from the. See Carlyle, Thomas.

" Workshop, Chips from a. See Muller, Professor G. Max.

Germany, Prose Writers of. See Hedge, Frederic H.
Goethe. Dramatic Works. London, 1867.

Hedge, Frederic H. Prose Writers of Germany. Philadelphia.
Hempel, Charles J. Schiller's Complete Works (2 vols). Philadelphia, 1861.

How to Think in Spanish. See Kroeh, Charles F.

Kossuth in New England, with His Speeches. Boston, 1852.

" Select Speeches of. See Newman, Rev. Francis W.

Krehbiel, Henry Edward. Studies in the Wagnerian Drama.
New York, 1891.

Kroeh, Charles F. How to Think in Spanish. London, 1892.

Literature and Dramatic Art. See Schlegel, Augustus William.

" History of French. See Bridge, Christiana.

" " " See VanLaun, Henri.

" of Europe. See Sismondi, J. C. L. Simonde.

" Studies in German. See Taylor, Bayard.

Muller, Professor F. Max. Chips from a German Workshop (5 vols). New York, 1881.

Newman, Rev. Francis. Select Speeches of Kossuth. London.

Prose Writers of Germany. See Hedge, Frederic H.

Scandinavian Literature, Essays on. See Boyesen, H. H.

Schiller's Complete Works. See Hempel, Charles J.

Schlegel, Augustus William. Dramatic Art and Literature.
London, 1846.

Sismondi, J. C. L. Simonde. Literature of Europe. (2 vols,
London, 1853.

Spanish, How to Think in. See Kroeh, Charles F.

Taylor, Bayard. Studies in German Literature. New York.

Translations from the German. See Carlyle, Thomas.

Universal Literature, Handbook of. See Botta, Anne C. Lynch.

VanLaun, Henri. History of French Literature. New York.

Wagnerian Drama, Studies in. See Krehbiel, Henry Edward.

AMERICAN LITERATURE AND ESSAYS.

Adams, Charles Kendall. A Manual of Historical Literature.
New York, 1882.

America, The Prose Writers of. See Griswold, Rev. Rufus W.

American Writers of To-day. See Vedder, Henry C.

Among My Books. See Lowell, J. Russell.

Centennial Discourse. See Cleaveland, Nehemiah.

Cleaveland, Nehemiah. Centennial Discourse. Boston, 1865.

Concerning All of Us. See Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.

Emerson, Ralph W. Essays. Boston, 1854.

“ “ Lectures and Biographical Sketches, Boston.

Essays. See Emerson, R. W.

Griswold, Rev. Rufus Wilmot. The Prose Writers of America. Philadelphia, 1853.

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Concerning All of Us. N. Y.

Irving, Washington, The Works of. (19 vols.) New York, 1861.

Irving's Sketch Book. (Classics for Children Series.) See Sprague.

Lectures and Biographical Sketches. See Emerson, R. W.

Library, Hours in a. See Stephen, Leslie.

Lindsley, Philip, The Works of. Philadelphia, 1859.

Literature, A History of American. See Tyler, Rev. Moses Coit.

“ Choice Selections for. See Northend, Charles

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, The Prose Works of. London.

Lowell, J. Russell. Among My Books. London, 1870.

Northend, Charles. Choice Selections for Recitation, Reading, Morals and Literature. Boston, 1892.

Nations, The True Grandeur of. See Sumner, Charles.

Prescott, William H. Biographical and Critical Miscellanies. Philadelphia, 1875.

Prose Writers of America. See Griswold, Rev. Rufus Wilmot.

Recitation, Choice Selections for. See Northend, Charles.

Selections for Recitation, Reading, Morals and Literature. See Northend Charles.

Sprague, Homer B. Six Selections from Irving's Sketch-Book. (Classics for Children Series). Boston, 1886.

Stephen, Leslie. Hours in a Library. New York, 1875.

Sumner, Charles. The True Grandeur of Nations. Boston, 1893.

Tyler, Rev. Moses Coit. A History of American Literature, 1607-1765. New York, 1883.

Vedder, Henry C. American Writers of To-day. Boston, 1895.

Whipple, Edwin P. Lectures on Literature and Life. Boston.

DEPARTMENT OF POETRY.

- Adams, W. Davenport. *Comic Poets of the Nineteenth Century*.
London, (no date).
- Ainsworth, William Harrison. *Ballads*. London, (no date).
- Aldrich's, T. P. *Poems*. Boston, 1885.
- Alexander, Mrs. C. F. *The Sunday Book of Poetry*. London.
- Allingham, William. *The Ballad Book*. London, 1865.
- American Poems. London, (no date)
- “ Revolution, Ballads and Songs of the. See Moore, F.
- Ancient Devotional Poetry. London, 1846.
- Andrew, John. *Shakespeare's Hamlet*. Montreal, 1881.
- Angel, The, in the House. See Patmore, Coventry.
- Arnold, Edwin. *Potiphar's Wife and Other Poems*. New York.
- Austin Alfred. *Poetry*. (7 vols.) London, 1896.
- Aytoun, W. *Edmondstone: Bothwell, a poem*. Boston, 1856.
- Bailey, Philip James. *Festus. A poem*. Boston, 1853
- “ “ *Universal Hymn*. London, 1867.
- Baillie Joanna *The Dramatic and Poetical Works of*. London.
- Balder. See Dobell, Sydney.
- Ballad Book. See Allingham, William.
- Ballads See Ainsworth, William Harrison.
- “ and Lyrics. See Lodge, Henry Cabot.
- “ and Songs of the American Revolution. See Moore, F.
- “ *Legendary, of England and Scotland*. See Roberts,
John S.
- “ *Old English*. See Gummere, Francis B.
- “ *Scottish and English*. Edinburgh, (no date).
- Bampfylde, John. See *Poetical Works of James Thompson, etc.*
- Barrett, Arthur. *Goldsmith's Traveller, and the Deserted Village*,
with notes. London, 1888.
- Beattie, Gray, and Collins, *Poetical Works of*. London, (no date).
- “ James. See *Poetical Works of James Thompson, etc*
- Bickersteth, the Right Rev. Edward Henry. *Yesterday, To-day*
and *Forever*. London, 1878.
- Blackie, John Stewart. *Musa Burschicosa: Songs for Students*
and *University Men*. Edinburgh, 1869.
- Bloomfield, Robert. *Poems*. London, (no date).
- Bothwell, A Poem. See Aytoun, W. Edmondstone.
- Brackett, Anna O. *Poetry for the Home and School*. N. Y.
- Bradshaw, John. *Gray's Poems with Notes*. London, 1891.
- Britannia's Bulwarks. *An Historical Poem*. See Low, Charles
Rathbone.
- Brown, John Holmes. *Story of Iris, etc*. Boston, 1877.

- Browning, A Primer on. See Wilson, F. Mary.
- " Elizabeth Barrett. Poetry. (3 vols.) New York, 1884.
- " Robert. A Blot in the 'Scutcheon, with Notes, by William J. Rolfe. New York, 1887.
- " " Select Poems of, with Notes by W. J. Rolfe. New York, 1891.
- Bryant, William Cullen. Poems. New York, (no date).
- Burns' Poetical Works. London, 1883.
- Byron, Essay on Lord. See Macaulay, Lord.
- " Lord. Childe Harold's Pilgrimage, Philadelphia, 1853.
- " " Favorite Poems of. Boston, 1882.
- " " Poetical Works of. London, (no date).
- Cambridge Prize Poems. Cambridge, 1860.
- Campbell, Loomis J. Simple Poems and Easy Rhymes. Boston.
- Campbell's Poetical Works, Thomas. London, (no date).
- Carlyle, Thomas. Characteristics; Shelley, Percy B.; Favorite Poems; Keats, John; The Eve of St. Agnes, and other Poems. Boston, 1882.
- " Goethe. Boston, (no date).
- Carpenter, J. E. A Hand-book of Poetry. London, 1868.
- Chaucer, Geoffrey. Parliament of Fowles. Edited, with Notes, by Launsbury, T. R. Boston, 1883.
- " Poetical Works of. New York, (no date).
- Chaucer's Legende of Good Women. See Corson, Hiram.
- " Stories Simply Told. See Seymour, Mary.
- Childe Harold's Pilgrimage. See Byron, Lord.
- Children's Garland, from the best Poets. See Patmore, Coventry
- Christie, W. D. Select Poems of Dryden. Oxford, 1883.
- Church, Alfred J. Stories from Homer. London, 1891.
- " Stories from Virgil. London, 1890.
- " The Story of the Iliad. New York, 1891.
- " The Story of the Odyssey. London, 1892.
- Clarke, Mrs. Cowden, Complete Concordance to Shakespeare. Boston, 1876.
- Cleveland, Charles Dexter. Concordance to the Poetical Works of John Milton. London, 1867.
- Coleridge, Wordsworth, Campbell, Longfellow, Select Poems of. See Sykes, Frederick Henry.
- Coleridge's Poetical Works. London, (no date).
- Collier, J. Payne. Notes and Emendations to the text of Shakespeare's Plays. Redfield, 1853.
- Collins, Gray, and Beattie. Poetical Works of. London (no date).

- Concordance to Shakespeare. See Clarke, Mrs. Cowden.
- Cook, Eliza, Poetical Works of. Boston, 1857.
- Cornwall, Barry. Dramatic Scenes, with other Poems. Boston.
- Corson, Hiram. Chaucer's Legende of Good Women. Philadelphia. 1864.
- Courthope, W. J. A History of English Poetry. New York.
- Cowper, William. The Task and other Poems. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Cowper's Poetical Works. London, (no date).
- Crabbe, George, Poetical Works of, with life. London, (no date).
- Craik, George L. The English of Shakespeare. Boston, 1883.
- Croswell, Rev. William. Poems, Sacred and Secular. Boston, 1861.
- Dante's Poems. New York, 1814.
- Deighton, K. Shakespeare, with Notes. (13 vols.) London, 1890.
- Dictionary, A Rhyming. See Walker, J.
- Dixon, W. M. A Tennyson Primer. New York, 1896.
- Dobell, Sydney Balder. London, 1854.
- Doughty, Arthur G. Tennyson's Idylls of the King, in Shorthand. Montreal, 1889.
- “ Dramatic Scenes, with other Poems. See Cornwall, Barry.
- “ Works of Knowles, James Sheridan. London, 1823.
- Dramas, Six, Illustrative of German Life. By the Princess Amalie of Saxony. London, 1848.
- Dryden, Select Poems of John. See Christie, W. D.
- “ John, the Works of, in Verse and Prose. See Mitford, J.
- Eliot, George, Poems of. New York, (no date).
- “ Samuel. Poetry for Children. Boston, 1879.
- Elton, D. Shakespeare. The First Part of Henry IV. London.
- Essays on Lord Tennyson's Idylls of the King. See Littledale, Harold, M.A.
- Favorite Poems. By Cowper, W.; Goldsmith, Oliver; Hemans; Felicia. Boston, 1884.
- Festus, A Poem. See Bailey, Philip James.
- “ Flying Islands of the Night.” See Riley, James Whitcomb.
- Foot Prints of Truth. See Hagen, John Cole.
- Foster, Birket. Christmas with the Poets. London, (no date).
- Foules, Parliament of. See Chaucer, Geoffrey.
- French Lyrics. See Saintsbury, George.
- German Life, Six Dramas Illustrative of. By the Princess Amalie of Saxony. London, 1848.

- Genung, John F. Tennyson's In Memoriam. Boston, 1890.
- Ginn, Edwin. Scott's Lady of the Lake. Boston, 1885.
- Goethe, Poems of. See Carlyle, Thomas..
- Goldsmith and Gray, Poetical Works of. Boston, (no date).
- “ Oliver, Select Poems of, with Notes by W. J. Rolfe.
New York, 1891.
- “ The Deserted Village and Traveller; also
Cowper, William; Hemans, Felicia.
Boston, 1882.
- Goldsmith's Traveller and The Deserted Village, with Notes.
See Barrett, Arthur.
- Gray and Goldsmith, Poetical Works of. Boston, (no date).
- “ Beattie and Collins. Poetical Works of. London, (no date).
- “ Thomas. Elegy in Country Churchyard; Macaulay, Lord;
John Milton; L'Allegro and Il Penseroso.
Boston, 1888.
- “ “ Select Poems of, with Notes, by W. J. Rolfe.
New York, 1891.
- Gray's Poems, with Notes. See Bradshaw, John.
- Greenwell, Dora. Carmina Crucis. London, 1869.
- Guizot, M. V. Shakespeare and His Times. New York, 1855.
- Gummere, Francis B. Old English Ballads. Boston, 1894.
- Hagen, John Cole. Foot-prints of Truth. New York, 1853.
- Hales, J. W. Longer English Poems with Notes. London, 1877.
- Hanson, Charles Henry. The Siege of Troy, and the Wanderings
of Ulysses. London, 1887.
- “ The Wanderings of Æneas, and the Founding of Rome.
London, 1884.
- Hastings, Lady Flora. Poems. Edinburgh, 1842.
- Hemans, Felicia. Favorite Poems; also Goldsmith, Oliver;
Cowper, William. Boston, 1882.
- “ Poems of; Edinburgh, 1873.
- Herbert, George. Poetical Works of London and New York.
- “ History of English Poetry. See Courthope, W. J.
- Holland, J. G. Bitter Sweet. A Poem. New York, 1859.
- Holloway, Laura C. The Home in Poetry. New York, 1884.
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell. Poetical Works of, London, 1883.
- Holmes' Story of Iris. See Brown, John.
- Home, The, in Poetry. See Holloway, Laura C.
- Homer. Stories from. See Church, Alfred J.
- “ Poetical Works of. See Rossetti, William Michael.
- Horsford, Mary Gardiner. Indian Legends and other Poems.
New York, 1855.

Howitt, Mary. *Poetical Works of*. Boston, 1857.
 Howells, W. D. *A Day's Pleasure and Other Sketches*. Boston.
 Hows, John W. S. *Golden Leaves from American Poets*. London, (no date).

" *The Shakespearian Reader*. New York, 1883.

Howson, G. W. *English Verse*. London, 1889.

Hudson, Henry N. *Complete Works of William Shakespeare*. (20 vols.) Boston, 1883.

Hughes, Edward. *Select Specimens of English Poetry*. London.

Hullah, John. *The Song Book. Words and Tunes from the best Poets and Musicians*. London, 1866.

Humorous Poetry. London, (no date).

Hunt, Leigh. *Poetical Works of*. London, (no date).

" *Shakespeare's Songs and Sonnets. Favorite Poems*. Boston.

Hunter, John. *Shakespeare with Notes*. (4 vols.) London, 1873.

Hymn, Universal. See Bailey, Philip James.

Idylls of the King, Essays on. See Littledale, Harold, M. A.

Iliad, The Story of the. See Church, Alfred J.

Indian Legends and Other Poems. See Horseford, Mary Gardiner.

Ingelow, Jean. *Poetical Works of*. New York, 1863.

" *Poems (new)*.

Irving, Henry. *The Works of William Shakespeare*. (8 vols.) Toronto, 1888.

Keats, John. *Poetical Works of*. London, (no date).

" *The Eve of St. Agnes and Other Poems*; Carlyle, Thomas, *Characteristics*; Shelley, Percy B., *Favorite Poems*. Boston, 1882.

Kellogg, Brainerd. *Shakespeare*. (6 vols.) New York, 1882.

Knight, Charles. *Works of Shakespeare with his Studies and Biography*. (8 vols.) London, 1851.

Knowles, James Sheridan. See *Dramatic Works of*.

Lamb, Charles and Mary. *Tales from Shakespeare*. Boston, 1889.

Landon, Letitia Elizabeth. *Poetical Works of*, London and N. Y.

Langley, William. *Piers the Ploughman*. Oxford, 1881.

Legends, Indian and Other Poems. See Horseford, Mary Gardiner.

Libby, M. F. *Select Poems of William Wordsworth, with Notes*. Toronto, 1892.

" *Selections from Tennyson*. Toronto, 1894.

Littledale, Harold. *Essays on Lord Tennyson's Idylls of the King*. London, 1893.

Lodge, Henry Cabot. *Ballads and Lyrics*. Boston, 1881.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, and new Poems of Ingelow, Jean.
Longfellow's Poetical Works. London, 1887.

Lover, Samuel. Metrical Tales and other Poems. London, 1860.

Low, Charles Rathbone. Britannia's Bulwarks. An Historical
Poem. London, 1895.

Lowell, James Russell. Poetical Works of. London, 1884.

" The Vision of Sir Launfal. The Cathedral. Boston, 1876.

Luce, Morton. New Studies in Tennyson. Including a Com-
mentary on "Maud." London.

Lyrics and Ballads. See Lodge, Henry Cabot.

" French. See Saintsbury, George.

Macaulay, Lord. John Milton; L'Allegro and Il Penseroso;
Thomas Gray's Elegy. Boston, 1882.

" Lord Byron, by. Boston, 1882.

MacCarthy, Denis Florence. Calderon's Dramas. London, 1873

Mackay, Charles. Poetical Works of. London, 1876.

" The Home Affections portrayed by the Poets. London.

Macmillan, M. Milton's Paradise Lost, Book I, with notes.
London, 1889.

" Scott's Rokeby, with notes. New York, 1889.

Macpherson, James. The Poems of Ossian. Boston, 1858.

Malcolm, James. The Poetry of Teaching. London, 1858.

Mathias, D. The Prince's Shakespeare. London, 1867.

Maud and other Poems. See Tennyson, Alfred.

Maudron, Auguste. Album Poétique. London, 1866.

Meiklejohn, J. M. D. Shakespeare's Tempest and King Lear,
with notes. London, 1885.

Meredith, Owen. Poetical Works of. New York, (no date).

Metrical Tales and other Poems. See Lover, Samuel.

Michell, Nicholas. Nature and Life. London, 1878.

Milton, John. L'Allegro and Il Penseroso; Macaulay, Lord: John
Milton; Gray, Thomas: Elegy in Country Churchyard. Boston.

Milton's Paradise Lost, Book I, with notes. See Macmillan, M.

" Samson Agonistes, with notes. See Percival, H. M.

Minto, William. Characteristics of English Poets from Chaucer
to Shirley. Edinburgh, 1874.

Mitford, John. Works of John Dryden in Verse and Prose.
(2 vols.) New York, 1867.

Moberly, Charles E. Shakespeare's Macbeth and As You Like It.
London, 1877 and 1872.

Moir, D. M. Sketches of Poetical Literature. Edinburgh, 1856.

- Montgomery, James.** Poetical Works of. London, (no date).
- Moore, Frank.** Songs and Ballads of the American Revolution. New York, 1856.
- “ **Thomas.** Irish Melodies and Sacred Songs. New York.
- “ Poetical Works of. London, 1883.
- Morley, Professor Henry.** Shorter English Poems. London.
- Muirhead, James Patrick.** Winged Words, or Chantry's Woodcocks. London, 1857.
- Musa Burschicosa.** A Book of Songs. See Blackie, Professor.
- Nature and Life.** See Michell, Nicholas.
- Neil, Samuel.** Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar. London, (no date).
- Odyssey, The Story of the.** See Church, Alfred J.
- Pakenham, William and Marshall, John.** Selections from Wordsworth, Coleridge, Campbell and Longfellow. Toronto, 1895.
- Palgrave, Francis Turner.** The Golden Treasury of Songs and Lyrics. Cambridge, 1865.
- Palmer, Sir Roundell.** The Book of Praise, from the best English Hymn Writers. London, 1874.
- Parliament of Fowles.** See Chaucer, Geoffrey.
- Parry, Thomas.** Shakespeare. (4 vols.) London, 1885.
- Patmore, Coventry.** The Angel in the House. London, 1866.
- “ The Children's Garland from the Best Poets. London.
- Payne, Joseph.** Studies in English Poetry. London, 1869.
- Percival, H. M.** Milton's Samson Agonistes, with notes. London.
- “ Spencer's Faeri Queen, Book I., London, 1893.
- Percy, Thomas.** Reliques of Ancient English Poetry. (3 vols.) Edinburgh, 1868.
- Philosophy and Poetry, Studies in.** See Shairp, Professor J. C.
- Piers Ploughman, The vision of William concerning.** See Langley, William.
- Poems and Lyrics Choice, by Various Authors.** New York.
- “ by Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. New York.
- “ Cambridge Prize. Cambridge, 1860.
- “ Favorite, by George Herbert, William Collins, John Dryden, Andrew Marvell, and Robert Herrick. Boston.
- “ Here at Home. See Riley, James Whitcomb.
- “ Longer English, with notes. See Hales, J. W.
- “ New of Ingelow, Jean; Whittier, John Greenleaf and Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Toronto, 1876.
- “ Red-Letter, by English Men and Women. New York.
- “ Secular and Sacred. See Croswell, Rev. William.

Poetic Interpretation of Nature. See Shairp, Professor J. C.
 Poetical Literature, Sketches of. See Moir, D. M. ("Delta.")

" Works of James Thompson, James Beattie, Gilbert West,
 and John Bampfylde. London, 1855.

Poetry, A Hand-book of. See Carpenter, J. E.

" A History of English. See Courthope, W. J.

" Ancient Devotional. London, 1846.

" and Philosophy, Studies in. See Shairp, Professor J. C.

" Aspects of, being Lectures delivered at Oxford. See
 Shairp, Professor J. C.

" for Children. See Eliot, Samuel.

" for Home and School. See Brackett, Anna C.

" Reliques of Ancient English. See Percy, Thomas.

" Select Specimen of English. See Hughes, Edward.

" Studies in English. See Payne, Joseph.

" The Home in. See Holloway, Laura C.

" The Nature of. See Stedman, Edmund Clarence.

" The Sunday Book of. See Alexander, Mrs. C. F.

Poets, Characteristics of English. See Minto, William.

" Christmas with the. See Foster, Birket.

" Golden Leaves from American. See Hows, John W. S.

" Home Affection Portrayed by the. See Mackay, Charles.

" of America. See Stedman, Edmund Clarence.

" The Children's Garland from the best. See Patmore,
 Coventry.

" The Comic. See Adams, W. Davenport.

" Victorian. See Stedman, Edmund Clarence.

Pollok, Robert. The Course of Time, a Poem. Edinburgh.

Pope, Alexander, Poetical Works of. London, (no date).

Read, Thomas Buchanan. The New Pastoral. Philadelphia, 1855.

Reliques of Ancient English Poetry. See Percy, Thomas.

Revolution, American, Songs and Ballads of. See Moore, Frank.

Rhyming Dictionary. See Walker, J.

Richard the Second, Shakespear's. See Rolfe, William J.

Riley, James Whitcomb. Poems Here at Home. New York, 1893.

" " The Flying Islands of the Night. In-
 dianapolis, 1892.

Roberts, John S. Legendary Ballads of England and Scotland.
 London, (no date).

Rogers, Samuel, The Poetical Works of. London, 1869.

- Rolfe, William J.** A Blot in the 'Scutcheon. See Browning, R.
 " " Select Poems of Oliver Goldsmith, with Notes.
 See Goldsmith, Oliver.
 " " Select Poems of Robert Browning, with Notes.
 See Browning, Robert.
 " " Select Poems of Thomas Gray. See Gray, T.
 " " Select Poems of Wordsworth, William. See
 Wordsworth, William.
 " " Shakespeare's Julius Cæsar and Tragedy of
 Macbeth and Coriolanus. New York, 1891.
 " " Shakespeare's Richard the Secnd, with Notes.
 New York, 1891.
- Rome, The Founding of, and the Wandering of Æneas.** See Han-
 son, Charles Henry.
- Rossetti, Dante Gabriel,** Poems of. New York, 1881.
 " William Michael. Poetical Works of Thomas Hood.
 London, (no date).
- Rowe, F. J.** Selections from Tennyson, with Notes. London.
 " Tennyson. The Coming of Arthur, and the Passing
 of Arthur, with Notes. London, 1891.
- Saintsbury, George.** French Lyrics. New York, 1887.
- Schiller,** Poems and Ballads of. New York, (no date).
- Scott, Sir Walter,** Poetical Works of. Edinburgh, 1868.
 " " Selections from his Writings and Life. Edinburgh.
- Scott's Lady of the Lake,** Sir Walter. See Ginn, Edwin.
 " Lay of the Last Minstrel, with Notes. See Stuart, G. H.
- Seasons, The.** See Thompson, James.
- Selections from Wordsworth, Coleridge, Campbell and Long-**
fellow. See Pakenham, William, and Marshall, John.
- Select Poems of Coleridge, Wordsworth, Campbell and Longfellow.**
 See Sykes, Frederick Henry.
 " Tennyson. See Sykes, Frederick Henry.
- Seymour, Mary.** Chaucer's Stories Simply Told. London, 1888.
- Shairp, Professor J. C.** Aspects of Poetry. Boston, 1882.
 " " Poetic Interpretation of Nature. Boston.
 " " Studies in Poetry and Philosophy. Boston.
- Shakespeare.** See Parry, Thomas.
 " and His Times. See Guizot, M. Victor.
 " Complete Concordance to. See Clarke, Mrs.
 " Complete Works of. See Hudson, Henry N.
 " Complete Works of, with his Studies and Biog-
 raphy. (8 vols.) See Knight, Charles.
 " Select Plays of. See Wright, William Aldis.

- Shakespeare,** *Tales from.* See Lamb, Charles and Mary.
- " *The English of.* See Craik, George L.
- " *The First Collected Edition.* See Staunton, H.
- " *The First Part of Henry IV.* See Elton, D.
- " *The Prince's.* See Mathia³, D.
- " *The Works of.* See Irving, Henry.
- " *with Notes.* (13 vols.) See Deighton, K.
- " *with Notes.* (4 vols.) See Hunter, John.
- Shakespeare's** *Coriolanus.* See Whitelaw, R.
- " *English Classic Series,* (6 vols.) with Notes. See Kellogg, Brainerd.
- " *Hamlet.* See Andrew, John.
- " *Henry VIII. and King John, with Notes.* London.
- " *Julius Cæsar.* See Neil, Samuel.
- " *Julius Cæsar and Tragedy of Macbeth and Coriolanus.* See Rolfe, W. J.
- " *Macbeth, and As You Like It.* See Moberly, Charles E.
- " *Plays, Notes and Emendations to the Text of* See Collier, J. Payne
- " *Songs and Sonnets, Favorite Poems.* See Hunt, L.
- Shakespearean** *Reader.* See Hows, John W. S.
- Shelley, Percy B.** *Favorite Poems.* Carlyle, Thomas, *Characteristics.* Keats, John, *The Eve of St. Agnes.* Boston, 1882.
- Shipton, Anna,** *Poems of.* New York, (no date.)
- Siege of Troy and Wanderings of Ulysses.** See Hanson, C. H.
- Songs and Ballads of American Revolution.** See Moore, Frank.
- " *and Lyrics, The Golden Treasury of.* See Palgrave, F. T.
- Spencer, Edmund,** *Poetical Works of.* London, (no date).
- Spencer's** *Faerie Queen, Book I., with Notes.* See Percival, H. M.
- Staunton, H.** *First Collected Edition of Shakespeare's Works.* London, 1866.
- Stedman, Edmund Clarence.** *Nature of Poetry.* New York.
- " " *Poets of America.* Boston, 1890.
- " " *Victorian Poets.* Boston, 1891.
- Stories from Homer.** See Church, Alfred J.
- St. Stephens.** (*British Parliament.*) *A Poem.* Edinburgh, 1860.
- Stuart, G. H.** *Sir Walter Scott's Lay of the Last Minstrel, with Notes.* London, 1891.
- Studies in Poetry and Philosophy.** See Shairp, Professor J. C.
- Swinburne, A. C.** *Selections from the Poetical Works of.* N.Y.

Sylvester, Joshua. A Garland of Christmas Carols, with Notes.
London, 1861.

Sykes, Frederick Henry. Select Poems of Coleridge, Wordsworth,
Campbell, Longfellow. Toronto, 1895.

“ “ Select Poems of Tennyson. Toronto.

Task, The, and other Poems. See Cooper, William.

Tennyson, Alfred, Complete Works of. Toronto, 1894.

“ “ Maud, and other Poems. Boston, 1856.

“ “ New Studies in. See Luce, Morton.

“ “ Primer, A. See Dixon, W. M.

“ “ Selections from. See Libby, M. F.

“ “ Selections from. See Rowe, F. J.

“ “ Select Poems of. See Sykes, Frederick Henry.

“ “ The Coming of Arthur, and the Passing of Arthur,
with Notes. See Rowe F. J.

“ “ The Poetry of. See Van Dyke, Henry.

Tennyson's Aylmer's Field, with Notes. See Webb, W. J.

“ Enoch Arden, with Notes. See Webb, W. J.

“ Idylls of the King, in Shorthand. See Doughty,
Arthur G.

“ In Memoriam. See Genung, John F.

Thompson, James. See Poetical Works of James Thompson,
James Beattie, Gilbert West and John
Bampfylde.

“ “ The Seasons. Boston, 1881.

Thorn; William T. Shakespeare and Chaucer. Examinations.
Boston, 1888.

Troy, The Siege of, and the Wanderings of Ulysses. See Hanson,
Charles Henry.

Tupper, Martin F. Poetical Works. London, (no date.)

Turner, Hawes. Selections from Poetical Works of Wordsworth.
London, (no date.)

Ulysses, The Wanderings of, and the Siege of Troy. See Hanson,
Charles Henry.

Van Dyke, Henry. The Poetry of Tennyson. New York, 1892.

Vaughan, Henry. Sacred Poems and Pious Ejaculations. London.

Victorian Poets. See Stedman, Edmond Clarence.

“ “ The Greater. See Walker, Hugh.

Virgil, Stories from See Church, Alfred J.

Walker, Hugh. The Greater Victorian Poets. London, 1895.

“ J. A Rhyming Dictionary. New York, 1864.

Wanderings of Æneas and Founding of Rome. See Hanson, C. H.

- Webb, W. J. Tennyson's Aylmer's Field, with Notes. London.
 " Tennyson's Enoch Arden, with Notes. London.
 West, Gilbert. See Poetical Works of James Thompson, James Beattie, Gilbert West and John Bampfylde.
 White, Henry Kirke. Poetical and Prose Works of. Edinburgh.
 Whitelaw, R. Shakespeare's Coriolanus. London, 1873.
 Whittier, John Greenleaf. See Poems, New, of Ingelow, Jean, John Greenleaf Whittier, and Henry Wadsworth Longfellow.
 " " " Poetical Works of. London, 1883.
 Wilson, F. Mary. A Primer on Browning. London, 1891.
 " T. Book of Poetry for Colleges and Schools. London.
 Wordsworth, Coleridge, Campbell and Longfellow. Selections from. See Pakenham, William and Marshall, J.
 " William, Select Poems from. with Notes. By W. J. Rolfe. New York, 1889.
 " Selections from the Poetical Works of. See Turner, H.
 Wright, William Aldis. Select Plays of Shakespeare. (16 vols.) Oxford, 1879-91.
 Young, Edward. Poetical Works of. London, (no date.)

DICTIONARIES AND WORKS OF REFERENCE.

- Allibone, S. Austin. Dictionary of British and American Authors. (3 vols.) Philadelphia, 1870.
 American Biography. Dictionary of. (1872.) See Drake, Francis S. (3 vols.) 1866-68.
 " Cyclopædia. (1883) See Ripley George.
 " Cyclopædia of American Biography. (1878-88) See Wilson, James Grant.
 " Cyclopædia. (1883) See Ripley, George.
 " Educational Cyclopædia. New York, 1875.
 Anecdotes of Literature and Fine Arts. The Cyclopædia of. (1853.) See Arvine, Hazlitt.
 Anthon, Dr. Charles. A Classical Dictionary. New York, 1856.
 Appleton's Annual Cyclopædia. (18 vols.) 1876-93. New York.
 Arvine, Hazlitt. The Cyclopædia of Anecdotes of Literature and Fine Arts. Boston, 1853.
 Authors', British and American, A Dictionary of. See Allibone, S. Austin.
 Beeton's Dictionary of Universal Information (4 vols.) London.
 Biography, American Dictionary of. See Drake, Francis S.

- Biography, Mythology and Geography.** A Classical Dictionary of. See Smith, William.
- " **American, Appleton's Cyclopædia of.** (1871-88.) See Wilson, James Grant.
- " **and Mythology, Pronouncing Dictionary of.** See Thomas, J.
- " **Dictionary of America.** (1872.) See Drake, Francis S.
- " **The Pictorial Cyclopædia of.** (1856) See Hawks, Rev. Frances L.
- " **Treasury of.** See Maunder, Samuel.
- Biographical Dictionary, Cassell's, London,** (no date.)
- " " (1848.) See Rose, Rev. Hugh James.
- " **Reference, Dictionary of.** (1871.) See Phillips, Lawrence, B.
- Blunt, Rev. John Henry.** Dictionary of Doctrinal and Historical Theology. London, 1872.
- " " Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Ecclesiastical Parties and Schools of Religious Thought. London, 1874.
- Bohn, Henry G.** Polyglot of Foreign Proverbs, etc. London.
- Bond, John J.** Handy Book of Rules and Tables for verifying Dates of Historical Events, etc. London, 1866.
- " Handy-Book of Rules and Tables for Verifying Dates with the Christian Era. London, 1869.
- Botta, Anne C. Lynch.** Handbook of Universal Literature. Boston.
- Boutell, Rev. Charles.** A Bible Dictionary. London, 1871.
- Brewer, E. Cobham.** Dictionary of Phrase and Table. London.
- Britannica Encyclopædia.** (25 vols.) New York, 1878-88. Also Supplement in 4 vols.
- Cassell's Biographical Dictionary.** London, (no date.)
- " **Latin Dictionary.** Latin-English and English-Latin. London, 1893.
- Carruthers, Robert.** Chambers' Cyclopædia of English Literature. (2 vols.) London, 1881.
- Chambers, R.** The Book of Days (2 vols.) London, 1869.
- " **English Dictionary.** (1876.) See Donald, James.
- " **Concise Gazetteer of the World.** London, 1895.
- " **Cyclopædia of English Literature.** (1881.) See Carruthers, Robert.
- " **Encyclopædia.** (10 vols.) London, 1888-92.
- Chemistry, Dictionary of.** See Watts, Henry.
- Chronological Tables, Blair's.** (1856) See Rosse, J. Willoughby.
- Classical Dictionary.** (1856.) See Anthon, Dr. Charles.

- Collot, A. G.** French and English and English and French Dictionary. Philadelphia, 1852.
- Cooper, Thompson.** Men of the Time. A Dictionary of Biography. London, 1872.
- Crabb, George.** Dictionary of General Knowledge. London, 1853.
- “ “ English Synonyms. London, 1893.
- Craig, John.** The Universal English Dictionary. London, 1869.
- Cutter, Charles A.** Rules for a Dictionary Catalogue. Washington.
- Cyclopædia, Appleton's Annual.** Three vols., 1866-68, (18 vols. 1876-93). New York, (various dates).
- “ American. (1883.) See Ripley, George.
- “ of American Biography, Appleton's. (1878-88) See Wilson, James Grant.
- “ of Anecdotes of Literature and Fine Arts. (1853.) See Arvine, Hazlett.
- “ of Biography, Pictorial. See Hawks, Francis L.
- “ of English Literature, Chambers'. (1881). See Carruthers, R.
- “ of Political Science. (1890.) See Lalor, John J.
- “ of Political Knowledge. (4 vols.) London, 1860.
- “ Standard Library. (4 vols.) London, 1853.
- Dates, Haydn's Dictionary of.** (1881.) See Vincent, Benjamin.
- “ Index of. (1859). See Rosse, J. Willoughby.
- “ Manual of. (1873). See Townsend, George H.
- “ of Historical Events, Handy Book of Rules and Tables for Verifying. (1866.) See Bond, John J.
- “ Dictionary of. (1867.) See Putnam, G. P.
- Derivations, Dictionary of.** (1875.) See Sullivan, Dr. Robert.
- Dictionary, A Classical.** (1856.) See Anthon, Dr. Charles
- “ “ of Biography, Mythology and Geography. (1859.) See Smith, William.
- “ an Elementary Latin. (1891.) See Lewis, Charlton T.
- “ Cassell's Biographical. London, (no date).
- “ Catalogue, Rules for a. See Cutter, Charles A.
- “ Chambers' English. (1876.) See Donald, James.
- “ English-Latin. (1871.) See Smith, William.
- “ Etymological, of the English Language. (1884.) See Skeat, Walter W.
- “ French and English and English and French. (1852.) See Collot, A. G.
- “ Imperial Bible. (1889.) See Fairbairn, Rev. Patrick.
- “ of American Biography. (1872.) See Drake, F. S.

Dictionary of Biographical Reference. (1871.) See Phillips, Lawrence B.

" of British and American Authors from Earliest Times to Middle of Nineteenth Century. (1870). See Allibone, S. Austin.

" of Chemistry. (8 vols.) See Watts, Henry.

" of Dates, Haydn's. (1881.) See Vincent, Benjamin.

" " (1867.) See Putnam, G. P.

" " (1857.) See Mill, Samuel.

" of Derivations. (1875.) See Sullivan, Dr. Robert.

" of Doctrinal and Historical Theology. (1872.) See Blunt, Rev. J. H.

" of English Synonyms (1893.) See Soule, Richard.

" of General Knowledge. (1853.) See Orabb, George.

" of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology. See Smith, William.

" of Idiomatic English Phrases. (1891.) See Dixon, James Main.

" of Obsolete and Provincial English. (1857.) See Wright, Thomas.

" of Phrase and Fable. See Brewer, E. Cotham.

" of Sects, Heresies, Ecclesiastical Parties and Schools of Religious Thought. (1874.) See Blunt, Rev. John Henry.

" of Synonyms and Antonyms. See Fallows, Samuel.

" of Terms, Phrases and Quotations. (1895.) See Smith, H. Percy.

" of the Bible. (1863.) See Smith, William.

" of " (1871.) See Boutell, Charles.

" of the English Language. See Stormouth, James.

" of the English Language, Standard. New York.

" of the English Language. (1860.) See Richardson, O.

" of the English Language, Imperial. (1884.) See Ogilvie, John.

" of English Literature. See Adams, W. Davenport.

" of the Latin Language. (1855.) See Gardner, F.

" of the Noted Names of Fiction. (1867.) See Wheeler, William A.

" of the Scottish Language, Jamieson's. (1867.) See Johnston, John.

" of Universal Information. See Beeton's.

" or Biblical Cyclopædia. (1876.) See Eadie, Rev. J.

Dictionary, Pronouncing, of Biography and Mythology. (1871.)
See Thomas, J.

" **Theological, Biblical and Ecclesiastical.** (1815.)
See Robinson, John.

" **Universal English.** (1869.) See Craig, John.

" **Webster's International.** (1890.) See Porter, Rev. N.

Donald, James. **Chambers' English Dictionary.** London, 1876.

Dixon, James Main. **Dictionary of Idiomatic English Phrases.**
London, 1891.

Donnegan, James. **Greek and English Lexicon.** London,
1846 and 1852.

Drake, Francis S. **Dictionary of American Biography.** Boston.

Eadie, Rev. John. **A Biblical Cyclopædia, or Dictionary.** London.

Encyclopædia Britannica. (25 vols.) New York, 1878-88
Also Supplement in Four Volumes.

" **Chambers'.** (10 vols.) London, 1888-92.

" **Iconographic, of Science, Literature and Art,**
(1852.) See Heck, J. G.

English and French, and French and English Dictionary. (1852.)
See Collott, A. G.

" **Dictionary, Chambers'.** (1876) See Donald, James.

" " **Universal.** (1869.) See Craig, John.

" **Language, a Dictionary of.** (1885.) Stormouth, James.

" " **a New Dictionary of the.** (1860.) See
Richardson, Charles.

" " **Etymological Dictionary of the.** (1892.) See
Skeat, Walter W.

" " **the Imperial Dictionary of.** (1884.) See
Ogilvie, John.

" **Latin Dictionary.** (1871.) See Smith, William.

" **Literature, Chambers' Cyclopædia of.** (1881.) See
Carruthers, Robert.

" **Phrases, Dictionary of Idiomatic.** (1891.) See Dixon, J. M.

" **Synonyms, Dictionary of.** See Soule, Richard.

" " **Selection of.** (1875). See Whately, Miss E. J.
See Crabb, George.

Etymological Dictionary of English Language. (1882). See
Skeat, Walter W.

Facts and Dates. (1870). See Mackay, Alexander.

Fable and Phrase, Dictionary of. See Brewer, E. Cotham.

Fairbairn, Rev. Patrick. *Imperial Bible Dictionary*. Toronto.
Fallows, Samuel. *Dictionary of Synonyms and Antonyms*. N.Y.
Fiction, *Dictionary of the Noted Names of*. (1867). See Wheeler,
 William A.

Foreign Proverbs, Polyglot of. See Bohn, Henry G.

French and English, and *English and French Dictionary*. (1852).
 See Collot, A. G.

Gardner, Francis. *Dictionary of the Latin Language*. Boston.
Gazette, *Index to the London*. (1885). See Pulling, Alexander.
Gazetteer of the World, Chambers' Concise. London, 1895.

" " (1886). See Lippincott, J. B.

Geography, *Biography and Mythology*. A Classical Dictionary
 of. (1859). See Smith, William.

Greek and English Lexicon. (1846 and 1852). See Donnegan, J.
 " and *Roman Biography and Mythology*. (1850). See
 Smith, William.

" *Language, Comprehensive Lexicon of*. (1857). See Picker-
 ing, John.

Handy Helps. (1886). See Southwick, Albert P.

Hawks, Rev. Francis L. *The Pictorial Cyclopædia of Biography*.
 New York, 1856.

Haydn's Dictionary of Dates. (1881). See Vincent, Benjamin.

Heck, J. G. *Icorographic Encyclopædia of Science, Literature
 and Art*. (4 vols., also 2 vols. of plates). New York, 1852.

Henderson, Alfred. *Latin Proverbs and Quotations*. London.

Historical Lights. *Six Thousand Quotations from Standard
 Histories and Biographies*. (1892). See Little, Charles E.

Iconographic Encyclopædia of Science, Literature and Art.
 (1852). See Heck, J. G.

Idiomatic English Phrases, *Dictionary of*. (1891). See Dixon, J.M.

Index Geographicus. Edinburgh, 1864.

" to the *London Gazette (Law)*. (1885). See Pulling, A.

Johnston, John. *Jamieson's Dictionary of the Scottish Language*.
 Edinburgh, 1867.

Jamieson's Dictionary of the Scottish Language. (1856). See
 Johnston, John.

Knowledge, *Dictionary of General*. (1853). See Crabb, George.

Lalor, John J. *Cyclopædia of Political Science*. (3 volumes).
 New York, 1890.

Latin Dictionary, an *Elementary*. (1891). See Lewis, Charlton T.

" " *Cassell's, Latin-English and English-Latin*. London.

" *English Lexicon*. (1851). See Riddle, Joseph Esmond.

- Latin Language, Dictionary of the.** (1855). See Gardner, Francis.
 " **Proverbs and Quotations.** (1869). See Henderson, Alfred.
Lewis, Charlton T. *An Elementary Latin Dictionary.* N. Y.
Lexicon, Greek and English. (1846 and 1852). See Donnegan, J.
 " **Latin-English.** (1851). See Riddle, Joseph Esmond.
 " **of the Greek Language.** See Pickering, John.
Lippincott, J. B. *Gazetteer of the World.* Philadelphia, 1886.
Literature, Handbook of Universal. See Botta, Anne C. Lynch.
 " **and Fine Arts, Cyclopædia of Anecdotes of.** (1853).
 See Arvine, Hazlitt.
Literary Workers, References for. (1892). See Matson, Henry.
Little, Charles E. *Historical Lights: Six Thousand Quotations
 from Standard Histories and Biographies.* New York, 1892.
London Gazette, Index to. (1865). See Pulling, Alexander.

Mackay, Alexander. *Facts and Dates.* Edinburgh, 1870.
Manual of Dates: A Dictionary of Reference to Important Events
 See Townsend, George H.
Maunder, Samuel. *Treasury of Biography.* London, 1878.
Matson, Henry. *Reference for Literary Workers.* Chicago, 1892.
Moon, G. Washington. *Men and Women of the Time: A Dictionary
 of Contemporaries.* London, 1891.
Mythology, Biography and Geography: A Classical Dictionary
 of. (1849). See Smith, William.
 " **and Biography, Pronouncing Dictionary of.** (1871).
 See Thomas, J.

Neil, Samuel. *Dictionary of Dates.* London, 1857.

Ogilvie, John. *Imperial Dictionary of the English Language.*
 London, 1884.

Phillips, Lawrence B. *The Dictionary of Biographical Reference.*
 London, 1871.
Phrase and Fable, Dictionary of. See Brewer, E. Cobham.
Pickering, John. *Comprehensive Lexicon of the Greek Language.*
 Boston, 1857.
Political Knowledge, Cyclopædia of. (4 vols). London, 1860.
 " **Science, Cyclopædia of.** (1890). See Lalor, John J.
Porter, Rev. Noah. *Webster's International Dictionary of Eng-
 lish Language.* Springfield, Mass., 1890.
Proverbs, A Hand-book of. London, 1855.
 " **A Polyglot of Foreign.** London, 1867.
Pulling, Alexander. *Index to the London Gazette. (The Law
 Reports).* London, 1885.
Putnam, G. P. *Dictionary of Dates.* New York, 1867.

- Religious Thought, Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Ecclesiastical Parties and School of. See Blunt, Rev., John Henry.
- Richardson, Charles. A New Dictionary of the English Language. London, 1860.
- Riddle, Joseph Esmond. Copious and Critical Latin-English Lexicon. London, 1851.
- Ripley, George. The American Cyclopædia. New York, 1883.
- Robinson, John. Theological, Biblical and Ecclesiastical Dictionary. London, 1815.
- Rose, Rev. Hugh James. Biographical Dictionary. (12 vols.) London, 1848.
- Rosse, J. Willoughby. Index of Dates. London, 1889.
- “ “ Blair’s Chronological Tables. London.
- Scottish Language, Jamieson’s Dictionary of. (1867). See Johnston, John.
- Skeat, Walter W. Etymological Dictionary of the English Language. Oxford, 1884.
- “ “ Etymological Dictionary of the English Language. Oxford, 1882.
- Smith, C. J. Synonyms and Antonyms. London, 1870.
- “ H. Percy. Dictionary of Terms, Phrases and Quotations. New York, 1895.
- “ William. A Bible Dictionary. London, 1871.
- “ “ A Classical Dictionary of Biography, Mythology and Geography. London, 1859.
- “ “ A Copious and Critical English-Latin Dictionary. New York, 1871.
- “ “ Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology. (3 vols.) London, 1850.
- Soule, Richard. Dictionary of English Synonyms. Philadelphia.
- Southwick, Albert P. Handy Helps. New York, 1886.
- Spence, H. D. M., Excel, J. S., Neill, Charles. Thirty Thousand Thoughts; Religious and Allied Topics. (3 vols.) New York.
- Standard Dictionary of the English Language. London, 1893.
- Stormouth, James. A Dictionary of the English Language. New York, 1885.
- Sullivan, Dr. Robert. Dictionary of Derivations. Dublin, 1875.
- Synonyms and Antonyms, Dictionary of. See Fallows, Samuel.
- “ “ (1870). Smith, C. J.
- “ English, Dictionary of. (1893). See Soule, Richard.
- “ “ Selection of, (1875). See Whately, E. Jane.
- “ “ See Crabb, George.

- Table, Blair's Chronological. See Rosse, J. Willoughby.
- Terms, Phrases and Quotations, Dictionary of. (1895). See Smith, H. Percy.
- Theology Dictionary of Doctrinal and Historical. (1872). See Blunt, Rev. John H.
- Thirty Thousand Thoughts : Religious and Allied Topics. See Spence, H. D. M.
- Thomas, J. Universal Pronouncing Dictionary of Biography and Mythology. (2 vols.) Philadelphia, 1871.
- Townsend, George H. Manual of Dates : A Dictionary of Reference to Important Events. London, 1873.
- Universal English Dictionary. (1869). See Craig, John.
- Vincent, Benjamin. Haydn's Dictionary of Dates. London, 1881.
- Watts, Henry. A Dictionary of Chemistry. (8 vols.) With Supplements to Vols. VI., VII. and VIII. London.
- Webster's International Dictionary. (1890). See Porter, Rev. N.
- Whately, Miss E. Jane. English Synonyms, a Selection of. London, 1875.
- Wheeler, William A. Dictionary of the Noted Names of Fiction. Boston, 1867.
- Wilson, James Grant. Appleton's Cyclopædia of American Biography. (6 vols.) New York, 1878-88.
- Wright, Thomas. Dictionary of Obsolete and Provincial English. (2 vols.) London, 1857.

LITERARY AND EDUCATIONAL BIOGRAPHY.

- Addison, Joseph. See Courthope, W. J.
- Ainger, Alfred. Charles Lamb. London, 1888.
- Allen, Grant. Charles Darwin. London, 1888.
- " Mathew, Letters of. See Russell, George W. E.
- Arnold of Rugby, Rev. Dr. Thomas. See Selfe, Rose E.
- " Life and Correspondence of. See Stanley, Rev. Arthur Penrhyn.
- Autobiography. See Mill, John Stuart.
- Bacon. See Church, R. W.
- Bentley. See Jeff, R. O.
- Biography of Shakespeare. See Knight, Charles.
- Black, William. Oliver Goldsmith. New York, (no date).
- Blair, Adam. Life of and History of Matthew Wald. See Lockhart, J. G.
- Bunyan, John. See Froude, James Anthony.

- Burke, Edmund. See Morley, John.
- Burns, Robert. See Shairp, Principal J. C.
- “ The Genius and Character of. See Wilson, Professor John.
- Byron, Lord. See Nichol, John.
- “ Life of, with His Letters and Journals. See Moore, T.
- “ Lord. See Macaulay (Lord), T. B.
- Campbell, J. The Land of Robert Burns. Seaforth, 1884.
- Canterbury, Augustine of. See Outts, E. L.
- Carlyle, Thomas. See Nichol, John.
- Chalmers, Rev. Dr. Thomas. See Oliphant, Mrs.
- Chaucer, G. See Ward, Adolphus, William.
- Church, R. W. Lord Bacon. London, 1892.
- “ Edmund Spenser. London, 1892.
- Coleridge, S. T. See Traill, H. D.
- Collingwood, W. G. The Life and Work of John Ruskin (2 vols). Boston, 1893.
- Collins, Wilkie, Letters of Charles Dickens to. See Hutton, L.
- Colvin, Sidney. Keats. London, 1889.
- “ Landor. London, 1888.
- Conwell, Russell H. Life of Rev. Charles Haddon Spurgeon. Philadelphia, 1892.
- Courthope, W. Joseph Addison. London, 1889.
- Cowper, William, Life of. See Smith, Goldwin.
- Cutts, E. L. Augustine of Canterbury. Boston, 1895.
- Daniell, G. W. Bishop Wilberforce. Boston, 1891.
- Darwin, Professor Charles. See Allen, Grant.
- “ “ His Life and Work. See Holder, Charles Frederick.
- Defoe, Daniel, Life of. See Minto, William.
- Deighton, K. Johnson's Life of Milton, with Notes. London, 1892.
- De Quincey, Thomas, Life of. See Masson, David.
- Dick, Robert. See Smiles, Samuel.
- Dickens, Life of Charles. See Ward, Adolphus William.
- “ Charles, Letters of, to Wilkie Collins. See Hutton, Laurence.
- Dobson, Austin. Life of Fielding. London, 1883.
- Dowden, Edward. Life of Southey. London, 1888.
- Dryden, Life of John. See Saintsbury, G.
- Edward, Thomas, the Scotch Naturalist, Life of. See Smiles, S.
- Ellis, James J. Life of the Rev. Charles Kingsley. London, 1890.
- “ “ Life of John Howard. London, 1891.
- “ “ Life of William Tyndale. London, 1891.

Eminent Men, School-Days of. See Timbs, John.

“ **Men of Letters, Addison, Bacon, Burke, Burns, etc.** See Morley, Rt.-Hon. John.

Faraday as a Discoverer. See Tyndall, Professor John.

Fielding, Life of. See Dobson, Austin.

Foster, John, Life and Correspondence of. See Ryland, J. E.

Fowler, Thomas. Life of John Locke. London, 1888.

Froude, James Anthony. Life of John Bunyan. London, 1885.

Gibbon, Life of Edward. See Morison, James Cotter.

Goldsmith, Oliver. See Black, William.

Gosse, Edmund W. Life of Thomas Gray, the Poet. New York.

Gray, Life of Thomas. See Gosse, Edmund W. New York, 1882.

Great Scholars. See Nicoll, Henry James.

Hawthorne, Life of Nathaniel. See James, Henry.

Heber, Bishop, Life of. By his Widow. (2 vols.) New York.

Holder, Charles Frederick. Professor Charles Darwin, His Life and Work. New York, 1891.

Howard, Life of John. See Ellis, James J.

Hume, Life of David. See Huxley, Professor Thomas.

Button, A. W. Life of Cardinal Manning, by. Boston, 1892.

“ **Laurence. Letters of Charles Dickens to Wilkie Collins.** New York, 1892.

“ **R. H. Life of Cardinal Newman.** Boston, 1894.

“ “ **Life of Sir Walter Scott.** London, 1888.

“ **W. H. Life of Archbishop William Laud.** Boston.

Huxley, Professor Thomas. Life of David Hume. London, 1886.

James, Henry. Life of Nathaniel Hawthorne. New York.

Jebb, R. C. Life of Richard Bentley. London, 1889.

Johnson's Life of John Milton, with Notes. See Deighton, K.

Johnson, Life of Dr. Samuel. See Stephen, Leslie, 1891.

Keats, Life of John. See Colvin, Sidney. New York, 1889.

Keble Life of the Rev. John. See Lock, Walter.

Kingsley, Life of the Rev. Charles. See Ellis, James J.

Knight, Charles. William Shakespeare, a Biography by. London.

Knox, Life of John. See Maccum, Florence A.

Lamb. Life of Charles. See Ainger, Alfred.

Landor. Life of Walter Savage. See Colvin, Sidney.

Laud Life of Archbishop William. See Hutton, W. H.

- Leaders of Religion.** See Manning, Cardinal, Wilberforce, Bishop, and others.
- Leitch, James.** *Practical Educationists and their Systems of Teaching.* By Glasgow, 1876.
- Letters of Charles Dickens to Wilkie Collins.** See Hutton, L.
- Locke, Life of John.** See Fowler, Thomas.
- Lockhart, J. G.** *Life of Adam Blair and the History of Matthew Wald.* Edinburgh, 1855.
- “ “ *Life of Sir Walter Scott.* Edinburgh, 1853.
- Macaulay, Life of Lord.** See Morrison, J. Cotter.
- “ *Lord. Life and Letters of.* See Trevelyan, Sir George Otto.
- “ *T. B. (Lord.) Life of Lord Byron.* London, 1857.
- Maccum, Florence A.** *Life of John Knox.* Bætor, 1898.
- Manning, Life of Cardinal.** See Hutton, A. W.
- Masson, Professor David.** *Life of De Quincy.* London, 1888.
- Mill, John Stuart.** *A Study on.* See Taine, H.
- “ “ *Autobiography.* New York, 1887.
- Milton, John.** See Pattison, Rev. Mark.
- “ *Johnson's Life of John, with Notes.* See Deighton, K.
- Minto, William.** *Life of Daniel Defoe.* London, 1887.
- Montrose. Earl of.** See Morris, Mowbray.
- Moore, Thomas.** *Life of Lord Byron, with His Letters and Journals.* Philadelphia, 1855.
- “ “ *Memoirs of the Life of.* Richard Brinsley Sheridan. Redfield, 1853.
- Morison, James Cotter.** *Life of Edward Gibbon.* London, 1887.
- “ “ “ *Life of Lord Macaulay.* London, 1882.
- Morley, John, Rt. Hon.** *Life of Edmund Burke.* London, 1889.
- “ “ “ *English Men of Letters.* London, 1882 to 1894.
- Morris, Mowbray.** *Earl of Montrose.* London, 1892.
- Morrison, J. Cotter.** *Life of Lord Macaulay.* London, 1882.
- Myers, F. W. H.** *Life of William Wordsworth.* London, 1893.
- Nasmyth, Life of James, Engineer.** See Smiles, Samuel.
- Newman, Life of Cardinal.** See Hutton, R. H.
- Nicoll, Henry James.** *Great Scholars.* Edinburgh, 1880.
- Nichol, John.** *Life of Lord Byron.* London, 1888.
- “ “ *Life of Thomas Carlyle.* London, 1894.

- Oliphant, Mrs. *Life of Richard B. Sheridan.* London, 1889.
 " " *Life of Rev. Thomas Chalmers.* Boston, 1893.
 Overton, J. H. *Life of John Wesley.* Boston, 1891.
- Pattison, Rev. Mark. *Life of John Milton.* New York.
 Pope, Life of Alexander. See Stephen, Leslie.
 Practical Educationists. See Leitch, James.
- Quick, Robert Herbert, *Educational Reformers.* New York, 1890.
- Ruskin, John. *The Life and Work of.* See Collingwood, W.G.
 Russell, George W. E. *Letters of Mathew Arnold.* (2 vols.)
 New York, 1896.
 Ryland, J. E. *Life and Correspondence of John Foster.*
 Boston, 1850.
- Saintsbury, G. *Life of John Dryden.* London, 1888.
 Scholars Great. See Nicoll, Henry James.
- School Days of Eminent Men. See Timbs, John.
 Scott, Sir Walter. See Hutton, Richard H.
 " " Walter. *Life of.* See Lockhart, J. G.
- Selfe, Rose E. *Rev. Dr. T. Arnold of Rugby.* London, 1889.
 Sergeant, Lewis. *Life of John Wyclif.* New York, 1893.
 Shairp, Principal J. C. *Life of Robert Burns.* London, 1887.
 Shakespeare, William. See Knight, Charles.
 Shelley. *Life of P. B.* See Symonds, John Addington.
 Sheridan. *Life of Richard Brinsley.* See Oliphant, Mrs.
 " R. B. *Memoirs of the Life of* See Moore, Thomas.
 Sidney. *Life of Philip.* See Symonds, J. A.
 Smiles, Samuel. *Life of James Nasmyth, Engineer. An Auto-*
biography. New York, 1884.
 " *Life of George and Robert Stephenson.* N. Y.
 " *Life of the Scotch Naturalist, Thomas Edward.*
 New York, 1876.
 " *Robert Dick. Geologist and Botanist.* N. Y.
- Smith, Goldwin. *Life of William Cowper.* Toronto, 1892.
 Southey. *Life of.* See Dowden, Edward.
 Spencer. *Life of Edmund.* See Church, R. W.
 Spurgeon. *Life of Rev. Charles H., Life of.* See Conwell, R. H.
 Stanley, Very Rev. Arthur Penrhyn. *Life and Correspondence*
of Arnold, Rev. Dr. Thomas. New York, 1844.

- Stephen, Leslie. Life of Dr. Samuel Johnson. London, 1891.
 " " Life of Alexander Pope. London, 1888.
 " " Life of Dean Swift. London, 1889.
- Stephenson, George and Robert. Life of. See Smiles, Samuel.
- Sterne. Life of Lawrence. See Traill, H. D.
- Stoughton, Rev. John. Worthies of Science. London, (no date.)
- Swift, Life of Dean. See Stephen, Leslie.
- Symonds, John Addington. Life of R. B. Shelley. London, 1884.
 " " Life of Sir Philip Sidney. London
- Taine, H. A Study on John Stuart Mill. London, 1873.
- Thackeray, Life of W. M. See Trollope, Anthony.
- Timbs, John. School-Days of Eminent Men. London, 1858.
- Traill, H. D. Life of S. T. Coleridge. London, 1889.
 " " Life of Lawrence Sterne. London, 1889.
- Trevelyan, Sir George Otto. The Life and Letters of Lord Macaulay. London, 1889.
- Trollope, Anthony. Life of W. M. Thackeray. London, 1887.
- Tyndall, Professor John. Faraday as a Discoverer. New York.
- Tyndale, Life of William. See Ellis, James J.
- Ward, Adolphus William. Life of Geoffrey Chaucer. New York.
 " " Life of Charles Dickens. London.
- Wesley, Life of Rev. John. See Overton, J. H.
- Wilberforce, Life of Bishop Samuel. See Daniell, G. W.
- Wilson, Professor George. Memoir of, by his Sister. London.
 " " John. The Genius and Character of Robert Burns. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Wordsworth, Life of William. See Myers, F. W. H.
 " Charles. Christian Boyhood of. London, 1848.
 " Christopher. Memoirs of William Wordsworth. Boston, 1851.
- Wyclif, Life of John. See Sergeant, Lewis.

**MISCELLANEOUS BIOGRAPHY—ENGLISH, SCOTCH
AND IRISH. PUBLIC MEN, Etc.**

- Alfred the Great, Life of. See Pauli, R.
- Beaconsfield, Earl of. See Froude, J. A.
- Besant, Walter. Captain Cook. London, 1894.
- Blake, Admiral. See Hannay, David.
- Bowne, H. R. F. Sir Philip Sidney.
- Bradley, A. G. General Wolf. New York, 1891. London.
- Butler, William F. Sir Charles Napier. London, 1890.

- Campbell, Sir Colin (Lord Clyde). See Forbes, Archibald.
- Canning, George. See Hill, Frank H.
- Chamberlain, Right Hon. Joseph. See Jeyes, S. H.
- Chesterfield, Lord. See Hayward, A.
- Christophers, S. W. Homes of Old English Writers. London.
- Church, A. J. Henry the Fifth. London, 1889.
- Olive, Lord. See Wilson, Charles.
- Cockburn, Henry (Lord). Memorials of His Time. New York.
- Colet, John. See Seebolm, Frederic.
- Cook, Captain. See Besant, Walter.
- Corbett, Julian. General Monk. London, 1889.
- “ “ Sir Francis Drake. London, 1894.
- Creighton, Mandell. Cardinal Wolsey. London, 1891.
- Cromwell, Oliver. See Harrison, Frederic.
- “ “ History of. See Guizot, M. Victor.
- “ The Protector; a Vindication. See D'Aubigne, Rev. J. H. Merle.
- Dampier, William. See Russell, W. Clark.
- D'Aubigne, Rev. J. H. Merle. Cromwell the Protector; a Vindication. New York, 1847.
- Drake, Sir Francis. See Corbet, Julian.
- Dunckley, Henry. Lord Melbourne. London, 1892.
- Edward, the Black Prince, The Story of. See Jones, M.
- “ the First. See Tout, T. F.
- Edwards, Edward. Life of Sir Walter Raleigh. (2 vols.) 1868.
- Ellis, James J. Lord Lawrence, London, 1891.
- “ “ Lord Shaftesbury. London, 1892.
- English Men of Action. See Cook, Napier, Drake, etc.
- Erasmus (Oxford Reformers.) See Seebolm, Frederic.
- Forbes, Archibald. Chinese (General) Gordon. New York, 1884.
- “ “ Sir Colin Campbell (Lord Clyde). London.
- “ “ Sir Henry Havelock. London, 1891.
- Forster, Right Hon. William Edward, Life of. See Reid, T. W.
- Freeman, Edward A. William the Conqueror. London, 1890.
- Froude, J. A. Earl of Beaconsfield. London, 1882.
- “ “ English Seamen in the Sixteenth Century. N. Y.
- Gairdner, James. Henry the Seventh. London, 1889.
- Gladstone, Right Hon. W. E. See Lucy, Henry W.
- “ “ “ See Russell, George W. E.
- “ “ “ Life and Work of. See Hopkins, J. Castell.

- Gordon, Chinese, General. See Forbes, Archibald.
- Great Britain, Portraits of Illustrious Personages of. See Lodge, E.
- Green, J. R. Henry the Second. London, 1889.
- Guizot, M. History of Oliver Cromwell. (2 vols.) Philadelphia.
- Guthrie Rev. Thomas. Autobiography of. By His Sons. Toronto, 1877.
- Hannay, David. Admiral Rodney. London, 1891.
- “ “ Admiral Blake. London, 1888.
- Harrison, Frederic. Oliver Cromwell. London, 1890.
- Hastings, Warren. See Lyall, Alfred.
- Havelock, Sir Henry. See Forbes, Archibald.
- Hayward, A. Lord Chesterfield and George Selwin. London.
- Henry the Second. See Green, J. R.
- “ the Fifth. See Church, A. J.
- “ the Seventh. See Gardner, James.
- “ the Eighth. Life of. See Titler, P. Fraser.
- Hill, Frank H. George Canning. London, 1888.
- Hodder, Edward. Life and Work, of the 7th Earl of Shaftesbury. London, 1888.
- “ “ Sir George Burns. London, 1892.
- Homes of Old English Writers. See Christophers, S. W.
- Hooper, George. Lord Wellington. London, 1893.
- Hopkins, J. Castell. Life and Work of the Rt. Hon. W. E. Gladstone. Toronto, 1895.
- Hughes, Thomas. David Livingstone. London, 1893.
- Jeyes, S. H. Right Hon. Joseph Chamberlain. New York.
- Jones, M. The Story of Edward the Black Prince. London, 1893.
- Kennedy, John P. Memoirs of William Wirt. (2 vols.) Philadelphia, 1856.
- Laughton, John Knox. Lord Nelson. London, 1895.
- Lawrence, Lord. See Ellis, James J.
- “ “ See Temple, Sir Richard.
- Livingstone, Dr. David. See Hughes, Thomas.
- Lodge, Edmund. Portraits of Illustrious Personages of Great Britain. (8 vols.) London, 1849.
- Lucy, Henry W. Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone. London, 1895.
- Lyall, Alfred. Warren Hastings. London, 1894.
- Mackay, Alexander. Missionary Hero of Uganda. By the author of “The Story of Stanley.” London, 1893.
- “ A. M. of Uganda. By his Sister. New York, 1900.

Macleod, Rev. Donald. *Memoir of Rev. Norman Macleod.* Toronto, 1876.

“ **Rev. Norman,** *Memoir of.* See **Macleod, Rev. Donald.**

“ “ **The Earnest Student, Memorials of John McIntosh.** London, 1963.

Mahon, Lord. *Memoirs of Sir Robert Peel.* (2 vols.) London.

Marquis of Lorne. *Lord Palmerston.* New York, 1892.

McIntosh, John, *Memorials of.* See **Macleod, Rev. Norman.**

Melbourne, Lord. See **Dunckley, Henry.**

Monk, General. See **Corbett, Julian.**

More, Thomas. *Oxford Reformers.* See **Seebohm.**

Montrose, Marquis of. See **Morris, Mowbray.**

Morley, Rt. Hon. John. *Horace Walpole.* London, 1893.

Morris, Mowbray. *Marquis of Montrose.* London, 1892

Napier, Sir Charles. See **Butler, William F.**

Nelson, Lord. See **Laughton, John Knox.**

“ See **Russell, W. Clark.**

Oliphant, Mrs. *Royal Edinburgh, her Saints, Kings, Prophets and Poets.* London, 1890.

Oman, Charles W. *Earl of Warwick, the Kingmaker.* London, 1893.

Oxford Reformers. See **Seebohm, Frederic.**

Palmerston, Lord. See **Lord Lorne, and Reid, Stuart J.**

Pauli, R. *Life of Alfred the Great.* London, 1857.

Peel. *Life of Sir Robert.* See **Thursfield, J. R.**

“ **Sir Robert, Memoirs of.** See **Mahon, Lord.**

Peterborough, Earl of. See **Stebbing, William.**

Pitt, William, *Life of.* See **Rosebery, Lord.**

Portraits of Illustrious Personages of Great Britain. See **Lodge, E.**

Queen's Prime Ministers. Edited by **J. Stuart Reid.** See **Gladstone, Derby, Salisbury, &c., &c.**

Raleigh, Sir Walter, *Life of.* See **Edwards, Edward.**

“ “ See **Tytler, P. Fraser**

Reid, Stuart J. *Lord Palmerston.* New York, 1892.

“ “ **Lord John Russell.** New York. 1895.

“ “ **Queen's Prime Ministers.** (6 vols.) (Various.)

“ **T. Wemyss.** *Life of the Right Hon. William Edward Forster.* London, 1895.

Rodney, Admiral. See **Hannay, David.**

- Rosebery, Lord. *Life of William Pitt.* London, 1893.
- Royal Edinburgh. See Oliphant, Mrs.
- Russell, George. Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone. London, 1892.
- “ Lord John. See Reid, Stuart J.
- “ W. Clark. William Dampier. London, 1894.
- “ “ Horatio, Lord Nelson. New York, 1895.
- Saintsbury, George. Earl of Derby. London, 1892.
- Salisbury, Marquis of. See Traill, H. D.
- Seeböhm, Frederic. *The Oxford Reformers: John Colet, Erasmus and Thomas More.* London, 1869.
- Shaftesbury, Life and Work of 7th Earl of. See Ellis, James J., and Hodder, Edwin.
- Smiles, Samuel. *Life of George and Robert Stephenson.* N. Y.
- Sidney, Sir Philip. See Bourne, H. R. F.
- Smyth, George Lewis. *The Worthies of England.* London, 1850.
- Stafford, Lord. See Traill, H. D.
- Stanmore, Lord. Earl of Aberdeen. London, 1894.
- Stephenson, George and Robert. See Smiley, Samuel.
- Temple, Sir Richard. *Life of Lord Lawrence.* London, 1893.
- Thursfield, J. R. Sir Robert Peel. London, 1891.
- Tout, T. F. *Edward the First.* London, 1893.
- Traill, H. D. Lord Stafford. London, 1893.
- “ Marquis of Salisbury. New York, 1891.
- “ William the Third. London, 1888.
- Tytel, P. Fraser. *Life of Henry the Eighth.* London, 1854.
- “ *Life of Sir Walter Raleigh.* London, 1853.
- Twelve English Statesmen. See Peel, Walpole, Cromwell, etc.
- Walpole, Horace. See Morley, Rt. Hon. John.
- Warwick, the Kingmaker. See Oman, Charles W.
- Wellington, Duke of. See Hooper, George.
- William the Conqueror. See Freeman, Edward A.
- “ the Third. See Traill, H. D.
- Wilson, Charles. *Life of Lord Clive.* London, 1893.
- Wirt, William, *Memoirs of.* See Kennedy, John P.
- Wolfe, General, *Life of.* See Bradley, A. G.
- Wolsey, Cardinal, *Life of.* See Creighton, Mandell.
- Worthies of England. See Smyth, George Lewis.

FRENCH, GERMAN AND OTHER BIOGRAPHIES.

Adolphus, Gustavus. See Fletcher, C. R. L.

Bayle, St. John. *Montaigne the Essayist* (2 vols). London, 1858.

Boyesen, Hjalmar, H., *Goethe and Schiller, their Lives and Works.*
New York, 1882.

Caird, Edward. *Hegel.* Edinburgh, 1886.

Carlyle, Thomas. *Life of Frederick Schiller.* London, 1888.

" *History of Frederick the Great* (10 vols).
London, 1894.

Claretie, Jules. *French Celebrities.* New York, 1883.

Daudet, Ernest. *French Celebrities.* New York, 1883.

Fletcher, C. R. L., *Life of. Gustavus Adolphus.* New York, 1890.

Frederick the Great, History of. See Carlyle, Thomas.

French Celebrities. See Claretie, Jules, and Daudet, Ernest.

Hassall, Arthur. *Louis XIV.* New York, 1895.

Hegel. See Caird, Edward.

Henry IV. of Navarre. See Willert, P. F.

Louis XIV. See Hassall, Arthur.

Mirabeau, a Life-History. Philadelphia, 1848.

Montaigne the Essayist. A Biography. See St. John, Bayle.

Morley, Rt. Hon. John. *Life of Rousseau,* London, 1886.

Morris, W. O'Connor. *Life of Napoleon I.* New York, 1895.

Napoleon I., Life of. See Morris, W. O'Connor.

Rousseau, Life of. See Morley, Rt. Hon. John.

Schiller, Life of. See Carlyle, Thomas.

Willert, P. F.: *Henry IV. of Navarre.* New York, 1893.

AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY.

Abbott, John S. C. *Benjamin Franklin.* New York, 1876.

" *Miles Standish, Captain of the Pilgrims.*
New York, 1872.

Adams, Henry. *John Randolph of Roanoke.* Boston, 1894.

" *John, Life of.* See Morse, John T.

" *Samuel, Life of.* See Hosmer, James K.

Agassiz, Elizabeth Cary. *Louis Agassiz, his Life and Correspondence* (2 vols). Boston, 1887.

" *Louis, Life of.* See Agassiz, Elizabeth Cary.

Allen, A. V. G., *Life of. Jonathan Edwards.* Boston, 1894.

- American Humorists.** See Haweis, Rev. H. R.
- “ Men of Letters. See Cooper, James Fenimore ; Bryant, William Cullen ; Emerson, Ralph Waldo, &c., &c.
- “ Statesmen. See Munroe, James ; Jackson, Andrew ; Franklin, Benjamin, &c., &c.
- “ Writers of To-day. New York, 1895.
- Andrews, Lancelot, Life of.** See Ottley, R. L.
- Anecdotes of Public Men.** See Forney, John W.
- Audubon, John James, Life and Adventures of.** See Buchanan, R.
- Beers, Henry A. Nathaniel Parker Willis.** Boston, 1893.
- Benton, Thomas Hart, Life of.** See Roosevelt, Theodore.
- Bigelow, John, Life of.** William Cullen Bryant. Boston, 1893.
- Brant and Red Jacket, Life of.** See Eggleston, Rev. Edward.
- Brooks, Elbridge S. The True Story of Christopher Columbus.** Boston, 1892.
- “ Noah. Life of Abraham Lincoln. New York, 1895.
- Bryant, William Cullen, Life of.** See Bigelow, John.
- Buchanan, Robert. Life and Adventures of.** John James Audubon. London, 1869.
- Bathouse, John C.** See Von Holst, Dr. H., and Jenkins, John S.
- Campbell, Maria. Military and Civil Life of General Hull.** New York, 1848.
- Carey, Edward. Life of George William Curtis.** Boston, 1894.
- Carter, Franklin. Life of Rev. Mark Hopkins.** Boston, 1892.
- Cass, Lewis, Life of.** See McLaughlin, Andrew C.
- Chaplin, Jeremiah and J. D. Life of Charles Sumner.** Boston.
- Olay, Henry, Life of.** See Schurz, Carl.
- Columbus, Christopher, The True Story of.** See Brooks, Elbridge.
- “ “ Story of. See Elton, Charles and Pratt.
- Cooper, James Fenimore, Life of.** See Lounsbury, Thomas R.
- Curtis, George William.** See Carey, Edward.
- Dabney, Rev. R. L. Life of (Stonewall) Jackson.** (2 vols.) London.
- Edwards, Dr. Jonathan, Life of.** See Allan, A. V. G.
- Eggleston, Rev. Edward. Brant and Red Jacket.** New York.
- Elton, Romeo. Life of Roger Williams.** London, 1852.
- “ Charles. The Career of Columbus. New York, 1892.
- Emerson, Ralph Waldo.** See Holmes, Oliver Wendell.
- Finney, Rev. Charles G, Life of.** See Wright, G. F.
- Fisk, Rev. Wilbur, Life of.** See Prentice, George.
- “ John. Irving's Life of Washington. Boston, 1891.
- Forney, John W. Anecdotes of Public Men, (2 vols.)** New York

Franklin, Benjamin. See Abbott, John S. C. and Morse, John T.
 " " and Weld, H. Hastings. See John Bach.
 Frothingham, Octavius Brooks. George Ripley. Boston, 1882.

Gallatin, Albert, Life of. See Stevens, John Austin.
 Gallaudet, Edward Miner. Life of Thomas Hopkins Gallaudet.
 New York, 1888.

Gammell, William. Life of Williams, Rogers. Boston, 1854.
 Gilman, Daniel O. Life of. James Munroe. Boston, 1885.
 Gray, S. Howard, Life of. James Madison. Boston, 1894.
 Grimke, Archibald H. Life of Charles Sumner. London, 1892.

Hamilton, Alexander, Life of. See Lodge, Henry Cabot.
 Haweis, Rev. H. R. American Humorists. New York, 1882.
 Henry, Patrick. See Tyler, Rev. Moses Coit.
 Holmes, Oliver Wendell. Ralph, Waldo Emerson. Boston, 1895.
 Hopkins, Rev. Mark, Life of. See Carter, Franklin.
 Hosmer, James K. Samuel Adams. Boston, 1894.
 Howe, Dr. S. G. Life of. See Sanburn, F. B.
 Hull, General William, Military and Court Life of. See Campbell,
 Humorists, American. See Haweis, Rev. H. R.

Irving, Washington. See Warner, Charles Dudley.
 Irving's Life of Washington. See Fiske, John.

Jackson, Andrew. See Summer, William Graham.
 " (Stonewall,) Life of. See Dabney, Rev. R. L.
 Jay, John. See Pellew, George.
 Jefferson, Thomas. See Morse, John T.
 Jenkins, John S. Life of. John Caldwell Calhoun. Auburn.

Lincoln, Abraham. See Brooks, Noah, and Morse, John T.
 " Tributes from his Associates, etc. Boston, 1895.
 Lodge, Henry Cabot. Alexander Hamilton. Boston, 1894.
 " " Daniel Webster. Boston, 1886.
 " " George Washington. (2 vols.) Boston, 1895.
 Lounsbury, Thomas R. James Fennimore Cooper. Boston, 1895.

Madison, James. See Gray, S. Howard.
 Magruder, Allan B. John Marshall. Boston, 1895.
 Marshall, Chief Justice John. See Magruder, Allan B.
 Martyn, Carlos. The Life of Wendell Phillips. New York, 1890.
 McLaughlin, Andrew C. Lewis Cass. Boston, 1892.
 McMaster, John Bach. Benjamin Franklin as a Man of Letters.
 Miles, Standish, Captain of the Pilgrims. See Abbott, John S. C.
 Morris, Gouverneur. See Roosevelt, Theodore.

- Morse, John T. Abraham Lincoln. (2 vols.) Boston, 1893.
 " " Benjamin, Franklin. Boston, 1894.
 " " Thomas Jefferson. Boston, 1895.
- Muhlenberg, Rev. Dr. See Newton, Rev. W. Wilberforce.
- Monroe, James. See Gilman, Daniel C.
- Murray, James O. Rev. Francis Wayland. Boston, 1891.
- Newton, W. Wilberforce. Rev. Dr. Muhlenberg. Boston, 1891.
- Ottley R. L., Life of. Lancelot Andrews. Boston, 1894.
- Parsons, Thophilus, Memoir of. Boston, 1859.
- Pellow, George, Life of. John Jay. Boston, 1894.
- Phillips, Wendell, The Life of. See Martyn, Carlos.
- Poe, Edgar Allan. See Woodberry, George E.
- Pratt, Mara L. Story of Columbus. Boston, 1892.
- Prentice, George. Rev. Wilbur Fisk. Boston, 1890.
- Randolph of Roanoke, John. See Adams, Henry.
- Ripley, George. See Frothingham, Octavius Brooks.
- Roosevelt, Theodore. Gouverneur Morris.
 " " Thomas Hart Benton. Boston, 1894.
- Sanborn, F. B. Henry D. Thoreau.
 " " Life of Dr. S. G. Howe. New York, 1891.
- Schurz, Carl, Life of. Henry Clay. (2 vols.) Boston, (no date).
- Scudder, Horace E. Noah Webster, Boston, 1893.
- Self-made Men. See Stowe, Harriet Beecher.
- Shepard, Edward M. Martin Van Buren. Boston, 1894.
- Simms, William Gilmore. See Trent, William P.
- Smith, H. B. See Stearns, L. F.
- Smyth, Albert H., Life of. Bayard Taylor. Boston, 1896.
- Sparks Jared. Library of American Biography. (14 vols.) Boston.
- Stearns, L. F. H. B. Smith. Boston, 1893.
- Stevens, John Austin. Albert Gallatin. Boston, 1895.
- Story of Columbus. See Pratt, Mara L.
- Stowe, Harriet Beecher. Lives of Our Self-made Men. Boston, 1872.
- Summer, Charles, Life of. See Chaplin, Jeremiah and J. H.
 " " The Life of. See Grimke, Archibald H.
 " William Graham. Andrew Jackson. Boston, 1894.
- Taylor, Bayard. See Smyth, Albert H.
- Thoreau, Henry D. See Sanborn, F. B.
- Trent, William P. William Gilmore Simms. Boston, 1895.
- Tyler, Rev. Moses Coit. Patrick Henry. Boston, 1887.

- Van Buren, Martin. See Shepard, Edward M.
 Vedder, Henry C. *American Writers of To-day*. New York, 1895.
 Von Holst, Dr. H. John C. Calhoun. Boston, 1894.
 Warner, Charles Dudley. *Washington Irving*. Boston, 1895.
 Washington, George. See Lodge, Henry Cabot.
 " Irving's Life of. See Fiske, John.
 Wayland, Rev. Francis. See Murray, James D.
 Webster, Daniel. See Lodge, Henry Cabot.
 " Noah. See Scudder, Horace E.
 Weld, H. Hastings. Benjamin Franklin, His Autobiography.
 New York, 1856.
 Williams, Roger, Life of. See Elton, Roméo.
 " " Life of. See Gammell, William.
 Willis, Nathaniel Parker. See Beers, Henry A.
 Woodberry, George E. Edgar Allan Poe. Boston, 1894.
 Wright, G. F. Rev. Charles G. Finney. Boston, 1793.

FEMALE BIOGRAPHY.

- Antoinette, Marie, *Memories of the Court of*. See Campan, Madame.
 Beesly, Edward Spenser. *Queen Elizabeth*. London, 1892.
 Bolton, Sarah Knowles. *Famous Types of Womanhood*. N. Y.
 Bremer, Fredrika, *Twelve Months with*. See Hewitt, Margaret.
 Bridgman, Laura Dewey, *Life and Education of*. See Lamson.
 Browne, Phyllis. *Mrs. Somerville and Mary Carpenter*. London.
 Bush, Mrs. Forber. *Memoirs of the Queens of France* (2 vols).
 Philadelphia, 1852.
 Buss, Frances Mary, and *Her Work for Education*. See Ridley.
 Campan, Madame. *Memoirs of the Court of Marie Antoinette*
 (2 vols). London, 1852.
 Carpenter, Mary, and Mrs. Somerville. See Browne, Phyllis.
 Charles, Mrs. Rundle. *Joan the Maid*. New York (no date)
 " " *Women of Christendom, Sketches of*.
 Darton, J. M. *The Heroism of Christian Women*. New York.
 De Longueville, Madame, *The Youth of*. See Ricord, F. W.
 Elizabeth, Queen. See Beesly, Edward Spenser.
 English Matrons. See Matrons, English.
 Ewart, Henry C. *True and Noble Women*. London, (no date).

- Famous Types of Womanhood. See Bolton, Sarah Knowles.
- Female Writers. See Stodart, M. A.
- France, Memoirs of the Queens of. See Bush, Mrs. Forbes.
- George, Anita. Memoirs of the Queens of Spain. London, 1850.
- Havergal, M. V. G. Memorials of Frances Ridley Havergal. New York, 1880.
- Heroism of Christian Women. See Darton, J. M.
- Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Margaret Fuller Ossoli. Boston.
- Rowitt, Margaret. Twelve Months with Fredrika Bremer (2 vols). London, 1866.
- Jameson, Mrs. Anna, Memoirs of the Life of. See Macpherson, G.
- Josephine, Empress, Memoirs of. See Le Normand, M. A.
- Lamson, Mary Swift. Life and Education of Laura Dewey Bridgman. Boston, 1888.
- Le Normand, M. A. Memoirs of the Empress Josephine (2 vols). Philadelphia, 1852.
- Macpherson, Gerardine. Memoirs of the Life of Mrs. Anna Jameson. London, 1878.
- Marie Antoinette, Memoirs of the Court of. See Campan, Madame.
- Matrons, English, and their Profession. London, 1873.
- Memoirs of the Queens of France. See Bush, Mrs. Forbes.
- “ of the Queens of Spain. See George, Anita.
- Mitford, Mary Russell. Recollections of a Literary Life. N.Y.
- Moon, G. Washington. Men and Women of the Time. London.
- Ossoli, Margaret Fuller. See Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.
- Princess of Wales. See Warren, Mary Spencer.
- Queens of France, Memoirs of the. See Bush, Mrs. Forbes.
- “ of Spain, Memoirs of. See George, Anita.
- Ricord, F. W. The Youth of Madame de Longueville. N.Y.
- Ridley, Annie E. Frances Mary Buss and Her Work for Education. London, 1895.
- Sewall, May Wright. The World's Congress of Representative Women. Chicago, 1894.
- Somerville, Mrs., and Mary Carpenter. See Browne, Phyllis.
- Spain, Memoirs of the Queens of. See George, Anita.
- Stodart, M. A. Female Writers. London, 1842.

Tomkinson, E. M. Sarah Robinson, Agnes Weston and Mrs. Meredith. London, 1887.

True and Noble Women. See Ewart, Henry C.

Victoria, Life of Queen. For Young People. London, 1893.

Warren, Mary Spencer. The Princess of Wales. London, 1895.

Womanhood, Famous Types of. See Bolton, Sarah Knowles.

Women and Men of the Time. See Moon, G. Washington.

" of Ochristendom, Sketches of. See Charles, Mrs. Rundle.

" The World's Congress of Representatives. See Sewall.

Writers, Female. See Stodart, M. A.

MISCELLANEOUS BIOGRAPHY.

Abbott, E. Life of. Pericles. New York, 1891.

Adams W. H. Davenport. Records of Noble Lives. London.

Ameer, Abdur Rahman, The. See Wheeler, Stephen.

Ashley, W. J. James and Philip Van Artevelde. London, 1883.

Beaman, A. Hulme, M. Stambuloff. New York, (no date.)

Beazley, C. R. Henry the Navigator. New York, 1895.

Biographical and Critical Miscellaneous. See Prescott, W. H.

" Sketches. See Martineau, Harriet.

" Sketches and Lectures. See Emerson, R. W.

Biography, Studies in. See Trotter, Lionel James.

Biographies, Four Ecclesiastical. See Gurney, Rev. J. H.

Blaikie, William Garden. Leaders in Modern Philanthropy. London.

Brown, John. Bab and Majorie Fleming. John Leech. Thackeray's Literary Career. Boston.

Castelar, Don Emilio. See Hannay, David.

Cicero, The Life of. See Strachan, Davidson, J. L.

" " See Trollope Anthony.

Clough, A. H. Plutarch's Lives. (5 vols.) London, 1874.

Cooper, Thompson. Men of the Time. London, 1872.

Crafts, Wilbur, F. Successful Men of To-day. New York, 1883.

Distinguished Men, (4 vols.) London, 1838.

Douglas, Professor Robert K. Li Hung Chang. New York, 1895.

Ecclesiastical Biography. Essays on. See Stephens, Sir James.

Electricity. Pioneers of. See Munro, J.

Emerson, R. W. Lectures and Biographical Sketches. Boston.

" " Lectures on Representative Men. Boston, 1852.

Fowler, W. W. *Life of Julius Cæsar*. New York, 1892.

Gardner, Alice. *Julian the Philosopher*. New York, 1895.

Ginn, Edwin. *Plutarch's Lives, for Children*. Boston, 1886.

Gurney, Rev. J. H. *Four Ecclesiastical Biographies*. (Hildebrand, Bernard, Innocent III. and Wiclif.) London, 1864.

Hannay, David. *Don Emilio Castelar*. New York, (no date.)

Henry the Navigator. See Beazley, C. R.

Heroes of the Nations. See Napoleon, Wyclif, Cicero, etc.

History of the Popes. See Ranke, Dr. Leopold.

" Torch-Bearers of. See Stirling, Amelia Hutchison.

Hodgkin, Thomas. *Theodoric the Goth*. New York, 1894.

Homes and Haunts of the Wise and Good, by various Authors.
Philadelphia, 1854.

Inventors and Discoverers. Stories of. See Timbs, John.

Julian the Philosopher. See Gardner, Alice.

Julius Cæsar. See Fowler, W. W.

Leaders in Modern Philanthropy. See Blaikie, William Garden.

Li Hung Chang. See Douglas, Professor Robert K.

Lodge Edmund, *Portraits of Illustrious Personages*. (8 vols.)
London, 1849.

Martineau, Harriet. *Biographical Sketches*. New York, 1869.

McCarthy, Justin. *Pope Leo XIII*. New York, 1896.

Men of the Time. See Cooper, Thompson.

" Representative, Lectures on. See Emerson, R. W.

Merrick James L. *Life and Religion of Mohammed*. Boston, 1850.

Mitford Mary Russell. *Recollections of a Literary Life*. N.Y.

Mohammed, Life and Religion of. See Merrick, James L.

Munro, J. *Heroes of the Telegraph*. London, 1891.

" *Pioneers of Electricity*. London, 1890.

Myers, Frederic. *Lectures on Great Men*. London, 1861.

Nicoll, Henry J. *Great Movements and Those Who Achieved Them*. New York, 1882.

Parton, James. *Princes, Authors and Statesmen of Our Time*.
New York, 1885.

Pericles. See Abbott, E.

Philanthropy, Leaders in Modern. See Blaikie, William Garden.

Plutarch's Lives. See Olough, A. H.

" " (for Children). See Ginn, Edwin.

- Pope Leo XIII. See McCarthy, Justin.
- Prescott, William H. *Biological and Critical Miscellanies.* Philadelphia, 1875.
- Princes, Authors and Statesmen of Our Time. See Parton, James.
- Ranke, Leopold. *History of the Popes* (3 vols.) London, 1851.
- Records of Noble Lives. See Adams, W. H. Davenport.
- Science, Worthies of. See Stoughton, Rev. John.
- Self-Made Men. See Stowe, Harriet Beecher.
- Shoemakers, Lives of Illustrious. See Winks, William Edward.
- Smalley, George W. *Studies of Men.* New York, 1895.
- Smiles Samuel. *Men of Invention and Industry.* New York.
- Stambuloff, M. See Beaman, A. Hulme.
- Statesmen, Princes, Authors and. See Parton, James.
- Stephen, James. *Essays on Ecclesiastical Biography.* London.
- Stirling, Amelia Hutchinson. *Torch Bearers of History.* London.
- St. John, James Augustus. *Lives of Celebrated Travellers.* N.Y.
- Stoughton, Rev. John. *Worthies of Science.* London, (no date).
- Stowe, Harriet Beecher. *The Lives and Deeds of Self-Made Men.* Boston, 1872.
- Strachan-Davidson, J. L. *Cicero.* New York, 1894.
- Studies of Men. See Smalley, George W.
- Successful Men of To-day. See Crafts, Rev. Wilbur F.
- Telegraph, Heroes of the. See Munro, J.
- Theodoric, the Goth. See Hodgkin, Thomas.
- Timbs, John. *Stories of Inventors and Discoveries.* New York.
- Trollope, Anthony. *The Life of Cicero.* (2 vols.) New York.
- Trotter, Lionel James. *Studies in Biography.* London, 1865.
- Van Artevelde, James and Philip. See Ashley, W. J.
- Wheeler, Stephen, *The Ameer Abdur Rahman.* New York, 1895.
- Winks, William Edward. *Lives of Illustrious Shoemakers.* N.Y.
- Worthies of Science. See Stoughton, Rev. John.

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS HISTORY.

- Abbott, John S. C. *Benjamin Franklin. A Picture of our Infant Nation One Hundred Years Ago.* New York, 1876.
- Æneas, The Wandering of; and the Founding of Rome.* See Hanson, Charles Henry.
- Allen, Joseph. *Battles of the British Navy.* (2 vols.) London.

- American Commonwealths** See Virginia, New York, Kansas, &c.
- Antiquities of Athens.** See Stuart, James.
- “ of Great Britain, Popular. See Brand, John.
- Arabs in Spain, History of the.** See Conde J. A.
- Atkinson, William P.** Lectures on History and the Study of History. Boston, 1884.
- Austria, History of the House of.** See Ooxe, Archdeacon.
- Australia, History of the Discovery and Exploration of.** See Wood, Julian E Tenison.
- “ South, History of. See Hodder, Edwin.
- “ Statistical Sketch of. See Boothby, Josiah.
- Australian Commonwealth.** See Tregarthen, Greville.
- Ballou, Maturin.** The Story of Malta. Boston, 1893.
- Barrows, William.** Oregon, (American Commonwealths.) Boston.
- Battles of the British Navy.** See Allen Joseph.
- Besset Andrew.** History of the Commonwealth of England. London, 1867.
- Blair's Chronological Tables.** See Rosse, J. Willoughby.
- Bond's Handy-Book for Verifying Dates.** London, 1866.
- Bonomi, Joseph.** Nineveh and Its Palaces London, 1875.
- Boothby, Josiah.** Statistical Sketch of South Australia. London.
- Brand, John.** Popular Antiquities of Great Britain. (3 vols.) London, 1853.
- Britain's Naval Power.** See Williams, Hamilton.
- Brooks, Elbridge S.** All about the Government of the United States.
- Browne, W. H.** Maryland. Boston, 1895.
- Bryce, James.** The Holy Roman Empire. London, 1895.
- Burleigh, Joseph Bartlett.** The Legislative Guide and Citizens' Manual of the United States. Philadelphia, 1854.
- Burt, Llewellyn O.** Synoptical History of England. London, 1874.
- California, (American Commonwealths.)** See Royce, Josiah
- Canada, Studies of; or The Great Dominion.** See Parkin, Dr. George R.
- Carlyle, Thomas.** The Early Kings of Norway. London, 1889.
- “ “ The French Revolution. (3 vols.) London.
- Carr, Lucien.** Missouri, (American Commonwealths.) Boston.
- Cawnpore.** See Trevelyan, Sir George.
- Chambers' New Historical Readers.** (5 vols.) London, 1893.
- Chronology of History, Art, Literature and Progress from the creation of the world to the conclusion of the Franco-German War.** See Hamilton, W. Douglas.

- Church of England, History of.** See Short, Rev. T. V.
- Civilization, History of.** See Guizot, F.
- “ in Europe, History of. See Guizot, F.
- Commonwealth of England. History of the.** See Bissot, A.
- Companion to School Histories of England.** See Symes, J. E.
- Condi, J. A. History of the Arabs in Spain.** (Bohn's Standard Library, 3 vols.) London, 1854.
- Connecticut (American Commonwealths.)** See Johnston, A.
- Constitution of England, De Lolme on the.** See Macgregor, John.
- Conquest of England, History of.** See Thierry, Augustin.
- Cooke, John Esten. Virginia.** Boston, 1894.
- Cooley, T. McIntyre. Michigan.** Boston, 1895.
- Coxe, Archdeacon. History of the the House of Austria.** London.
- De Keratry, Emile. Rise and Fall of Emperor Maximilian.** Translated by G. H. Venables. London, 1868.
- De Lamartine, Alphonse. History of the French Revolution of 1848.** London, 1857.
- De Lolme on the Constitution of England.** See Macgregor, John.
- Dunn, J. P. Indiana. (American Commonwealths.)** Boston, 1893.
- Early Kings of Norway.** See Carlyle, Thomas.
- Ecclesiastical History of England and Normandy.** See Vitalis, Ordericus.
- England and Scotland, The Union of.** See Mackinnon, James.
- “ and the English in the Eighteenth Century. See Sydney, William Connor.
- “ De Lo'me's Constitution of. See Macgregor, John.
- “ History of. See Brougham, Cassell, Froude, Green, Hume, Lingard, Macaulay, Mackintosh, Mahon, Palgrave, Tomlin.
- “ “ See VonRanke, Leopold.
- “ “ Conquest of. See Thierry, Augustin.
- “ “ the Commonwealth of. See Bisset, A.
- “ Lectures on the History of. See Guest, M. J.
- “ Synoptical History of. See Burt, Llewellyn C.
- English People, A Short History of the.** See Green, John Richard.
- Fairbairn, Rev. A. M. Philosophy of Religion and History.** N.Y.
- Fisher, Rev. George P. The Reformation.** New York, 1876.
- Florence, History of.** See Machavelli, Niccolo.
- Forbes Mitchell, William. Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny.** London, 1894.
- Forester, Thomas. Henry of Huntingdon's Chronicle.** London.

Freeman, Edward A. *Short History of Norman Conquest.* Oxford.
French Revolution. (3 vols.) See Carlyle, Thomas.

“ “ See DeLamartine, Alphonse.

German Empire. The Refounding of the. See Malletson, G. B.
Giles, J. A. *Roger of Wendover's Chronicle.* (3 vols.) London.

“ “ *William of Malmesbury's English Chronicle* London.

Greece, The History of. (Various authors.) See Holm, Adolph.

“ *Young Folks' History of.* See Yonge, Charlotte M.

Green, John Richard. *Short History of English People.* (4 vols.)
 London, 1890.

Grote and Segur, See *Two Great Retreats.*

Guest, M. J. *Lectures on the History of England.* London, 1881.

Guizot, F. *History of Civilization.* (3 vols.) London, 1856.

“ “ “ “ in *Europe.* New York, 1858.

“ “ *History of the English Revolution of 1640.* London.

“ “ *History of Representative Government in Europe.*
 London, 1852.

Hamilton, W. Douglas. *Chronology of History, Art, Literature
 and Progress, from the Creation of the World to the Conclusion
 of the Franco-German War.* London, 1872.

**Handy-Book of Rules and Tables for Verifying Dates of Historical
 Events.** See Bond, John J.

Hanson, Charles Henry. *The Wanderings of Æneas and the
 Founding of Rome.* London, 1884.

Hausser, Ludwig. *The Period of the Reformation.* (2 vols.)
 London, 1873.

Hegel, G. W. F. *Lectures on Philosophy of History.* London.

Heilprin, Louis. *The Historical Reference Book.* New York.

Henry of Huntingdon's Chronicle. See Forester, Thomas.

Hinsdale, B. A. *How to Study and Teach History.* New York.

History, Epitome of Ancient, Mediaeval and Modern. See Ploetz, C.

“ for Ready Reference. See Larned, J. N.

“ *How to Study and Teach.* See Hinsdale, B. A.

“ *Lectures on and the Study of.* See Atkinson, William P.

“ *Lectures on Modern.* See Smyth, William.

“ *Lectures on the Philosophy of.* See Hegel, G. W. F.

“ *Methods of Teaching.* Boston, 1883.

“ of *England, Lectures on the.* See Guest, M. J.

“ of *England.* See Von Ranke, Leopold.

“ of *England, Synoptical.* See Burt, Llewelyn C.

“ of *English People, Short.* See Green, John Richard.

“ of *Greece, The.* See Holm, Adolph.

- History of Greece, Young Folks'.** See Yonge Charlotte M.
- “ of Norman Conquest. See Freeman, Edward A.
- “ of South Australia. See Hodder, Edwin.
- “ of the English Institutions. See Smith, Philip Vernon.
- “ Ploetz' Epitome of Universal. See Tillinghast, William H.
- “ Popular Hand-Book of Facts in. See Wells, David A.
- “ The Treasury of. See Maunder, Rev. Samuel.
- Historical Lectures and Essays.** See Kingsley, Rev. Charles.
- “ Lights. See Little, Charles E.
- “ Readers. See Longman's.
- “ Reference Book. See Heilprin, Louis.
- Histories of England, Companion to.** See Symes, J. E.
- Hodder, Edwin.** The History of South Australia. (2 vols.) London, 1893.
- Holm, Adolph.** The History of Greece. (2 vols.) London, 1894.
- How to Study and Teach History.** See Hinsdale, B. A.
- Hungary and its Revolutions with Memoir of Louis Kossuth.** London, 1854.
- Indiana.** (American Commonwealths.) See Dunn, J. P.
- Ingulph's Chronicle of the Abbey of Croyland.** See Riley, Henry T.
- Johnston, Alexander.** Connecticut. Boston, 1895.
- Kansas.** (American Commonwealths.) See Spring, L. W.
- Kentucky.** (American Commonwealths.) See Shaler, N. S.
- King, Rufus.** Ohio. (American Commonwealths.) Boston, 1894.
- Kings, and English Lands, Letters.** See Mitchell, Donald G.
- Kingsley, Charles.** Historical Lectures and Essays. London, 1885.
- Lalor, John J.** Political History of the United States.
- Lang, Rev. John Dunmore.** An Historical and Statistical Account of New South Wales. (2 vols.) London, 1875.
- Larned, J. N.** History for Ready Reference. (5 vols.) Springfield, 1894.
- Little, Charles E.** Historical Lights. Six Thousand Quotations from Standard Histories and Biographies. New York, 1892.
- Longman's New Historical Readers.** London, 1891.
- Macgregor, John.** De Lolme on the Constitution of England. London, 1853.
- Machiavelli, Niccolo.** History of Florence. London, 1851.
- Mackinnon, James.** The Union of England and Scotland. London, 1896.

Malleson, G. B. *The Refounding of the German Empire, 1848-1871.* London, 1893.

Mallet, M. *Northern Antiquities.* London, 1847.

Malta. *One Story of.* See Ballou, Maturin.

Martyn, W. Carlos. *The Great Reformation.* (5 vols.) N. Y.

Maryland. (American Commonwealths.) See Brownly, W. H.

Mathew of Westminster's Chronicle. See Yonge, C. D.

Maunder, Samuel. *The Treasury of History.* London, 1878.

Michigan. (American Commonwealths.) See Cooley, T. McIntyre.

Miller, George. *Philosophy of History.* (4 vols.) London, 1852.

Mitchell, Donald G. *English Lands, Letters and Kings.* N. Y.

Missouri. (American Commonwealths.) See Carr, Lucien.

Mutiny. *Reminiscences of the Great.* See Forbes, Mitchell, William.

Naval Power, Britain's. See Williams, Hamilton.

New South Wales, An Historical and Statistical Account of. See Lang, Rev. John Dunmore.

New York. (American Commonwealths.) See Roberts, Ellis H.

Nineveh and its Palaces. See Bonomi, Joseph.

Norman Conquest. *A Short History of.* See Freeman, E. A.

Northern Antiquities. See Mallet, M.

Ockley, Simon. *History of the Saracens.* London, 1857.

Ohio. (American Commonwealths.) See King, Rufus.

Oliphant, Mrs. *The Makers of Modern Rome.* New York, 1895.

Oregon. (American Commonwealths.) See Barrons, William.

Parkin, Dr. George R. *Studies of Canada, the Great Dominion.* London, 1895

“ “ *Round the Empire.* London, 1893.

Phillippo, James M. *The United States and Cuba.* London, 1857.

Philosophy of History and Religion. See Fairbairn, Rev. A. M.

“ of History, Lectures on. See Hegel, G. W. F.

“ of History. See Miller, George.

“ of History. See Schlegel, F. Von.

Ploetz Epitome of Universal History. See Tillinghast, Nellie H.

“ **Carl.** *Epitome of Ancient, Mediaeval and Modern History.* Boston, 1884.

Reference Book, Historical. See Heilprin, Louis.

Reformation, The Great. See Martyn, W. Carlos.

“ *The Period of the.* See Hausser, Ludwig.

“ *The.* See Fisher, George P.

Representative Government, History of, in Europe. See Guizot.

Revolution, History of the English, of 1640. See Guizot, F.

“ *History of French.* See De Lamartine.

- Revolutionary Times.** See Abbott, Edward.
- Riley, Henry S.** *Ingulph's Chronicle of the Abbey of Croyland* London, 1854.
- Roberts, Ellis H.** New York. (2 vols). Boston, 1893.
- Robinson, R. E.** *Commonwealth of Vermont.* Boston, 1894.
- Roger of Wendover's Chronicle.** See Giles, J. A.
- Rome, The Makers of Modern.** See Oliphant, Mrs.
- “ *Histories of.* (Various authora)
- Roman Empire, The Holy.** See Bryce, James.
- Rosse, J. Willoughby.** *Blair's Chronological Tables.* London, 1856.
- Royce, Josiah.** *California.* Boston, 1894.
- Russell, Lord John.** *Correspondence of John, Fourth Duke of Bedford.* (3 vols). London, 1842.
- Saracens, History of.** See Ockley, Simon.
- Schlegel, F. Von.** *Philosophy of History.* London, 1852.
- Shalor, U. S.** *Commonwealth of Kentucky.* Boston, 1893.
- Short, T. V.** *History of the Church of England.* London, 1870.
- Smith, Philip Vernon.** *History of the English Institutions.* London.
- Symth, William.** *Lectures on Modern History.* (2 vols). London.
- Spring, L. W.** *Kansas. (American Commonwealths).* Boston.
- Statesmen, Nations of the World, Their Rulers and.** See Walsh Vincent, S.
- Stirling, Amelia H.** *Torch-Bearers of History: A Series of Historical Sketches.* London, 1894.
- Stuart, James.** *Antiquities of Athens.* London, 1873.
- Sydney, William Connor.** *England and the English in 18th Century.* (2 vols). New York, 1892.
- Symes, J. E.** *Companion to School Histories of England.* London.
- The Holy Roman Empire.** See Bryce, James.
- Theodoret, History of the Church.** London, 1854.
- Thierry, Augustin.** *History of Conquest of England.* (2 vols). London, 1875.
- Tillinghast, William H.** *Ploetz Epitome of Universal History.* Boston, 1884.
- Torch-Bearers of History.** See Stirling, Amelia Hutchinson.
- Tregarthen, Greville.** *Australian Commonwealth.* London, 1893.
- Trevelyan, Sir George.** *Cawnpore.* London, 1894.
- Two Great Military Retreats—the Greek 10,000 and the French with Napoleon from Moscow.** Grote and Segur. Boston, 1890.
- Union of England and Scotland, The.** See Mackinnon, James.
- United States and Cuba.** See Phillippo, James M.
- “ *All about the Government of.* See Brooks, Elbridge, S.
- “ *Political History of the.* See Lalor, John J.

- Vermont.** (American Commonwealths). See Robinson, R. E.
- Virginia.** (American Commonwealths). See Cooke, John Esten.
- Vitalis, Ordericus.** *Ecclesiastical History of England and Normandy.* (4 vols). London, 1853.
- Von Ranke, Leopold.** *History of England, Principally in the 17th Century.* Oxford, 1875.
- Von Moltke, Count Helmuth.** *The Franco-German War of 1870-71.* Translated by Clara Bell and Henry W. Fisher. New York, 1892.
- Walsh, Vincent S.** *Nations of the World, Their Rulers and Statesmen.* New York, 1893.
- Wellington and the British Armies, Victories of.** London, 1877.
- Wheeler, J. Talboys.** *College History of India (Asiatic and European).* London, 1888.
- William of Malmesbury's English Chronicle.** See Giles, J. A.
- Williams, Hamilton.** *Britain's Naval Power.* London, 1894.
- Woods, Julian E. Tenison.** *History of the Discovery and Exploration of Australia.* London, 1865.
- Yonge, O. D. Mathew of Westminster's Chronicle.** (2 vols). London, 1853.
- " Charlotte M. Young *Folk's History of Greece.* Boston, 1879.

ASTRONOMY AND KINDRED SCIENCES.

- Ærial World, The.** See Hartwig G.
- Airy, George Biddell.** *Mathematical Tracts on the Lunar and Planetary Theories.* Cambridge, 1842.
- Among the Stars; or Wonderful things in the Sky.** See Giberne, A.
- Astronomy.** See Findlater, Andrew. See Gillet and Rolfe.
- " A Short Course in, and the Use of the Globes. See Kiddle, Henry.
- " A Treatise on. (1851.) See Herschel, Sir John.
- " An Abridgement of Smith's Illustrated, for the use of Junior Classes. Toronto, 1870.
- " An Historical Account of the Origin and Progress of. See Narrien, John.
- " An Introduction to. (1868.) See Holmsted, Denison.
- " Descriptive. (1884.) See Steele, Joel Dorman.
- " Elementary Mathematical. (1893.) See Barlow, C. W. C. and Bryan, G. H.
- " Elements of. (1851.) See Reid, Hugo.
- " Elements of. (1853.) See Schoedler, Frederick.
- " Familiar. (1857.) See Bouvier, Hannah M.

Astronomy for Schools. See Sharpless, Isaac.

" Fourteen Works in Descriptive. (1872.) See Steele, J. Dorman.

" Handbook of the Stars. (1868.) See Rolfe, W. J.

" History of. (1893.) See Clerke, Agnes M.

" the Illustrated London. (1853.) See Hind, J. R.

" Introduction to. (1873.) See Plummer, John I.

" Manual of. (1857.) See Galbraith, Joseph A.

" Nautical. (1860.) See Young, J. R.

" Practical. Introduction to the Elements of. See Christie, James R.

" School Atlas of. (1869.) See Johnston, A. K.

Astronomical Atlas, Electro. (1874.) See Spoor, J. W.

" Discourses on Christian Revelation. (1857.) See Chalmers, Rev. Dr. Thomas.

" Vocabulary. (1852.) See Hind, J. Russell.

Atlas, Electro Astronomical. See Spoor, J. W.

" School of Astronomy. (1869.) See Johnston, A. K.

Barlow, C. W. C. and Bryan, G. H. Elementary Mathematical Astronomy. (Tutorial Series.) London, 1893.

Bouvier, Hannah H. Familiar Astronomy. Philadelphia, 1857.

Brewster, Sir David. More Worlds Than One. New York, 1856.

Bryan, G. H. Elementary Mathematical Astronomy. (1893.) See Barlow, C. W. C.

Celestial Objects, A Cycle of. (1864.) See Smyth, William H. Chalmers, Rev. Dr. Thomas. **Astronomical Discourses on Christian Revelation.** New York 1857.

" George F. **The Story of the Stars.** London, 1895.

Christie, James R. An Introduction to the Elements of Practical Astronomy. London, 1853.

Clerke, Agnes M. History of Astronomy During the Nineteenth Century. London, 1893.

Comets, The. (1852.) See Hind, J. Russell.

Drayson, A. W. The Common Lights in the Heavens. London.

Findlater, Andrew. Astronomy. London, 1875.

Galbraith, Joseph A. Manual of Astronomy. London, 1857.

Giberne, Agnes. Among the Stars ; or Wonderful things in the Sky. New York, 1884.

" " **Radiant Suns.** New York, 1894.

" " **Sun, Moon and Stars.** New York, 1879.

" " **The Ocean Air. Meteorology for Beginners.** New York, 1889.

Giberne, Agnes. *The Starry Skies ; or First Lessons on the Sun, Moon and Stars.* New York, 1894.

Gillet and Rolfe. *Astronomy.* New York, 1882.

Globes, Astronomy and the Use of the. (1866.) See Kiddle, Henry.

God's Glory in the Heavens. (1866.) See Leitch, Rev. William.

Guillemin, Amidee. *The Sun.* New York, 1875.

Hartwig, G. *The Aerial World.* New York, 1875.

Heavens, The Common Lights in the. (1862) See Drawson, A W.

Herschel, Sir. John F. W. *A Treatise on Astronomy.* London.

Hind, J. Russell. *An Astronomical Vocabulary.* London, 1852.

" *The Comets.* London, 1852.

" *The Illustrated London Astronomy.* London.

Historical Account of the Origin and Progress of Astronomy.
See Narrien, John.

Johnston, Alexander Keith. *School Atlas of Astronomy.* Edinburgh, 1869.

Kiddle, Henry. *A Short Course in Astronomy.* New York, 1871.

Leitch. Rev. William. *God's Glory in the Heavens.* London.

Lockyer, J. Norman. *The Spectroscope,* London, 1873.

Lunar and Planetary Theories, Mathematical Tracts on the. See
Airy, Sir George Biddell.

Meteorology for Beginners : or the Ocean of Air. See Giberne.
Agnes.

Moon, Sun and Stars. See Giberne, Agnes.

" *The, Her Motions, Aspect, Scenery and Physical Conditions*
See Proctor, Richard A.

Narrien, John. *Astronomy, Origin and Progress.* London, 1833.

Nautical Astronomy. (1860.) See Young, J. R.

Objects, Celestial, A Cycle of. (1864.) See Smyth, W. H.

Ocean of Air, The, or Meteorology for Beginners. See Giberne, A.

Olmsted, Denison. *An Introduction to Astronomy.* New York.

Planetary Theories. (1842.) See Airy, Sir George Biddell.

Plummer, John Isaac. *Introduction to Astronomy.* London.

Pratt, Mara L. *Storyland of Stars.* Boston, 1892.

Proctor, Richard A. *A New Star Atlas.* London, 1872.

" *Sun Views of the Earth, or the Seasons*
Illustrated. New York, 1867.

" *The Moon, Her Motions, Aspect and Physical Condition.* New York, 1878

- Radiant Suns.** See Giberne, Agnes.
- Reid, Hugo.** *Elements of Astromony.* Edinburgh, 1851.
- Rolfe, W. J.** *Handbook of the Stars.* Boston, 1868.
- Schoedler, Frederick.** *Elements of Astronomy.* London, 1853.
- School Atlas of Astronomy.** (1869.) See Johnston, A. K.
- Sharpless, Isaac and Phillipo, George Morris.** *Astronomy for Schoole.* Philadelphia, 1882.
- Smith's Illustrated Astronomy, An Abridgment of, for the use of Junior Classes.** Toronto, 1876.
- Smyth, William Henry.** *A Cycle of Celestial Objects* (2 vols). London, 1864.
- Spectroscope, The.** (1873.) See Lockyer, J. Normand.
- Spoor, J. W.** *Electro Astronomical Atlas.* Albany, 1874.
- Starry Skies, The: or First Lessons on the Sun, Moon and Stars.** See Giberne, Agnes.
- Stars, Among the: or Wonderful Things in the Sky.** See Giberne, Agnes.
- “ Sun and Moon. See Giberne, Agnes.
- “ The Story of the. (1895.) See Chambers, George F.
- “ The Storyland of the. See Pratt, Mara L.
- Steele, Joel Dorman.** *A Descriptive Astronomy.* New York.
- “ Fourteen Weeks in Descriptive Astronomy. New York.
- Story of the Stars.** (1895.) See Chambers, George F.
- Storyland of Stars, The.** See Pratt, Mara L.
- Sun, Moon and Stars.** *A Book for Beginners.* See Giberne, A.
- “ The. See Guillemin, Amidee.
- “ The. *A Familiar Description of his Phenomena.* See Webb, Thomas Wm.
- “ Views of the Earth. See Proctor, Richard A.
- Vocabulary, Astronomical.** See Hind, J. Russell.
- Webb Thomas William.** *The Sun.* London, 1885.
- Worlds, More Than one.** (1856.) See Brewster, Sir David.
- Young, J. R.** *Nautical Astronomy.* London, 1860.

POLITICAL ECONOMY, PHILOSOPHY AND KINDRED SUBJECTS.

- About, Edmund.** *Social Economy.* London, 1872.
- Adams, Henry C.** *Public Debts.* New York, 1887.
- Allen, Julian.** *Autocracy in Poland and Russia.* New York, 1854.
- Amos, Sheldon.** *Science of Law.* London, 1885.
- “ *Science of Politics.* New York, 1892

- Arnold-Forster, H. O. *The Citizen Reader*. London, 1885.
- Atkinson, Edward. *Taxation and Work*. New York, 1892.
- “ *The Industrial Progress of the Nation*.
New York, 1890.
- Australasia, Land Systems of. See Epps, William.
- Autocracy in Poland and Russia. (1854.) See Allen, Julian.
- Baker, Charles Whiting. *Monopolies and The People*. N. Y.
- Banking, Theory and History of. See Dunbar, Charles A.
- Better Not. A Discussion of Certain Social Customs. See
Vincent, Rev. J. H.
- Blakey, Robert. *The History of Political Literature from the
Earliest Times*. (2 vols.) London, 1855.
- Bohm-Bamerk, Eugene, V. *Capital and Interest*. Translated
by William Smart. London, 1890.
- “ *Positive Theory of Capital*. Translated by
William Smart.
- Booth, General. *In Darkest England, and the Way out*.
London, 1890.
- Bowker, R. R. and Iles, George. *The Reader's Guide in Economic,
Social and Political Science: A Classified Bibliography*. N.Y.
- Caine, W. S. *Local Option*. London, 1885.
- Cairnes, J. E. *Some Leading Principles of Political Economy*.
London, 1874.
- Capital and Interest. See Bohm-Bamerk, Eugene V.
- “ *Positive Theory of*. See Bohm-Bamerk, Eugene V.
- Carey, H. C. *Essay on Wages*. Philadelphia, 1835.
- “ *Principles of Political Economy*, (3 vols.) Phila-
delphia, 1837.
- “ *The Past, The Present and The Future*. Phila-
delphia, 1848.
- Citizen Reader, The. See Arnold-Forster.
- “ *The Life and Duties of the*. See Parrott, J. Edward.
- “ *A Series of Lessons on the Life and Duties of the*. See
Hughes' Constitutional Reader.
- Citizenship. *A Book for Classes in Government and Law*. See
Seelye, Julius H.
- Civil Liberty and Self-Government. (1853). See Lieber, Dr. F.
- Corn Laws. *Political Pamphlets*. (3 vols.) London, 1843-44.
- Cushing, Luther S. *Manual of Parliamentary Practice*. N. Y.
- Debts, Public. (1887). See Adams, Henry O.
- Dick, A. H. *Outlines of Political Economy*. London, 1873.
- Dunbar, Charles. *A Theory and History of Banking*. N. Y.

Economy, Social. See About, Edmund.

Economics, Principles of. See Marshall, Alfred.

Education and Representation of the People. See Maurice, Rev. Frederick, D.

Elmendorf, John J. Lectures on History of Philosophy. N. Y.

Ely, Richard T. Introduction to Political Economy. New York.

Epps, William. Land Systems of Australasia. London, 1894.

Equality, Liberty, Fraternity. See Stephen, Sir James Fitzjames.

Exchange, Money and the Mechanism of. See Jevons, W. Stanley.

Farmer's Tariff Manual. (1892,) See Strange, Daniel.

Final Philosophy, The. See Shields, O. W.

Fraternity, Equality, Liberty. See Stephen, Sir James Fitzjames.

Fullerton, William Morton. Patriotism and Science. Boston, 1893.

Gide, Charles. Principles of Political Economy. Boston, 1891.

Gladden, Rev. Washington. Tools and the Man, Boston, 1893.

Greeley, Horace. Political Economy. Boston, 1871.

Hamilton, Robert S. Present Status of Social Science. N. Y.

" Sir William, Philosophy of, See Wright, O. W.

Holland, G. C. The Millocraft Political Pamphlets. London, 1841.

Hughes' Constitutional Reader, A Series of Lessons on "The Life and Duties of the Citizen." London, 1893.

Ingram, John Nells. History of Political Economy. New York.

International Law. See Levi, Leone.

" Policy. Essays on the Foreign Relations of England. London, 1866.

Is Man Too Prolific? See Pomeroy, H. S., and Malthus, T. R.

Jevons, W. Stanley. Money and The Mechanism of Exchange. London, 1883.

" Political Economy. London, 1878.

Johnson Arthur. Manual of History of Philosophy. London, 1852.

Law, International. See Levi, Leone.

" The Science of. See Amos, Sheldon.

Legal and Political Essays. See Nicholas, S. S.

Levi, Leone. International Law. New York, 1888.

Lewes, George Henry. Biographical History of Philosophy. N. Y.

Lewis, Sir George Cornewall. Reasoning in Politics. (2 vols) London, 1852.

" " The Use and Abuse of Political Terms. London, 1882.

Liberty, Equality and Fraternity. See Stephen, Sir James F.
 Lieber, Dr. Francis. Civil Liberty and Self-Government. London.
 Lightfoot, J. Studies in Philosophy. Edinburgh, 1888
 List, Frederick. National System of Political Economy. Philadelphia, 1856. London, 1885.
 Local Option. See Caine, W. S.

Macdonell, John P. Political Economy. Edinburgh, 1871.
 Mallock, W. H. Property and Progress. New York, 1884.
 Malthus T. R. Principle of Population. London, 1888.
 Marriott, W. F. Political Economy. London, 1874.
 Marshall, Alfred. Principles of Economics. London, 1891.
 Maurice, Rev. Frederick D. Representation and Education of the People London, 1866.
 McCulloch, J. R. Works of David Ricardo. London, 1888.
 Money and the Mechanism of Exchange. See Jevons, W. Stanley.
 Monopolies and the People. See Baker, Charles Whiting.
 Morell, J. D. History of Modern Philosophy. New York, 1854.
 Municipal Government in Great Britain. See Shaw Albert.

Natural Value. See Von Weiser, Friedrich.
 Nicholas, S. S. Conservative Essays, Legal and Political. Philadelphia, 1863.
 Nicholson, J. Shield. Principle of Political Economy. London.

Origin of Nations, The. See Rawlinson, Rev. George.

Parliamentary Practice, Manual of. See Cushing, Luther S.
 Parrott, J. Edward. The Life and Duties of a Citizen. London.
 Past, Present and Future. See Carey, H. O.
 Patriotism and Science. See Fullerton, William Morton.
 Perry, Arthur Latham. Elements of Political Economy. N. Y.
 Philosophy, Biographical History of. See Lewes, George Henry.
 " History of Modern. See Morell, J. D.
 " Lectures on the History of, See Gilmendorf, John J.
 " of Sir William Hamilton. See Wight, O. W.
 " Studies in. See Lightfoot, J.
 " The Final. See Shields, O. W.

Policy, International, Essays on the Foreign Relations of England. London, 1866.

Political and Legal Essays. See Nicholas, S. S.
 " and Social Essays. See Smith, Rev. Sydney.
 " Economy. See Gide, Charles.
 " " See Greeley, Horace.

- Political Economy.** Jevons, W. Stanley.
- “ “ See Macdonell, John.
- “ “ See Marriott, W. F.
- “ “ See Smith, E. Peshine.
- “ “ See Walker, Francis A.
- “ “ A Treatise on. See Say, Jean-Baptiste.
- “ “ Elements of. See Perry, Arthur Latham.
- “ “ Elements of. See Wayland, Rev. Francis.
- “ “ History of. See Ingram, John Kells.
- “ “ Introduction to. See Ely, Richard.
- “ “ National System of. See List Friedrich.
- “ “ of Art. See Ruskin, John.
- “ “ Outlines of. See Dick, A. H.
- “ “ Practical. See Price, Bonamy.
- “ “ Principles of. See Carey, H. C.
- “ “ “ See Gide, Charles.
- “ “ “ See Nicholson, J. Shield.
- “ “ Some Leading Principles of. See Cairnes, J. E.
- “ “ Text Book of. See Symes, J. E.
- “ Literature, The History of. See Blakey, Robert.
- “ Pamphlets, Corn Laws. (3 vols.) London, 1843-44.
- “ “ The Millocrat. See Holland, G. O.
- “ Terms, The Use and Abuse of. See Lewis, Sir George C.
- Politics, Reasoning in.** See Lewis, Sir George Cornwall.
- “ The Science of. See Amos, Sheldon.
- Pomeroy, H. S.** Is Man Too Prolific? New York, 1891. See Malthus, T. R.
- Population, Principles of.** See Malthus, T. R. and Pomeroy, H. S.
- Price, Bonamy.** Practical Political Economy. London, 1882.
- Principle of Population.** See Malthus, T. R. and Pomeroy, H. S.
- “ State Interference. See Ritchie, David G.
- Progress and Property.** See Mallock, W. H.
- “ Illustrations of Universal. See Spencer, Herbert.
- “ the Industrial, of the Nation. See Atkinson, Edward.
- Property and Progress.** See Mallock, W. H.
- Public Debts, (1887).** See Adams, Henry O.
- Rawlinson, Rev. George.** The Origin of Nations. New York.
- Readers' Guide in Economic, Social and Political Science: A**
Classified Bibliography. See Bowker, R. R. and Iles, George.
- Reader, the Citizen.** See Arnold-Forster, H. O.
- Ricardo, David, Works of.** See McCulloch, J. R.
- Ritchie, David G.** Principles of State Interference. London, 1891.
- Ruskin, John.** Political Economy of Art. New York, 1860.

- Say, Jean-Baptiste.** A Treatise on Political Economy. Philadelphia, 1853.
- Science of Law and of Politics.** See Amos, Sheldon.
- Seaman, Ezra O.** Essays on the Progress of Nations, (2 vols). New York, 1846 and 1868.
- Seelye, Julius H.** Citizenship: A Book for Classes in Government and Law. Boston, 1894.
- Shaw, Albert.** Municipal Government in Great Britain. N. Y.
 " Edward R. National Question Book. New York, 1888.
- Shields, C. W.** The Final Philosophy of. New York, 1877.
- Smart, William.** Capital and Interest. See Bohm-Bawerk,
 " " Introduction to the Theory of Value. London.
 " " Natural Value. See Von Weiser, Friedrich.
 " " Positive Theory of Capital. See Bohm-Bawerk, Eugène V.
- Smith, E. Peshine.** Political Economy. New York, 1868.
 " Rev. Sydney. Political and Social Essays, (1802-1826). London, (no date).
- Social and Political Essays.** See Smith, Rev. Sydney.
 " Economy, (1872). See About, Edmund.
 " Science, Present Status of. See Hamilton, Robert S.
- Sociology, The Study of.** See Spencer, Herbert.
- Spencer, Herbert.** Study of Sociology. London, 1884.
 " " Universal Progress. New York, 1867.
- State Interference, The Principles of.** See Ritchie, David G.
- Stephen, Sir James Fitzjames.** Liberty, Equality, Fraternity. London, 1873.
- Strange, Daniel.** Farmers' Tariff Manual. New York, 1892.
- Studies in Philosophy.** See Lightfoot, J.
- Symes, J. E.** Political Economy. London, 1891.
- Tariff Manual, Farmers'.** See Strange, Daniel.
- Taxation and Work.** See Atkinson, Edward.
- Theory of Capital.** See Bohm-Bawerk, Eugène V.
- Tools and the Man, (Property and Industries).** See Gladden, Rev. Washington.
- Universal Progress, Illustrations of.** See Spencer, Herbert.
- Vincent, Rev. J. H.** Better Not: A Discussion of Certain Social Customs. New York, 1891.
- Von Weiser, Friedrich.** Natural Value, Edited by William Smart. London, 1893.

- Wages, Essay on. See Carey, H. O.
 Walker, Francis A. Political Economy. New York, 1884.
 Wayland, Rev. Francis. Elements of Political Economy. Boston.
 Wight, O. W. Philosophy of Sir William Hamilton. New York.
 Work and Taxation. See Atkinson, Edward.

MISCELLANEOUS STORIES, PRACTICAL LIFE, ETC.

- Ada and Gerty ; or Hand-in-Hand Heavenward. See Gray, L. M.
 Adams, Rev. H. O. School and University. (Fiction.) London.
 Against the Stream. By Mrs. Rundle Charles.
 Æsop's Fables. (First Grade.) See Pratt, Mara L.
 " (Classics for Children Series.) See Stickney, J. H.
 Alcott, Louisa M. Little Women, Little Men. London, 1890.
 Alice's Adventures in Wonderland. See Carroll, Lewis.
 Andersen's (Hans C.) Fairy Tales. See Stickney, J. H.
 Andrews, Jane. The Stories Mother Nature Told Her Ohildren.
 Boston, 1893.
 Arthur, Stories of the Days of King. See Hanson, Charles H.
 At Last. See Lauder, Mrs. Maria Elise.
 Auld Lang Syne. By Ian Maclaren, 1896.
 Bagwell, N. D. Waldo. Toronto, 1890.
 Bonnie Briar Bush, Beside the. By Ian Maclaren.
 Boyesen, H. H. Norseland Tales. New York, 1894.
 Bull, Master John. A School Holiday Book. See Hope, Ascott R.
 Callista. A Sketch of the Third Century. See Newman, Cardinal.
 Carroll, Lewis. Alice's Adventures in Wonderland. Boston.
 Charles, Mrs. Rundle. Chronicles of the Schomberg-Cotta Family.
 " " Against the Stream.
 " " Diary of Mrs. Kitty Trevelyman. London.
 " " Joan the Maid. Fifteenth Century History. New York, (no date).
 " " The Draytons and the Davenants. London.
 " " On Both Sides of the Sea. Sequel to
 " " "The Draytons and the Davenants."
 " " New York, (no date).
 " " Women of Christendom. New York.
 Chronicles of the Schomberg-Cotta Family. See Charles, Mrs.
 Church, Alfred J. The Count of the Saxon Shore. A tale of the
 departure of the Romans from Britain. London.
 " " To the Lions. A Tale of the Early Christians
 New York, 1889.

- Church, Alfred J.** *Two Thousand Years Ago.* New York, 1885.
 “ “ *With the King at Oxford. A Tale of the Great Rebellion.* New York, 1885.
- Claude, Mary S.** *Twilight Thoughts; Stories for Children and Child-Lovers.* Boston, 1887.
- Clements, M. E.** *Eagle and Dove. Tale of Franco-Prussian War.* London, 1892.
- Count of the Saxon Shore; or the Story of the Departure of the Romans from Britain.** See Church, Alfred J.
- Cornish, Sydney W.** *The Waverly Manual.* Edinburgh, 1871.
- Curtin, Jeremiah.** *Hero-Tales of Ireland.* Boston, 1894.
- Diary of Mrs Kitty Trevelyan.** See Charles, Mrs. Rundle.
- Daisy Chain, The.** See Yonge, Miss C. M.
- Dalton, Reginald.** See Lockhart, J. G.
- Dewey, Julia M.** *Stories for Home and School.* Boston, 1891.
- Dickens, Charles, Works of.** (Fifteen Volumes).
- Doctor Dodd's School.** See Ford, J. L.
- Draytons, The, and the Davenants and Both Sides of the Sea.** *A Story of the Civil Wars.* See Charles, Mrs. Rundle.
- Dunlop, John.** *History of Fiction.* (2 vols.) Philadelphia, 1842.
- Eagle and Dove.** *Tale of the Franco-Prussian War.* See Clements.
- Edward the Black Prince, Story of.** See Jones, M.
- Eliot, George, Works of.** Twenty-one Volumes.
- Enoch Roden's Training.** See Stretton, Hesba.
- Episodes of Fiction or Choice Stories From Great Novelists.** With Biographies. Edinburgh, 1870.
- Evangeline, Stories of the Land of.** See McLeod, Grace D.
- Everett-Green, E.** *Loyal Hearts and True.* London, 1895.
- Fairy Tales, Hans Christian Andersen's.** See Stickney, J. H.
- Farrar, Dean Frederick W.** *Julian Home. A tale of College Life.* Philadelphia, 1860.
- Father Aldur.** *A Water Story.* See Giberne, Agnes.
- Fiction, A History of.** See Dunlop, John.
- Ford, James L.** *Dr. Dodd's School.* New York, 1892.
- Foster-Brothers of Doon.** *Tale of Irish Rebellion of 1798.* London, (no date).
- Galt, John.** *Novels.* (6 vols.) Introduction by Crockett, S. R. Boston, 1895.
- Garrett, Edward.** *Various Stories.* (8 vols.) New York, (no date).
- Giberne, Agnes.** *Father Alder. A Water Story.* New York.

- Gilman, Arthur. *Magna Charta Stories*. London, (no date).
- Gilmore, John. *Storm Warriors or Life-Boat Work on the Goodwin Sands*. London, 1890.
- Gray, Louisa M. *Ada and Gerty ; or Hand-in-Hand Heavenward*. London, 1893.
- Gulliver's Travels*. (Classics for Children Series.) See Swift, Dean.
- Gytha's Message*. See Lealie, Emma.
- Hans Christian Andersen's *Fairy Tales*. See Stickney, J. H.
- Hanson, Charles, Henry. *Stories of the Days of King Arthur*. London, 1887.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel. *Stories*. (7 vols.) Boston, 1894.
- Haynes, Mary Storrs. *Right to the Point*. Boston, 1884.
- Heart of the Oak Books*. See Norton, Charles Eliot.
- Hearthstone, The. See Holloway, Laura C.
- Heroism in Humble Life. See Seguin, L. G.
- Hero-Tales of Ireland. See Curtin, Jeremiah.
- Holloway, Laura C. *The Hearthstone*. Philadelphia, 1883.
- Home and School, Stories for. See Dewey, Julia M.
- Home, Julian. See Farrar, Dean Frederick W.
- Hope, Ascott R. *Master John Bull*. Edinburgh, 1873.
- “ “ *Stories of Old Renown*. London, (no date).
- Hughes, Thomas. *School Days at Rugby*. Boston, 1865.
- “ “ *Tom Brown at Oxford*. Boston, 1866.
- Ida Norman ; or *Discipline of Life*. See Phelps, Mrs. Lincoln.
- Ireland, Hero Tales of. See Curtin, Jeremiah.
- Jessica's First Prayer. See Stretton, Hesba.
- Joan the Maid. *Fifteenth Century History*. See Charles, Mrs.
- Johnson, E Pauline. *The White Wampum*. London, 1895.
- Jones, M. *The Story of Edward the Black Prince*. London, 1893.
- Julian Home. *A Tale of College Life*. See Farrar, Dean F. W.
- King Arthur, *Stories of the Days of*. See Hanson, Charles H.
- Kingsley, Rev. Charles. *Madam How and Lady Why ; or Lessons in Earth Lore for Children*. New York, 1893.
- “ Rev. Charles. *Water Babies*. See Stickney, J. H.
- Lances of Lyawood. See Yonge, Miss C. M.
- Lauder, Mrs. Maria Elise. *At Last*. Toronto, 1894.
- Leighton, Alexander. *Wilson's Tales of the Borders and of Scotland*. (2 vols.) Edinburgh, (no date).
- Leslie, Emma. *Gytha's Message*. London, (no date).
- Little Women, Little Men. See Alcott, Louisa M.

Lockhart, J. G. Reginald Dalton. London, 1849.

Lord Lytton's Novels. (Various editions.)

Loyal Hearts and True. See Everett-Green, E.

Maclaren, Ian. Beside the Bonnie Brier Bush. London, 1895.

" " Auld Lang Syne. New York, 1896.

" " Kate Carnegie. New York, 1897.

Madam How and Lady Why. See Kingsley, Rev. Charles.

Magna Charta Stories. See Gilman, Arthur.

Marryat, Captain. The Mission; or Scenes in Africa. London.

Master John Bull. See Hope, Ascott R.

Mathews, William. Sainte Beve's Monday Chats. Chicago, 1882.

Max Krömer. See Stretton, Hesba.

McLeod, Grace D. Stories of the Land of Evangeline. Boston.

Mulock, Miss: A Hero, Bread Upon the Waters, and Alice Learmont. New York, 1872.

" Studies From Life. New York, 1861.

" Various other Stories. New York, 1861.

New-England Legends. See Spofford, Harriet Prescott.

Newman, Cardinal J. H. Callista: Sketch of the 3rd Century. New York, 1855.

Norseland Tales. See Boysen, H. H.

Norton, Charles Eliot. The Heart of the Oak Books (6 vols). Boston, 1895.

On Both Sides of the Sea. Sequel to the Drayton's and the Davenant's. See Charles, Mrs. Rundle.

Oxford, Tom Brown at. See Hughes, Thomas.

Phelps, Mrs. Lincoln. The Discipline of Life; or, Ida Norman. New York, 1868.

Porter, Miss Jane. The Scottish Chiefs. New York (no date).

Pratt, Mara L. Æsop's Fables. (First Grade.) Boston, 1892.

" Stories from Shakespeare. Boston, 1891.

Prince of India, or Why Constantinople Fell. See Wallace, Col. Lew.

Reginald Dalton. See Lockhart, J. G.

Rugby, School Days at. See Hughes, Thomas.

Schomberg-Cotta Family, Chronicles of the. See Charles, Mrs. School and Home, Stories for. See Dewey, Julia M.

" University. See Adams, Rev. H. C.

Scott, Sir Walter. Waverley Novels. (Various editions.)

- Seguin, L. G. *Heroisms in Humble Life*. London, 1891.
- Shakespeare, Stories from. See Pratt, Mara L.
- Soldiers of Liberty. See Weaver, Emily P.
- Sowing and Reaping. See Yule, J. C. Toronto, 1889.
- Spofford, Harriett Prescott. *New England Legends*. Boston.
- Stickney, J. H. *Hans Christian Andersen's Fairy Tales*. Boston.
- “ Rev. C. Kingsley's *Water Babies*. Boston, 1892.
- Stories for Home and School. See Dewey, Julia M.
- “ of *Old Renown*. See Hope, Ascott R.
- “ of the *Days of King Arthur*. See Hanson, C. H.
- “ of the *Land of Evangeline*. See McLeod, Grace Dean.
- Storm Warriors, or *Life-Boat Work on the Goodwin Sands*. See Gilmore, John.
- Stretton, Hesba. *Jessica's First Prayer*. London, (no date).
- “ Max Kromer. *Story of Siege of Strasburg*. London (no date).
- “ Enoch Roden's *Training*. London, (no date).
(And various other stories.)
- Thackeray, W. M. *Stories*; in *Twenty-four Volumes*.
- Thomson, Edward William. *Walter Gibbs, the Young Boss*. New York, 1896.
- Tom Brown at Oxford. See Hughes, Thomas.
- To The Lions, *A Tale of the Early Christians*. See Church, Alfred J.
- Trevlyan, Mrs. Kitty, *Diary of*. See Charles, Mrs. Rundle.
- Trollope, Anthony. *Stories*. (Various Editions.)
- Twilight-Thoughts; *Stories for Children and Child-Lovers*. See Claude, Mary S.
- Waldo. See Bagwell, N. D.
- Wallace, Col. Lew. *The Prince of India, or Why Constantiropole Fell* (2 vols). New York, 1893.
- Walter Gibbs, the Young Boss. See Thomson, Edward William.
- Waverly Manual, The. See Cornish, Sydney W.
- “ *Novels*. See Scott, Sir Walter.
- Weaver, Emily P. *Soldiers of Liberty*. Toronto, 1892.
- White Wampum, The. See Johnson, E. Pauline.
- Wilson's *Tales of the Borders and of Scotland*. See Leighton, A.
- With the King at Oxford. See Church, Rev. Alfred J.
- Yonge, Miss C. M. *The Daisy Chain, or Aspirations. The Lances of Lynewood, (and various other stories)*. London, 1894.
- Yule, J. C. *Sowing and Reaping, or Records of the Ellisson Family*. Toronto, 1889.

VARIOUS MAGAZINES AND PERIODICALS.

NOTE.—There are numbers of the bound volumes of these Magazines and Periodicals which are more or less complete.

Academy, The. London.

Acta, Victoriana. Cobourg and Toronto.

American Educational Monthly. New York.

" **Journal of Education.** St. Louis.

" " **Science.** (104 vols., 1819-1872.) New Haven.

" **Historical Review.** New York.

" **Publishers Circular and Literary Gazette.** New York.

" **Teacher.** (From vol. 11, 1887, up to date.) Boston.

Annual Register. (101 vols. From 1758 to 1859.) London.

Appleton's Mechanics Magazine. New York.

" **Popular Science Monthly.** New York.

Architect and Builder, Canadian. Toronto.

Atlantic Monthly. (28 vols. From vol. 1, 1858.) Boston.

Australian Journal of Education. Sydney.

Barnard Journal of Education. (From 1855 to 1870) Hartford.

Blackwood's Magazine. American Edition. New York.

Botanical Gazette. Madison, Wisconsin.

British American Journal. (Vols. 1, 2 and 3, 1860-62.) Montreal.

" " **Medical and Physical Journal.** Montreal.

" **Association for the Advancement of Science, Report of the.**

" **Controversialist and Literary Magazine.** London.

" **Mothers' Journal.** (7 vols., 1156 64.) London.

" **Quarterly Review, The.** American Edition. New York.

Butler's Educational Review. (From vol. 1, 1891, up to date.) New York.

California Teacher, The. Sacramento.

Canada Educational Monthly. (From vol. 1, 1879, up to date, except vols. 4 and 7.) Toronto.

" **Law Journal.** Toronto.

" **Medical Journal.** Montreal.

" **School Journal, The.** (Vols. 1 to 12, 1877-87.) Toronto.

Canadian Agriculturist. (4 vols., 1860-63.) Toronto.

" **Entomologist, The.** (1871-80.) Toronto.

" **Independent Magazine.** (Vols. 5-31, 1879 81. Also new series, vol. 1-6, 1882-87.) Toronto.

- Canadian Institute Transactions.** (7 vols., 1883-92) Toronto.
- " **Journal.** (Vols. 1-14, 1856-75.) Toronto.
- " **Law Times.** Toronto
- " **Magazine.** (From vol. 1, 1893, up to date.) Toronto.
- " **Merchant's Magazine.** (Vols. 2, 3 and 4, 1857-59.)
- " **Methodist Magazine.** (From vol. 1, 1875, up to date.)
- " **Monthly.** (18 vols., 1872-82.) Toronto.
- " **Naturalist.** (10 vols., 1856-71.) Montreal.
- " **Practitioner.** Toronto.
- " **United Presbyterian Magazine.** (Vol. 1-8, 1854-61.)
Toronto.
- Century Magazine, The.** (From vol. 33, 1886, up to date) N. Y.
- Chemical News.** London.
- Child Garden, or Kindergarten.** (Vol. 1, 1892-93.)
- Columbia College, Catalogue of, with a list of all Academic Honors, 1758-1846.** New York, 1850.
- Common School Journal, Massachusetts.** (13 vols., 1839-50.)
- Connecticut Common School Journal.** (13 vols., 1838-74)
- Contemporary Review.** London.
- Current History.** Buffalo. (From vol. 4, 1894, up to date)
- Dominion Medical Monthly.** Toronto.
- Dublin University Magazine.** Dublin.
- Eclectic Magazine.** New York.
- Edinburgh Review, The.** (Vol. 8, 1806, and 17 vols. from 1844 to 1879.) American Edition. New York.
- Education.** (From vol. 1, 1880, up to date, except vols. 2, 4, 5 and 6.) Boston.
- " **American Journal of.** St. Louis.
- " **and Agriculture, Journal of.** Halifax.
- Educational Exposition.** London.
- " **Journal.** (From vol. 1, 1887, up to date.) Toronto.
- " " **The Western.** Chicago.
- " **Record, Quebec.** (From vol. 6, 1886, up to date.)
- " **Reports, Switzerland.** 1887-91. Zurich.
- " **Review, New Brunswick.** (From vol. 1, 1887, up to date.) St. John, N.B.
- " **Statistics, Switzerland.** (2 vols., 1881 and 1887-91.)
- " **Times, England.** (22 vols., 1849-83.) London.
- " **Weekly, The.** Toronto.

Educationalist. (Vol. 1, 1860.) Brighton, Canada West.

Educator, The. London.

English Journal of Education. London.

Farmer's Advocate. (Vol. 21, 1886.) London, Ontario.

" **Journal, The.** Montreal.

Fortnightly Review. (10 vols., 1875-82.) Toronto.

Forum, The. (From vol. 9, 1890, up to date.) New York.

Good Words. (4 vols., 1877-80.) London.

Gospel Tribune. (3 vols., 1854-57.) Toronto.

Grip. (13 vols., 1876-93.) Toronto.

Harvard Magazine. (Vols. 1 and 2, 1854-56.) Cambridge.

Historical Magazine. (10 vols., 1858-1868.) New York.

Home and Foreign Record Canada Presbyterian Church. (6 vols., 1866-75.) Toronto.

" **School.** Louisville.

" **The.** (4 vols., 1857-59.) New York and Buffalo.

Illinois Teacher, The. (14 vols., 1858-70.) Peoria, Ill.

Indiana School Journal. Indianapolis.

International Magazine. (Vol. 5, 1852.) New York.

Iowa School Journal. (4 vols., 1862-71.) Des Moines.

Journal of Education. (From vol. 15, 1893, up to date.) London.

" " **and Agriculture.** (Vol. 1, 1858-60.)
Halifax, N.S.

" " **for Lower Canada.** (21 vols., 1857-77.)

" " **for Upper Canada (Ontario.)** (From vol. 1, 1848, to vol. 30, 1877.) Toronto.

" " **Iowa.** (Vol. 1, 1853.) Dubuque.

" " **New England.** (From vol. 1, 1875, up to date.) Boston.

" **Rhode Island Institute.** (3 vols., 1845-48.) Providence.

" " " **of Instruction.** (Vol. 3, 1848.)

" **Statistical Society.** (4 vols., 1860-63.) London.

Kindergarten. See Child Garden.

" **The.** (Vol. 1-7, 1885-95.) Toronto.

Knox College Monthly. (From vol. 9, 1889, up to date.) Toronto.

- Library Journal, New York.
- Literarium, The. (Vol. 3, 1856-57.) London.
- Literary Gazette, The. (6 vols., 1853-61.) London.
- “ Guide, Norton’s. (Vol. 1, 1854.) New York.
- “ World, The. (1849-53.) New York.
- Little’s Living Age. (57 vols) Boston.
- London Quarterly Review, The. (6 vols., 1850-1879.) American Edition. New York.
- Maine Journal of Education. (3 vols., 1871-74.) Portland.
- “ Teacher. (2 vols., 1858-63.) Portland.
- Manufacturer, The Canadian. (Vol. 18, 1890.) Toronto.
- Massachusetts Teacher. (13 vols., 1848-67.) Boston.
- “ Common School Journal. Boston.
- Massey’s Magazine. Toronto.
- McMaster University Monthly. (From vol. 2, 1892, up to date.)
- Medical and Physical Science, British American Journal. (3 vols., 1849-51.) Montreal.
- Merchants’ Magazine. (23 vols., 1857-69.) New York.
- Metropolitan, The. (vol. 5, 1857.) Baltimore.
- Michigan Journal of Education. (4 vols., 1856-59.) Detroit.
- “ Teacher, The. Kalamazoo.
- Missouri Educator. (Vol. 1, 1858-59.) Jefferson City.
- Monthly Visitor, The. (Vol. 1, 1871.) Norfolk, Va.
- Mother’s Magazine, The. (Vol. 8, 1840.) New York.
- National Magazine, The. New York.
- “ Society’s Monthly Paper. (8 vols, 1857-66) London.
- “ Teacher’s Monthly. New York and Chicago.
- New Dominion Monthly. (21 vols., 1868-78.) Montreal.
- New Hampshire Journal of Education. (3 vols., 1860-62.) Concord.
- New York School Journal. (From 1871 to 1883, 7 vols)
- “ State Educational Journal.
- “ Teacher. (17 vols, 1853-69.) Albany and New York.
- Nineteenth Century, The. (From vol. 31, 1892, up to date.)
- North American Review. (From vol. 158, 1894, up to date.) New York.
- British Review. (2 vols, 1866-1870.) American Edition.

Ohio Journal of Education and Ohio Educational Monthly. (17 vols., 1846-69.) Columbus.

" School Journal for 1846. Cleveland.

Ontario Medical Journal. Toronto.

Papers for the Schoolmaster. London.

Parish School Advocate. (Vol. 1, 1858.) Halifax, N.S.

Pedagogical Seminary. (From vol. 2, 1892, up to date.) Worcester, Mass.

Pennsylvania School Journal. (26 vols., 1844-84, and from vol. 35, 1886, up to date.) Lancaster.

Poet Lore. A Journal. (Vol. 1, 1889.) Boston.

Popular Educator. (From vol. 10, 1892, up to date.) Boston.

" Science Monthly. (From vol. 30, 1886, up to date.) N. Y.

Practitioner, Canadian. (Vols. 13, 14, 17, 18 and 19, 1888-94.)

Presbyterian The. (9 vols., 1852-60.) Montreal.

Psychological Review. New York.

Public Opinion. (33 vols., from vol. 1, 1861.) London.

" School Journal, Illinois. (From vol. 12, 1892, up to date.)

Pupil Teacher, The. (Vols. 1-6, 1857-63.) London.

Quarterly Journal of Education. (Vol. 1 and 2, 1831.) London.

" Review. New York.

Queen's College Journal. (8 vols., 1872-91.) Kingston.

" Quarterly. (Vol. 1, 1893, up to date.) Kingston.

Reports of Schools, Official, in England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland; Various.

Report of New York State Library. (2 vols., 1847 and 52-53.)

Review of Reviews, The. (From 1891, vol. 4, up to date.) New York and London.

Rhode Island Schoolmaster. (11 vols., 1855-74.) Providence, R.I.

Royal Geographical Society Proceedings. (22 vols., 1856-70; and vols. 1 and 2, 1879 and 1880). London.

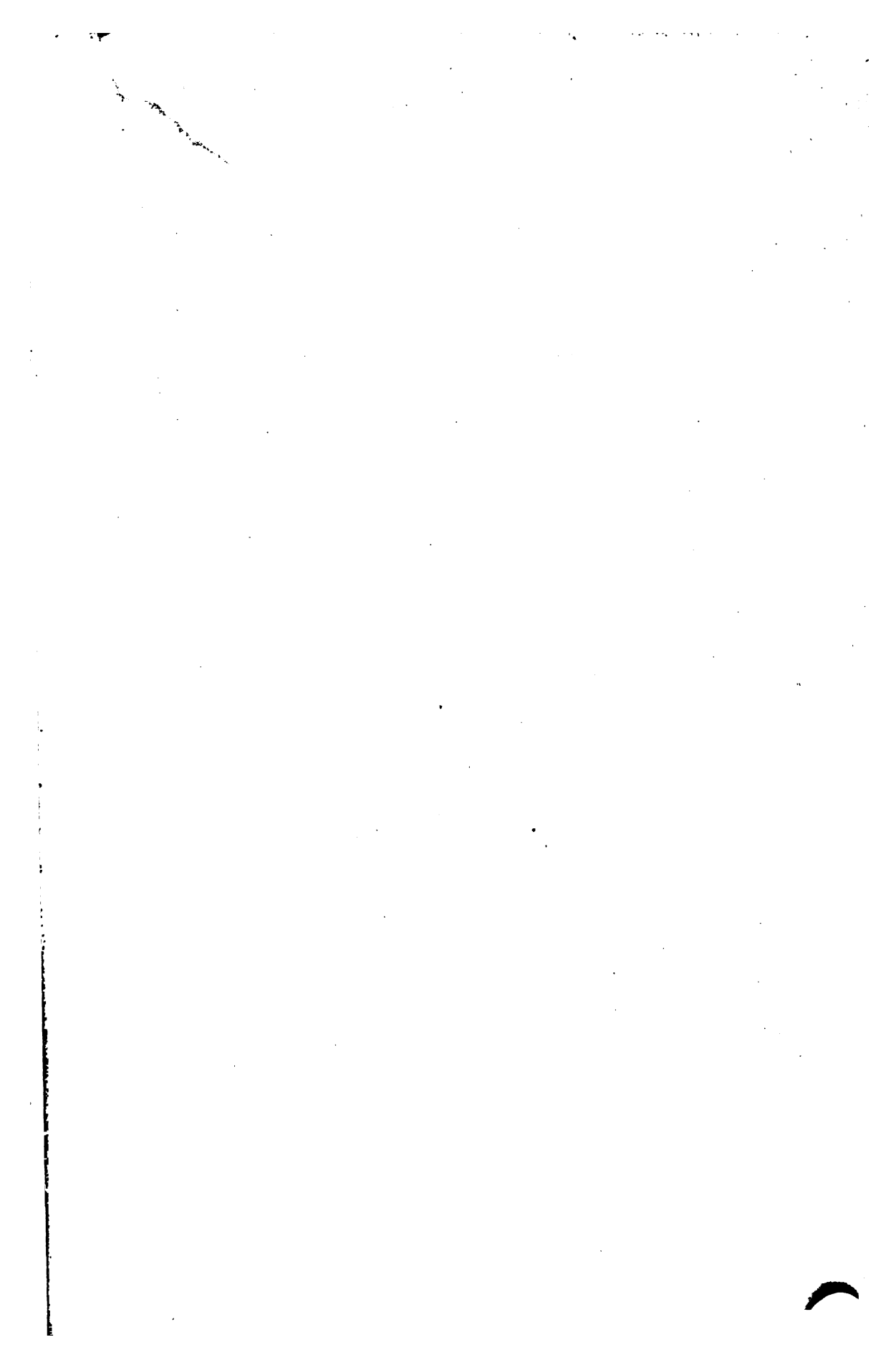
Saturday Review. (5 vols., 1861-1876). London.

Scholastic Journal. (Vol. 1, 1856-56.) London.

School and the Teacher. (Vols. 1-8, 1854-61). London.

" Board Chronicle, The London. (From 1872 to 1883, 16 vols.)

- School Journal**, New York. (From 1871 to 1883, 7 vols.)
- “ “ **The**. (From 1888, vol. 35, up to date.) New York and Chicago.
- “ **Newspaper, The**. (Vols. 2 to 6., 1875-79.) London.
- “ **Reports, Official**. See Reports.
- “ **Review: Journal of Secondary Education**. Hamilton, N.Y.
- “ **Reports, National Society, England**. (2 vols, 1841-47.) London.
- “ **System, Massachusetts**. (1 vol., 1847-49) Boston.
- Schoolmaster, The**. (From vol. 3, 1873, up to date.) London.
- Science**. (Vol. 15, 1890) New York.
- Scottish Educational Journal**. (1 vol., 1852.) Edinburgh.
- Scribner's Monthly**. (6 vols, 1873-79.) New York.
- St. James Magazine**. (8 vols., from vol. 1, 1861.) London.
- Stryker's American Register**. (Vol. 4, 1850). Trenton, N.J.
- Student and Schoolmate, The**. (6 vols., 1855-58.) New York.
- “ **The**. (6 vols, 1848-55.) New York.
- Sunday-School Banner**. (6 vols, 1872-82.) Toronto.
- “ “ **Teachers' Magazine**. (15 vols., 1855-70.) London.
- Teachers' Institute**. (Vol. 15, 1892, up to date.) New York.
- Temple Bar**. (6 vols, 1861-62.) London.
- University Extension, Philadelphia**. (Vols. 1-3, 1891-94)
- “ **Monthly**. (Vol. 2, 1872) New York.
- Upper Canada Journal**. (1 vol., 1852-53.) Toronto.
- Varsity, The**. (Vols. 10, 11 and 13, 1890-94.) Toronto.
- Vermont School Journal**. (Vols. 1-5, 1859-63.) Montpelier.
- Week, The**. (1889-94, vols. 7-11.) Toronto.
- Wesleyan Methodist Magazine**. (18 vols., 1865-73.) London.
- “ **Sunday School Magazine**. (5 vols., 1857-64.) London.
- Western, The**. (3 vols., 1873-78.) St. Louis, Mo.
- Westminster Review, The**. (Vol. 103, 1875 to 1880.) American Edition. New York.
- Wisconsin Journal of Education**. (4 vols., 1858-65.) Madison.



2

